

SIL2  
Functional Safety  
PLd

SIL3  
Functional Safety  
PLe

- Encoders for Functional Safety
- Safety Modules
- Safety Services
- Connection Technology
- Accessories

## Our Pulses for Innovations



The Kübler Group belongs today to the leading specialists worldwide in the fields of position and motion sensors, functional safety, counting and process technology and transmission technology.

Founded in the year 1960 by Fritz Kübler, the family business is now led by the next generation of Gebhard and Lothar Kübler.

Ten international group members and distributors in more than 50 countries offer local product know-how, service and advice throughout the world.

Innovative product and sector solutions, as well as solutions for functional safety and a high level of service, are the reasons behind our global success.

The strict focus on quality ensures the highest levels of reliability and a long service life for our products in the field.

Over 450 dedicated people worldwide make this success possible and ensure that customers can continue to place their trust in our company.



# Kübler Service for worldwide Planning Reliability



## Sample and Repair Service

We manufacture samples of special designs or according to customer specification within shortest time. We carry out repair work reliably within a maximum of 5 days.



## 10 by 10

We will manufacture and deliver 10 encoders within 10 working days (365 days a year - with the exception of 24th Dec. until 2nd Jan.)



## Kübler online – [www.kuebler.com](http://www.kuebler.com)

- Up-to-date product and company information
- Product finder – the selection tool that helps you finding quickly the suitable product
- Download service for CAD data, software, operating instructions, certificates and catalogues
- You will find comprehensive information about the basic technical knowledge relating to our products on our homepage: [www.kuebler.com/basics](http://www.kuebler.com/basics)



## 48 h Express Service

We can process your order within 48 hours; we can ship stock items the same day.

- Simplified orders
- Calculable delivery
- Flexible use of small batch sizes



## Safety Services

- Adapted service packages
- Individual customer solutions



## Tailor-made Solutions – Kübler Design System (KDS) OEM Products and Systems (OPS)

We develop jointly with our customers product and engineering solutions for customer-specific products, integrated drive solutions, up to complete systems (sensors, electronics and mechanics).



## Service-Center / Technical Hotline

Whatever your needs, advice, analysis or support for the installation, Kübler is present on site all over the world with its Service Center.

Kübler Germany ..... +49 7720 3903 952  
 Kübler France ..... +33 3 89 53 45 45  
 Kübler Italy ..... +39 026 423 345  
 Kübler Poland ..... +48 61 84 99 902

Kübler Turkey ..... +90 216 999 9791  
 Kübler China ..... +86 10 8471 0818  
 Kübler India ..... +91 8600 147 280  
 Kübler USA ..... +1 855 583 2537

# Our Product Portfolio



## Position and Motion Sensors

- Incremental and Absolute Encoders
- Linear Measuring Technology
- Inclinometers
- Connection Technology

## Transmission Technology

- Slip Rings
- Optical Fibre Signal Transmission Modules
- Cables, Connectors and pre-assembled Cordsets

## Functional Safety

- Encoders certified up to SIL3/PlE
- Modules for safe Drive Monitoring
- Adapted Service Packages
- Connection Technology

## Counters and Process Devices

- Pulse Counters and Preset Counters
- Hour Meters and Timers
- Frequency Meters and Tachometers
- Combination Time and Energy Meters
- Position Displays
- Process Displays and Controllers for Temperature, Analog Signals and Strain-Gauge
- Setpoint Adjuster

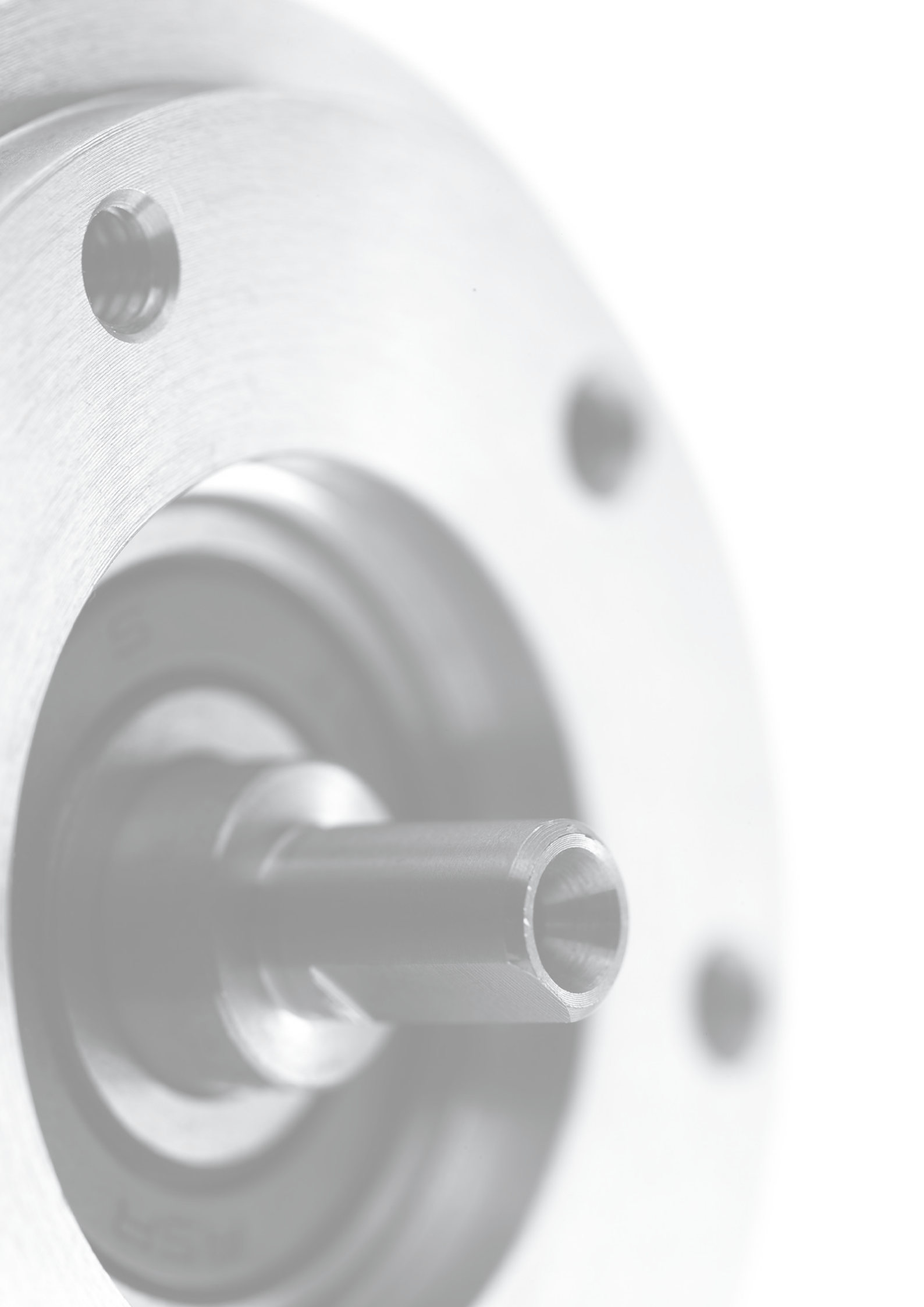
## We offer Solutions for the following Industries:



The high performance level and reliability of the Kübler products are based on our long experience in these demanding application sectors. Learn more about our application-specific solutions under:

[www.kuebler.com/industries](http://www.kuebler.com/industries)

<b>Table of contents</b>	
<b>Product overview / Technical basics</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Incremental encoders</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>Absolute encoders – singleturn</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>Absolute encoders – multiturn</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>Safety modules</b>	<b>117</b>
<b>Services</b>	<b>189</b>
<b>Connection technology</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>Accessories</b>	<b>221</b>
<b>Addresses</b>	<b>247</b>



Product overview		Page
<b>Product overview</b>	Incremental encoders	6
	Absolute encoders – singleturn	7
	Absolute encoders – multiturn	8
	Safety modules Safety-M compact	9
	Safety modules Safety-M modular	10
	Services	12
	Connection technology	13
	Accessories	14
Basics		Page
<b>Encoders</b>	Introduction	16
	Functional principle	17
	Incremental encoders	18
	Absolute encoders	20
	Electromagnetic compatibility	24
	Installing encoders	26
	Technologies	30
<b>Connection technology</b>	Introduction	32
	Cables and connectors	33
	Optical fibre signal transmission	35
<b>Functional Safety</b>	System solutions	36
	Encoders	40
	Safety functions for the drives technology	41
<b>Glossary</b>		44

















You will find comprehensive information about the basic technical knowledge relating to our products on our homepage, at the address

[www.kuebler.com/basics](http://www.kuebler.com/basics)



## Product overview









### Incremental encoders

	Ø Dimensions in mm [inch]	Optical (accuracy $\leq \pm 0.015^\circ$ )	Resolution max. in ppr	SinCos interface	Power supply in V DC	Ø Hollow shaft max. in mm [inch]	Speed max. in min <sup>-1</sup>	Temperature range in °C [°F]	Protection max.	Type of connection	Pulse frequency max. in kHz	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page
 <p>Standard, optical sine wave output, SIL2 / PLd  <b>Sendix SIL 5814FS2</b> (shaft)  <b>Sendix SIL 5834FS2</b> (hollow s.)</p>	58 [2.28]	•	1.024 and 2.048	•	5 10 ... 30	14 [0.55]	12.000 / 9.000	-40 ... +90 [-40 ... +194]	IP65	cable M12 M23	400	•	  	54
 <p>Standard, optical sine wave output, SIL3 / PLe  <b>Sendix SIL 5814FS3</b> (shaft)  <b>Sendix SIL 5834FS3</b> (hollow s.)</p>	58 [2.28]	•	1.024 and 2.048	•	5 10 ... 30	14 [0.55]	12.000 / 9.000	-40 ... +90 [-40 ... +194]	IP65	cable M12 M23	400	•	  	60
 <p>Standard, optical ATEX / IECEx – zone 1/21  SIL2 / PLd  <b>Sendix SIL 7014FS2</b> (shaft)</p>	70 [2.76]	•	1.024 and 2.048	•	5 10 ... 30	–	6.000	-40 ... +60 [-40 ... +140]	IP67	cable	400	•	  	66
 <p>Standard, optical ATEX / IECEx – zone 1/21  SIL3 / PLe  <b>Sendix SIL 7014FS3</b> (shaft)</p>	70 [2.76]	•	1.024 and 2.048	•	5 10 ... 30	–	6.000	-40 ... +60 [-40 ... +140]	IP67	cable	400	•	  	69











# Product overview

## Absolute encoders Singleturn

		Dimensions in mm [inch]	Optical (accuracy $\leq \pm 0.015^\circ$ )	Resolution max. in bit	SSI interface	BiSS interface	Additional incremental track	Power supply in V DC	Speed max. in min <sup>-1</sup>	Temperature range in °C [°F]	Protection max.	Type of connection	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page
	Standard, optical SIL2 / PLd <b>Sendix SIL 5853FS2</b> (shaft) <b>Sendix SIL 5873FS2</b> (hollow s.)	58 [2.28]	•	17	•	•	SinCos	5 10 ... 30	12.000 / 9.000	-40 ... +90 [-40 ... +194]	IP65	cable M23	•		74
	Standard, optical SIL3 / PLe <b>Sendix SIL 5853FS3</b> (shaft) <b>Sendix SIL 5873FS3</b> (hollow s.)	58 [2.28]	•	17	•	•	SinCos	5 10 ... 30	12.000 / 9.000	-40 ... +90 [-40 ... +194]	IP65	cable M23	•		80
	Standard, optical ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21 SIL2 / PLd <b>Sendix SIL 7053FS2</b> (shaft)	70 [2.76]	•	17	•	•	SinCos	10 ... 30	6.000	-40 ... +60 [-40 ... +140]	IP67	cable	•		86
	Standard, optical ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21 SIL3 / PLe <b>Sendix SIL 7053FS3</b> (shaft)	70 [2.76]	•	17	•	•	SinCos	10 ... 30	6.000	-40 ... +60 [-40 ... +140]	IP67	cable	•		90





## Product overview

### Absolute encoders Multiturn

	Ø Dimensions in mm [inch]	Optical (accuracy $\leq \pm 0.015^\circ$ )	Resolution max. ST+MT in bit	SSI interface	BiSS interface	Additional incremental track	Power supply in V DC	Speed max. in $\text{min}^{-1}$	Temperature range in $^\circ\text{C}$ [ $^\circ\text{F}$ ]	Protection max.	Type of connection	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page
 <p>Standard, optical mechanical multiturn SIL2/PLd <b>Sendix SIL 5863FS2</b> (shaft) <b>Sendix SIL 5883FS2</b> (hollow s.)</p>	58 [2.28]	•	17 + 12	•	•	SinCos	5 10...30	12.000 / 9.000	-40 ... +90 [-40 ... +194]	IP65	cable M23	•		96
 <p>Standard, optical mechanical multiturn SIL3/PLe <b>Sendix SIL 5863FS3</b> (shaft) <b>Sendix SIL 5883FS3</b> (hollow s.)</p>	58 [2.28]	•	17 + 12	•	•	SinCos	5 10...30	12.000 / 9.000	-40 ... +90 [-40 ... +194]	IP65	cable M23	•		102
 <p>Standard, optical mechanical multiturn ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21 SIL2/PLd <b>Sendix SIL 7063FS2</b> (shaft)</p>	70 [2.76]	•	17 + 12	•	•	SinCos	10...30	6.000	-40 ... +60 [-40 ... +140]	IP67	cable	•		108
 <p>Standard, optical mechanical multiturn ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21 SIL3/PLe <b>Sendix SIL 7063FS3</b> (shaft)</p>	70 [2.76]	•	17 + 12	•	•	SinCos	10...30	6.000	-40 ... +60 [-40 ... +140]	IP67	cable	•		112





































# Product overview

## Safety modules Safety-M compact Basic modules

	Monitoring - number of axes	Encoder system	Safe digital input lines	Analog input lines	Relay output lines	Digital output lines	Analog output lines	Encoder interface	Max. number of expansion/ bus modules	Power supply in V DC	Module width in mm [inch]	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page
	Speed monitoring 1 axis / 1 encoder system <b>SMC1</b>	1	4/2	–	1	4	1 opt.	SinCos	0	24	50 [1.97]	•		118
	Speed monitoring 1 axis / 2 encoder systems <b>SMC2</b>	1	4/2	–	1	4	1 opt.	HTL/TTL/ SinCos	0	24	50 [1.97]	•		122

## Product overview

### Safety modules Safety-M modular Basic modules

		Monitoring - number of axes	Digitale safe input lines	Analog input lines	Relay output lines	Digital safe output lines	Safe cross communication	Communication interface	Encoder interface terminal	Max. number of expansion modules	Power supply in VDC	Module width in mm [inch]	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page
	Digital, with USB diagnostic interface <b>SMBD.420</b>	• <sup>1)</sup>	8 / 4	• <sup>1)</sup>	• <sup>1)</sup>	2	–	–	HTL/ Proximity switch	31 safe slaves	24	22.5 [0.89]	• c	  	126
	Digital, with Ethernet diagnostic interface <b>SMBD.32E</b>	• <sup>1)</sup>	6 / 3	• <sup>1)</sup>	• <sup>1)</sup>	2	•	–	HTL/ Proximity switch	31 safe slaves	24	22.5 [0.89]	• c	  	129
	Gateway, universal CANopen <b>SMBU.021</b>	• <sup>1)</sup>	6 / 3	• <sup>1)</sup>	• <sup>1)</sup>	6	•	CANopen	–	31 safe slaves	24	100 [3.94]	• c	  	132
	Gateway, universal PROFIBUS DP <b>SMBU.031</b>	• <sup>1)</sup>	6 / 3	• <sup>1)</sup>	• <sup>1)</sup>	6	•	PROFIBUS DP	–	31 safe slaves	24	100 [3.94]	• c	  	135
	Gateway, universal EtherCAT <b>SMBU.0B1</b>	• <sup>1)</sup>	6 / 3	• <sup>1)</sup>	• <sup>1)</sup>	6	•	EtherCAT	–	31 safe slaves	24	100 [3.94]	• c	  	138
	Gateway, universal PROFINET IO <b>SMBU.0C1</b>	• <sup>1)</sup>	6 / 3	• <sup>1)</sup>	• <sup>1)</sup>	6	•	PROFINET IO	–	31 safe slaves	24	100 [3.94]	• c	  	141
	Gateway, universal EtherNet/IP <b>SMBU.0D1</b>	• <sup>1)</sup>	6 / 3	• <sup>1)</sup>	• <sup>1)</sup>	6	•	EtherNet/IP	–	31 safe slaves	24	100 [3.94]	• c	  	144
	Gateway, safe PROFIsafe / PROFIBUS DP <b>SMBS.S31</b>	• <sup>1)</sup>	6 / 3	• <sup>1)</sup>	• <sup>1)</sup>	6	–	PROFIsafe PROFIBUS DP	–	31 safe slaves	24	100 [3.94]	• c	  	147
	Gateway, safe PROFIsafe / PROFINET IO <b>SMBS.SC1</b>	• <sup>1)</sup>	6 / 3	• <sup>1)</sup>	• <sup>1)</sup>	6	–	PROFIsafe PROFINET IO	–	31 safe slaves	24	100 [3.94]	• c	  	150

1) Via expansion module.

# Product overview

## Safety modules Safety-M modular Expansion modules

		Digital input lines	Analog input lines	Digital output lines	Relay contacts	Encoder interface	Power supply in V DC	Module width in mm [inch]	RoHS compliant	Approvals	Page
	Axis expansion, incremental <b>EMAI.012</b>	–	–	–	–	HTL	24	22.5 [0.89]	•	 	153
	Axis expansion, absolute <b>EMAA.032</b>	–	–	2	–	SinCos SSI TTL	24	22.5 [0.89]	•	 	156
	I/O expansion, relay 1 x 4 contacts <b>EMIO.SR.004</b>	–	–	–	4	–	24	22.5 [0.89]	•		160
	I/O expansion, relay 2 x 4 contacts <b>EMIO.SR.008</b>	–	–	–	8	–	24	22.5 [0.89]	•		163
	I/O expansion, digital 8 + 8 / 4 <b>EMIO.SIO.048</b>	8	–	8 / 4	–	–	24	22.5 [0.89]	•		166
	I/O expansion, digital 16 / 8 + 2 / 1 <b>EMIO.SIO.810</b>	16 / 8	–	2 / 1	–	–	24	22.5 [0.89]	•		169
	I/O expansion, digital 8 / 4 + 4 / 2 <b>EMIO.SIO.420</b>	8 / 4	–	4 / 2	–	–	24	22.5 [0.89]	•		172
	I/O expansion, digital 4 / 2 + 4 <b>EMIO.SIO.204</b>	4 / 2	–	4	–	–	24	22.5 [0.89]	•		175
	I/O expansion, digital 2 / 1 + 2 <b>EMIO.SIO.10xP</b>	2 / 1	–	2	–	–	–	45 [1.77]	•		178
	I/O expansion, analog 2 / 1 <b>EMIO.SAI.200</b>	–	2 / 1	–	–	–	24	22.5 [0.89]	•		181
	I/O expansion, digital (non safe) 8 + 8 <b>EMIO.IO.880</b>	8	–	8	–	–	24	22.5 [0.89]	•		184

new

## Product overview




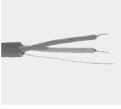
<b>Services</b>		<b>Page</b>
Advice, Safety services		
	Risk Assessment	<b>190</b>
	Safety Concept	<b>191</b>
	Start-up / Validation	<b>192</b>
	Safety Retrofit	<b>193</b>

<b>Services</b>	<b>Contents</b>	<b>Page</b>
Support, applikation / service		
PreSales	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kübler Hotline</li> <li>• Web Service</li> <li>• Application Engineering</li> <li>• Tailor-made Solutions – Kübler Design System (KDS) OEM Products and Systems (OPS)</li> <li>• Prototyping</li> <li>• Trainings</li> </ul>	<b>194</b>
AfterSales	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kübler Hotline</li> <li>• On-Site Service</li> <li>• Commissioning Support</li> <li>• Repair Service</li> <li>• 48 h Express Service</li> <li>• Service Sites</li> <li>• Service Centers / Technical Hotline</li> </ul>	<b>196</b>

## Product overview





### Connection technology

Cable,  
unprepared, cut to length





	PVC cable	PUR cable	TPE cable	Cross section in mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG]	Cable diameter in mm	for incremental encoders	for absolute encoders	for safety modules	RoHS compliant	Page
	-	•	-	8 x 0.14 [AWG25] 3 x 2 x 0.14 [AWG25] + 2 x 0.5 [AWG20]	approx. 5.5 approx. 7.4	-	•	•	•	200
	-	•	-	4 x 2 x 0.25 [AWG23] + 2 x 1 [AWG17]	approx. 7.9	•	•	•	•	200
	•	•	•	10 x 0.14 [AWG25] + 2 x 0.5 [AWG20] 12 x 0.14 [AWG25] 6 x 2 x 0.14 [AWG25] 5 x 2 x 0.14 [AWG25] + 2 x 0.5 [AWG20] 6 x 2 x 0.14 [AWG25]	approx. 6.9 approx. 6.7 approx. 7.5 approx. 8.5 approx. 7.3	•	•	-	•	201
				2 x 0.34 [AWG25]	approx. 7.6					
DeviceNet	•	•	-	2 x 0.52 [AWG20] + 2 x 1.04 [AWG17]	approx. 8.4	•	•	•	•	202
CANopen				3 x 2 x 0.25 [AWG23]	approx. 6.2					
Industrial Ethernet				2 x 2 x 0.34 [AWG25]	approx. 4.8					

### Connection technology

Connectors, self-assembly

	N° of pins	Housing	Connection technology	Cable diameter Ø in mm	Straight connector	Right angle connector	Wall/panel lead-through	for fieldbus	Page
	4, 5, 8	Metal	Screw terminals	4 ... 8	•	•	•	•	203
	12	Metal	Solder pins	5.5 ... 10.5	•	-	•	-	208
	8	Plastic	Crimp connection	4.5 ... 8	•	-	-	•	212
	9	ABS metallized	Solder pins	3.5 ... 8.6	-	•	-	-	215

## Product overview

<b>Connection technology</b> Cordsets, pre-assembled		PVC cable	PUR cable	Straight connector	Right angle connector	for incremental encoders	for absolute encoders	for safety modules	Page
	with M12 connector	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	205
	with M23 connector	•	•	•	–	•	•	–	209
	with RJ45 connector	•	•	•	–	–	–	•	213
	Ethernet patch cable with Sub-D connector	•	•	–	•	–	•	•	216

## Accessories

	Seite
Encoder mounting attachments	222
Accessories encoders, general	229
LED displays	230
Optical fibre transmitter and receiver	236
Accessories for safety modules	239



## Product overview

## Encoders

## Introduction

Encoders can be used in applications, where length, positions, speed or an angular position are measured. They transform mechanical movements into electrical signals and can be divided into incremental and absolute measuring systems.

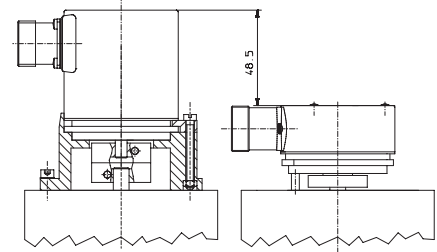
Incremental encoders generate pulses, where the number of pulses can be a measure of speed, length or position.

In absolute encoders, every position corresponds to a unique code pattern. No reference runs after starting-up are necessary as with incremental systems. Safety is increased and the time taken for reference runs is saved.

In principle we can supply all encoders, whether with a solid shaft or in a hollow shaft version.

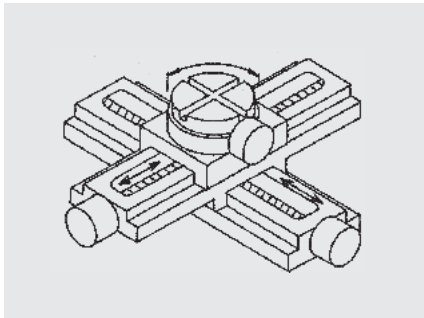
Using a hollow shaft encoder saves up to 30 % of costs and up to 50 % of the required space compared to a shaft encoder. This is achieved by avoiding additional couplings, brackets and other assembly aids.

To mount a hollow shaft encoder it just needs to be pushed onto the shaft, clamped, and in the simplest case prevented from rotating by using a cylinder pin. Moreover, in principle, hollow shaft encoders require less installation depth.

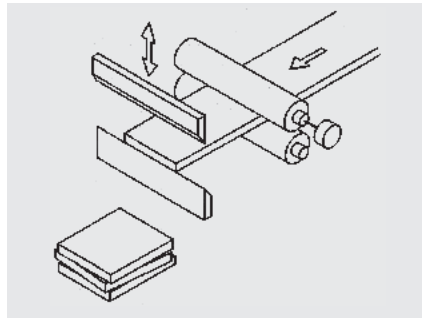


## Application examples

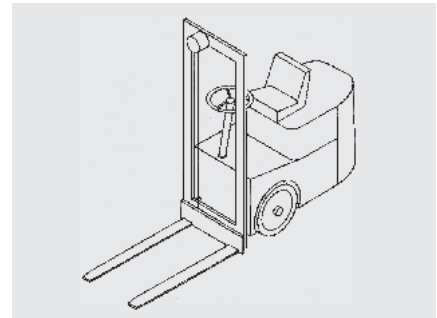
### Angular measurement



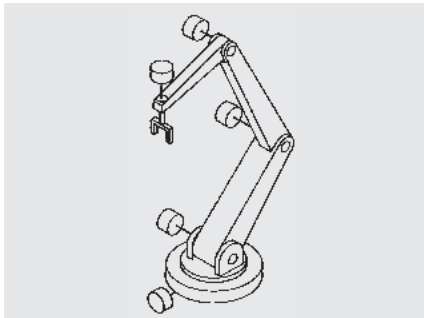
### Positioning



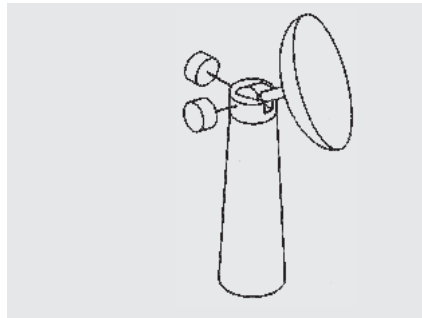
### Detecting of fork's position



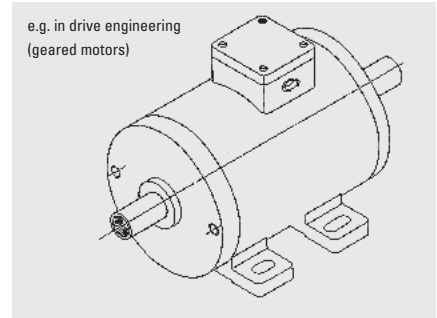
### Detecting of position



### Angular measurement



### Velocity measurement



## Encoders Functional principle

### Assembly and function

#### Optical scanning (incremental)

A disc fitted with a grating, having a code pattern of slits and bars, is mounted so that it can rotate between an LED and a receiver.

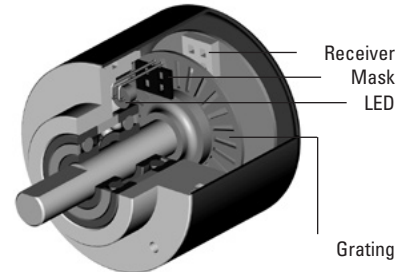
The light emitted by the LED is modulated by the mask and grating and then strikes the receiver, which produces a signal proportional to the luminosity.

When the disc rotates this signal has a shape that approximates to a sine wave.

#### Optical scanning (absolut)

The light that is emitted by an LED is modulated by a code pattern, which is applied to a rotating disc; this is scanned by a special Kübler Opto ASIC. A unique bit pattern is assigned to each position and this is generally available as Gray Code.

The advantage, compared with incremental encoders, lies in the fact that any movement of the shaft whilst voltage is not applied is immediately detected when power is re-applied, ensuring the correct position is always available.



Product overview  
Basics

# Basics

## Encoders Incremental encoders

### Processing of the signals (optical, incremental encoders)

The sine wave signals are then processed in a specially designed electronic circuitry. Most controllers require square-wave signals on their input.

The signals are therefore pre-processed accordingly in the encoder and made available using various output circuits depending on the application.

### Inverted signals

When used in environments, with a lot of electrical noise and/or if very long cable distances are required, we recommend using encoders with inverted (complementary) signals.

These signals are always available with output circuits of the RS422 type and sine wave outputs or optionally with push-pull outputs.

### Resolution

The required angular or linear resolution of an application determines the number of pulses per revolution. Linear movements must first be converted into rotary, for example by means of a spindle.

given: 

- Circumference of the measuring wheel = 200 mm
- Accuracy of the system = 0.1 mm

wanted: 

- Resolution of the encoder [ppr] <sup>1)</sup>

#### Example:

An encoder is equipped with a measuring wheel. Every revolution corresponds to a distance of 200 mm (circumference). The accuracy should be 0.1 mm. What is the required resolution (ppr)?

$$\text{Resolution} = \frac{\text{Circumference}}{\text{Accuracy}}$$

The required resolution would be 2000 ppr <sup>1)</sup>.

### Pulse frequency

The required pulse frequency can be calculated as a result of the number of pulses per revolution (PPR) and the maximum speed (RPM). The maximum pulse frequency is shown in the data sheet specifications for each encoder.

#### Example:

given: 

- Speed = 3000 min<sup>-1</sup>
- Resolution of the encoder = 1000 ppr <sup>1)</sup>

wanted: 

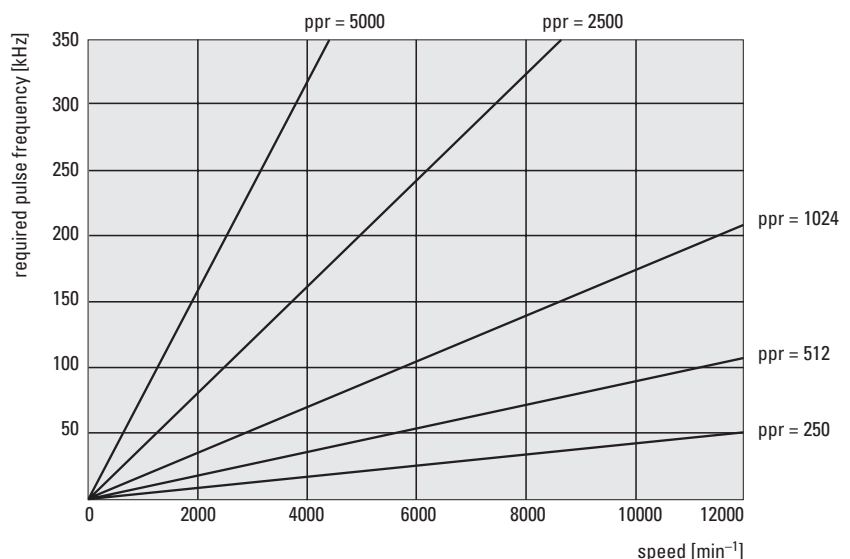
- Required pulse frequency of the encoder

Generally this is 300 KHz, but can be up to 800 KHz with high-resolution encoders.

$$\text{Pulse frequency} = \frac{\text{Speed} \times \text{Resolution}}{60}$$

The required pulse frequency is thus 50 KHz. This can now be compared with the maximum possible pulse frequency of the desired encoder.

This diagram can be used to estimate the required pulse frequency. <sup>1)</sup>



1) ppr = Pulses per revolution

## Encoders

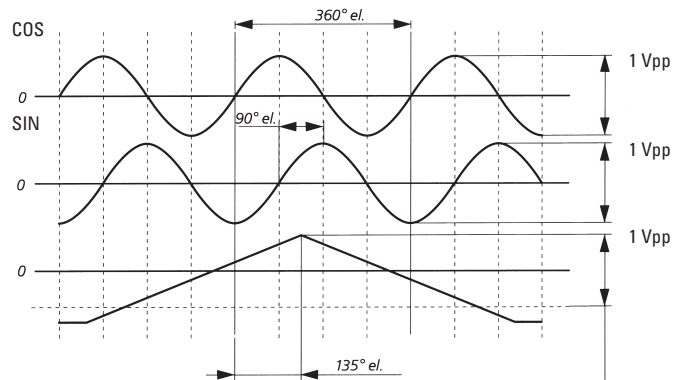
### Incremental encoders

#### Sine wave outputs

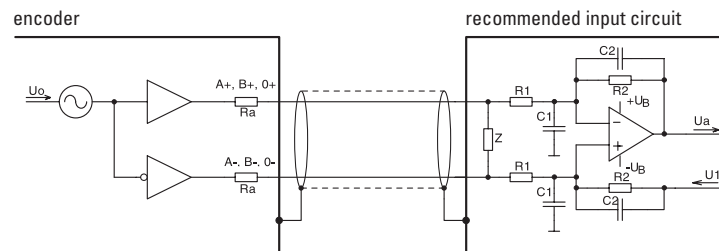
The sine wave signals are available as voltage signals. They can be further processed in the evaluation electronics. Due to the interpolation of the two signals, which are 90° out of phase, a very high resolution can be achieved.

Further they are very suitable for digital drives with a very slow movement, e.g. for grinding machines or lifts and elevators.

- Shaft turning clockwise, top view of shaft
- 0 pulse is generated once per turn (only with 5804 / 5824)



#### Output circuit and recommended input circuit for sine wave voltage signals



$R_0 = 10 \Omega$   
 $C_1 = 150 \text{ pF}$   
 $C_2 = 10 \text{ pF}$   
 $R_1 = 10 \text{ k}\Omega$   
 $R_2 = 33 \text{ k}\Omega$   
 $U_0 = 2,5 \text{ V} \pm 0,5 \text{ V}$

$Z = 120 \Omega$   
 $U_1 = U_0$

operation amplifier:  
 e.g. MC33074

## Encoders

### Absolute encoders

#### Versions

##### Singleturn encoders

Depending on the number of divisions they generate unique positions per revolution. After one complete revolution the process re-commences at the start position.

They are suitable for angular measurement over a maximum of one turn of the shaft (=360°), for example in robotics, with cam controllers and in other controlled rotary motion.

##### Multiturn encoders

Up to 17 bit unique angular positions per revolution are provided. In addition the number of revolutions is detected. Up to 4096 (12 bit) unique revolutions can be made available on the output.

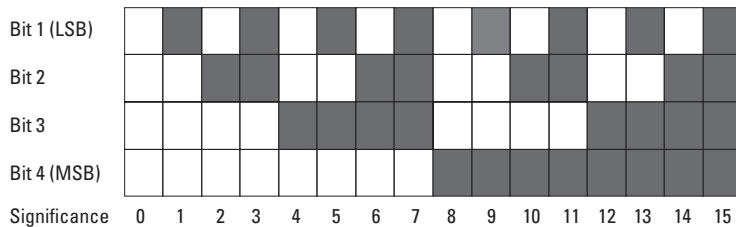
Multiturn encoders are suitable for angular measurement over more than one turn of a shaft, for example with longer traverse paths, such as high rack storage areas, cranes or machine tools.

#### Code types

##### Binary Code

The Binary Code can be processed very easily by computer systems. When using optical read-out, errors may occur, because the change from one bit to another on the different concentric tracks

(LSB, LSB+1...) is not exactly synchronized. Due to this, without any correction of the code, the position information could be wrong.



##### Gray Code

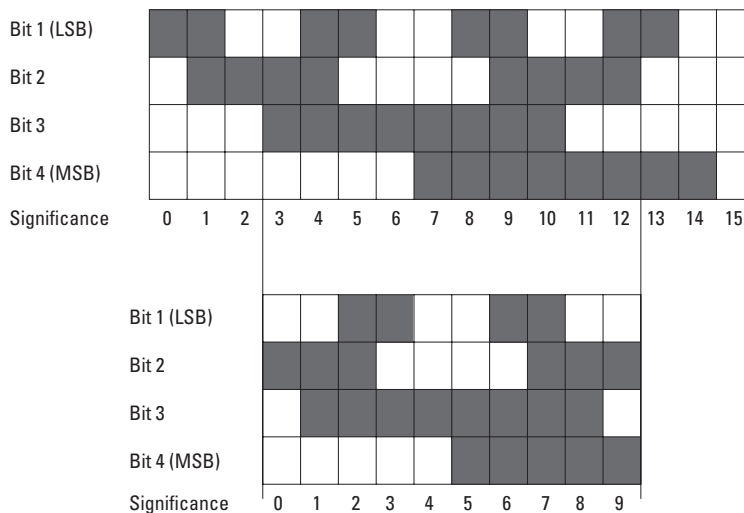
The Gray Code is a single-step code, which guarantees that from one position to the next only 1 bit changes.

This leads to reliable scanning of the code and consequently of the positions.

##### Symmetrically capped Gray Code (Gray-Excess):

If a particular section of the complete Gray Code is extracted, this results in the so-called Gray Excess Code

This permits even-numbered divisions, such as 360, 720, 1000, and 1440.



##### Reversion of the Gray Code

The code values increase when the shaft is turning clockwise.

The Gray Code is reversible, i.e. if the most significant bit (MSB) is inverted, the code values decrease when the shaft is turning clockwise.

## Encoders

## Absolute encoders

### The mechanical Sendix Multiturn stage with gear



- Multiturn gear with purely optical scanning technology. Completely resistant to magnetic fields.
- First stage with double bearing layer.
- Special materials ensure temperature stability and long service life.
- Through hollow shaft diameter up to 14 mm  
- up to 15 mm as blind hollow shaft.
- Specially developed gear teeth allow for very high rotational speeds and eliminate wear.



### Outputs

To transfer the position data to a controller, different interfaces are available.

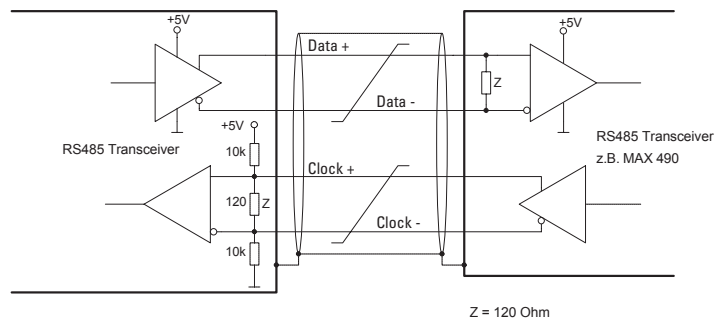
### Synchronous Serial Interface (SSI)

Compared to the parallel interface, the SSI interface needs less components and the EMC characteristics are much better.

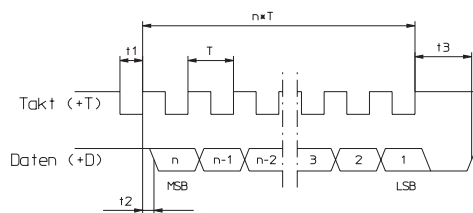
In addition less lines are needed for transmission and the possible cable length is much longer.

#### Output circuit and recommended input circuit

5862, 5882, 9081



#### Data transmission SSI



- $t_1 = T / 2$
- $t_2 < 1 / (4 \times f_{max})$
- $t_3 = \text{Monoflop time (see below)}$
- $n = \text{Resolution in bit}$
- $1 / f_{max} \leq T \leq 1 / f_{min}$
- $f_{min} = \text{min. clock rate (see data sheet)}$
- $f_{max} = \text{max. clock rate (see data sheet)}$

At rest, the clock and data lines are at a high level. With the first falling clock-pulse edge, the current encoder data are stored in the buffer ready to be sent. With the next rising clock-pulse edge, the data are transmitted bit by bit, starting with the MSB. The transfer of a complete data word requires  $n+1$  rising clock-pulse edges ( $n$ =resolution in bit), e.g. 14 clock signals for a complete readout of a 13 bit encoder.

After the last positive-going clock-pulse edge the data line will remain for the duration of the monoflop time  $t_3$  at a low level, until the encoder is ready for a new data word. The clock line must stay high for at least as long, and then can begin a new read-out sequence again with the next falling edge.

#### Please note!

Only for type 5850, 5870, 5862, 5882 and 9081:

The updating of the data occurs synchronously with the read-out cycle. So, the data are as up-to-date as the interval time between two read-outs.

A periodic read-out of the encoder in the application is therefore recommended, using appropriately short cycle times, so that current position values are constantly maintained. It is not possible to read out the same data word several times.

Monoflop time of the encoder:  $t_3 = \text{max. } 40\mu\text{s}$

Only for the new Sendix absolute encoders:

The updating of the data occurs immediately with the first falling edge of the clock signal. The data are thus always up-to-date. If a repeated read-out of the same data word is desired, then a new clock sequence must be started within the time interval  $t_3$ . If the clock sequence is terminated before the necessary number of clock pulses, needed for a complete readout of the data word, has been transmitted, then after a further time interval  $t_3$  the data line will go high again and signal that the last read-out sequence has been aborted. It will also indicate that it is ready for a new data word to be sent. Monoflop time of the encoder:  $t_3 = \text{see data sheet}$ .



## Encoders Absolute encoders

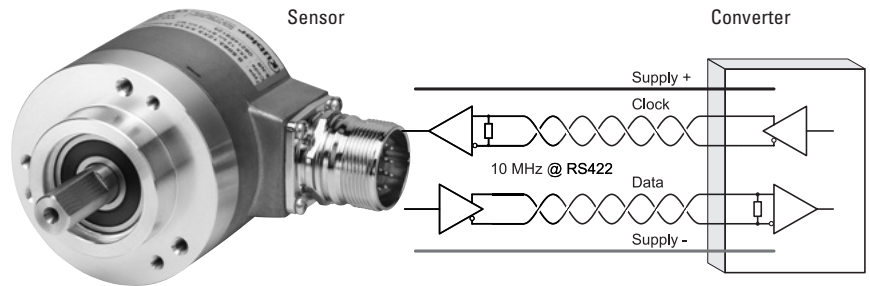
### BiSS Interface

#### Point-to-point communication

- Bidirectional isochronous connection between drive, converter and sensor.
- Purely digital link for maximum performance, reliability and safety in transmission.
- Reduction of hardware, installation and maintenance work.

#### Advantages at a glance

- Flexible.
- Fast and safe.
- Cost-effective and non proprietary / Open source.
- Fully digital and bidirectional.
- Suitable for motor feedback systems.
- Plug and Play.



#### Extended possibilities with BiSS

- Motor data and maintenance information can be stored and read out easily in the encoder.
- Condition monitoring through register communication.

#### Easy supplementing of the BiSS master function

- The existing standard control hardware can mostly be used also for BiSS.
- Extension by firmware update is in most cases possible.
- BiSS as a real alternative to existing, RS422 or RS485-based interfaces.
- Fast and simple BiSS master implementation with free-of-charge BiSS IPs on processors and FPGAs.

Details about our BiSS interface can be found on our website at: [www.kuebler.com/biss-interface](http://www.kuebler.com/biss-interface)

### EMC compliant installation

EMC = Electromagnetic compatibility

Safety modules monitor the signals from sensors and in particular from encoders very intensively. This is necessary, as an encoder signal contains positioning or rotational speed regulation information. EMC is considered as one of the main causes of malfunctions in plants and machines during installation and commissioning. Generally, EMC problems translate into sporadically occurring errors or phenomena.

Therefore, one of the main tasks of Safety-M safety modules is to detect and display such signal changes. What is sometimes wrongly described as availability problems is nothing but the effects of insufficient EMC measures.

Several guidelines are to be observed in order to maintain the best signal quality possible:

#### 1) Cable routing

Cable routing strongly contributes to the EMC of a plant. The cables must be classified in four groups I, II, III and IV:

Group I: Very sensitive to interference (Analog signals, measuring lines).

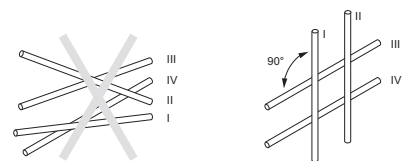
Group II: Sensitive to interference (digital signals, sensor cables, 24 VDC switching signals, communication signals such as e.g. fieldbuses).

Group III: Source of interference (control cables for inductive loads, unswitched power cables, motor brakes, contactors).

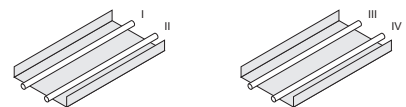
Group IV: Strong source of interference (frequency converter output cables, welding plant power supply cables, switched power cables).

Lines should always be routed so that the signal lines are separated from the power supply lines:

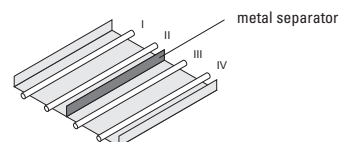
Cross lines of groups I, II and of groups III, IV at right angles.



Ideally: route the lines in different cable channels.



Alternative: separate the lines using a metal separator.



## Encoders Electromagnetic compatibility

### 2) Shielding

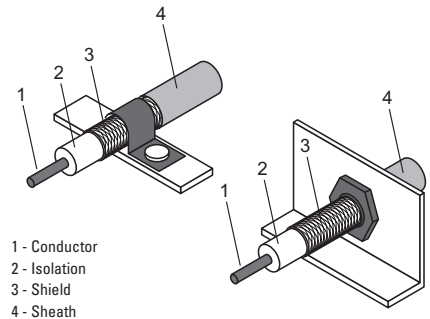
Signal lines should be shielded.

For long signal lines, the cable should be grounded at several locations along the line.

Screwed cable fittings should not interrupt the shield, but take it on (see chapter connection technology).

The shield should be applied on a large surface on the functional earth.

If possible, no compensation currents should flow through the shield. These currents appear when the mass does not have the same reference potential.

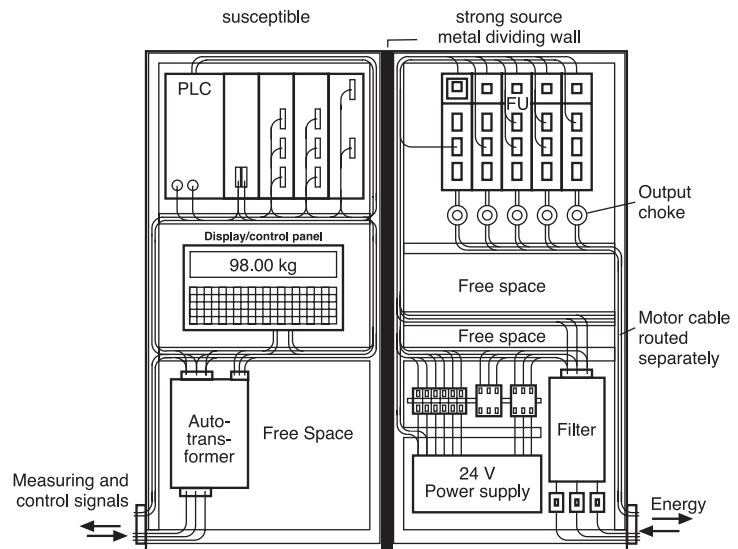


1 - Conductor  
2 - Isolation  
3 - Shield  
4 - Sheath

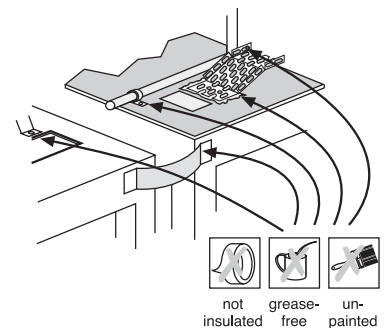
### 3) Cabinet layout

The products should be arranged in functional groups in a cabinet.

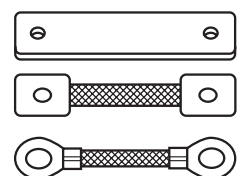
The cabinet itself should be equipped with a functional earth applied on large surfaces. The cabinet elements should be connected by means of high-frequency, low-impedance connections.



According to VDE 0100, the functional earth is not identical with the protective earth!  
Protection against dangerous contact voltage is only a secondary task of the grounding connections.



Typical connections for proper potential equalisation, with the largest contact surface and cross-section possible.



Source: ZVEI

## Encoders

### Installing encoders

#### Introduction

Encoders shafts and in turn their bearings are subjected to loads for a variety of reasons:

- Installation tolerances when mounting the encoders (radial and angular displacement).
- Thermal changes, e.g. linear expansion of the drive shaft.
- Effects of wear, e.g. radial runout of the drive shaft or vibrations.

These load factors have a direct effect on the life expectancy of the shaft bearings and on the quality of the signal.

Facilities must therefore be provided during installation to compensate for these forces. For encoders having a solid shaft this is generally done by using shaft couplings between the drive shaft and the encoder shaft. The solution with hollow shaft encoders is to use stator couplings, fixing brackets or torque stops between the encoder flange and the mounting surface.

Not making use of a coupling but instead rigidly mounting the shaft and the encoder housing generally leads to unacceptably high loads on the bearings; the ensuing wear will cause the encoder to fail prematurely.

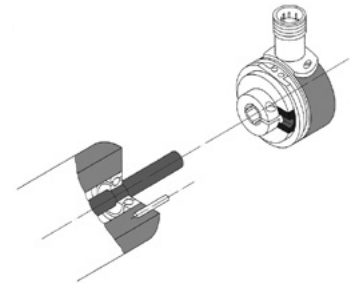
In order to avoid permanent damage of the encoder, certain bearing loads should not be exceeded. If hollow shaft encoders are correctly installed and the torque stops or stator couplings that are available from Kübler are used, then no problems should occur. For solid shaft encoders the maximum permitted axial and radial loads are shown in the appropriate technical data.

#### Mounting options for hollow shaft encoders

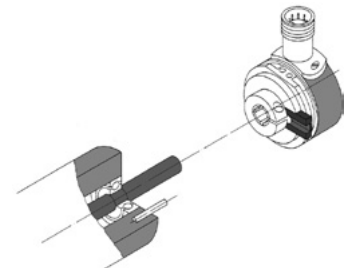
##### Hollow shaft encoder with torque stop and pin

(easiest and fastest mounting)

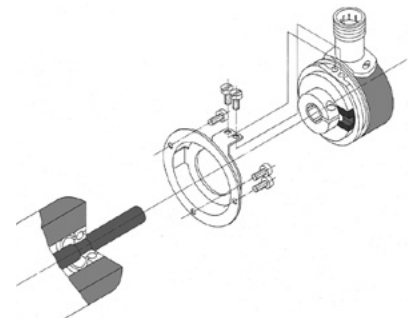
Standard hollow shaft encoders are equipped with the torque stop (cylindrical pin not supplied).



##### Extended torque stop and long pin



##### Stator coupling

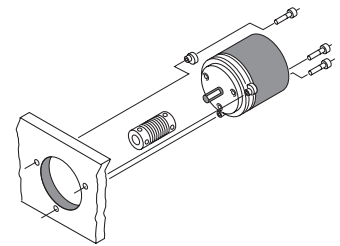


## Encoders

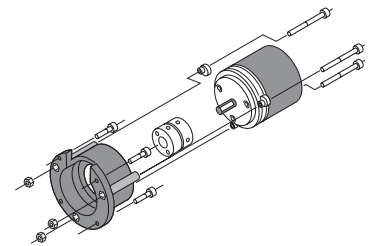
## Installing encoders

**Mounting examples for shaft encoders with synchronous flange**

**Fastening eccentrics + coupling**  
(to reduce shaft overload)

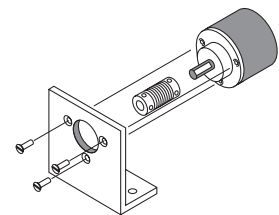


**Assembly bell, fastening eccentrics + coupling**  
(to prevent shaft overload and to isolate the encoder thermally and electrically)

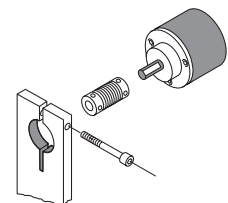


**Mounting examples for shaft encoders with clamping bracket**

**Angular bracket + coupling**  
(to reduce shaft overload)



**Clamping device + coupling**  
(to reduce shaft overload)



## Encoders

## Installing encoders

### Loading of encoder shaft bearings using coupling forces

With all spring couplings (shaft coupling, stator coupling, fixing bracket), alignment and axial errors are converted to a force that corresponds to the spring constant of the coupling.

This force has to be absorbed by the encoder shaft bearings. When installing an encoder, this should be done with as little force as possible, i.e. without any unnecessary initial tension on the coupling. If this is adhered to, then with all Kübler couplings adequate tolerance compensation is guaranteed for the whole service life of the encoder bearings.

This force does not occur with torque stops for hollow shaft encoders, where the encoder is prevented from turning also by means of a pin or rod.

Although the encoder is prevented from rotating due to a rigid interlock, the encoder is still free to move in any other direction. This is of course dependent on it being mounted in such a way that it has freedom to move radially and especially axially (thermal linear expansion of the drive shaft!).

### Possible errors in accuracy due to couplings

#### 1. Deviations in accuracy caused by torsion of a spring coupling (in particular shaft couplings).

This deviation in accuracy is defined by the torque to be transmitted (bearing friction and mass moment of inertia) and by the torsional spring constant of the torque stop.

The following applies:

$$\text{Max. error (degree)} = \frac{\text{max. torque [Ncm]}}{\text{torsional spring constant [Ncm/Grad]}}$$

The following table serves to estimate the ratio between such an error and the smallest increment of an encoder:

Relationship between the resolution of an encoder in bit and the smallest increment in angular degrees:

Resolution	binary	10 bit	11 bit	12 bit	13 bit	14 bit	17 bit
	ppr		1024	2048	4096	8192	16384
Increment	degrees	0.352	0.176	0.088	0.044	0.022	0.0028
	degrees:min:sec	0:21:06	0:10:33	0:05:16	0:02:38	0:01:19	0:00:10
	sec	1266	633	316	158	79	10

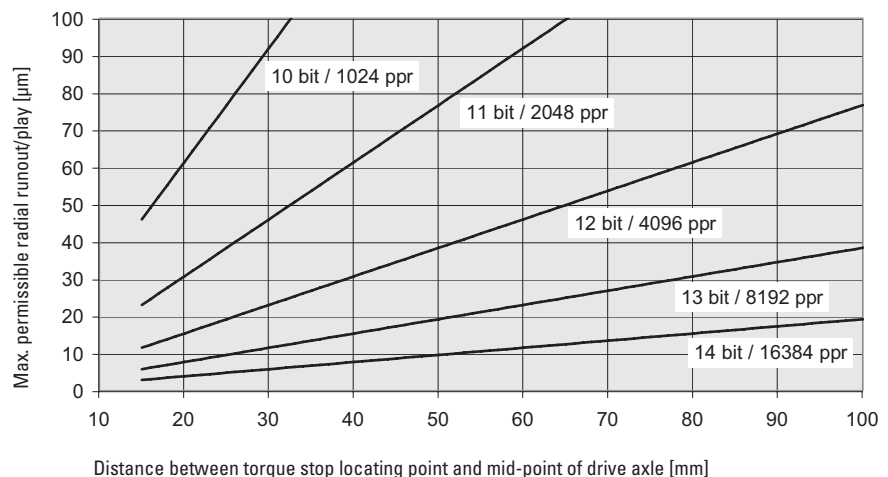
#### 2. Deviations in accuracy caused by radial play in the drive shaft with asymmetrical mounting of the couplings.

Here one has to differentiate between couplings that are mounted in an axially symmetrical manner round the shaft (all shaft couplings, many stator couplings) and asymmetrically mounted couplings (many stator couplings, all mounting brackets and pin-based torque stops).

With asymmetrical couplings deviations in accuracy can arise due to radial movements of the drive shaft (radial runout/play); this is determined by the system. These deviations are dependent on the amount of the radial play and the distance of the torque stop locating point from the drive shaft.

The relationship is shown in the following diagram:

Maximum permissible radial runout to achieve an accuracy <1/2 LSB when using an asymmetrical 1 point torque stop.



Encoders	Installing encoders	
<p><b>Particular shaft loading due to toothed-wheels, gear-pulleys and similar elements</b></p>	<p>Measuring wheels, toothed wheels or gear pulleys, which are mounted directly on the encoder shaft, exert radial forces on the latter, dependent on prestressing and angular acceleration. Kübler encoders are designed so that they can absorb these forces to a great extent. The maximum permissible load capacity of the shaft is shown in the technical data for the encoder.</p>	<p>If these load values may be exceeded in a particular application, then the encoder shaft must be isolated from the radial load by interposing an appropriate shaft with its own bearings that can absorb the forces. Kübler offers suitable bearing blocks and bearing boxes for this purpose (please refer to the ‚Accessories‘ section in the catalogue).</p>

<b>Encoders</b>	<b>Technologies</b>	
-----------------	---------------------	--

### Safety-Lock™



All Kübler encoders are equipped with the Safety-Lock™ bearing structure.

#### *Safety-Lock™*

Interlocked bearings, large bearing span and extra strong outer bearings ensure stability when subjected to vibration and tolerance of installation errors. Machine downtime and repairs are eliminated.

#### *Safety-Lockplus™*

The proven Safety-Lock™ construction with additional mechanically protected shaft seal.

### HD-Safety-Lock™

= Safety-Lock™ + additional engineering

Floating bearing on the cover-side eliminates internal stress <sup>1)</sup>

- Mechanically decoupled sensor unit ensures constant signal quality with large temperature fluctuations and other adverse environmental influences. <sup>1)</sup>
- Dual seals on the shaft-side – friction seal against humidity, labyrinth seal against dust and water jet ingress.
- Very large, highly-robust flange bearings.
- Even greater bearing clearance.
- Extremely robust flange mounting due to screw-on housing.
- Bearing design incorporates integrated isolation (isolating inserts not required), tested up to 2.5 kV for high running accuracy; metal to metal connection for slip free mounting. <sup>2)</sup>

#### **Benefits:**

The resistance against adverse environmental conditions is greatly increased – especially against high bearing loads and high temperatures.

<sup>1)</sup> for Sendix H100    <sup>2)</sup> for Sendix H120

	Safety-Lock™	HD-Safety-Lock™
Stability with vibration	+	++
Robustness against installation errors	++	++
Radial load	80 N	400 N
Axial load	40 N	300 N
Elimination of internal stresses	0	++
Constant signal quality with extended temperatures	+	++
Mechanical protection of the seal	0	++



## Encoders

## Technologies

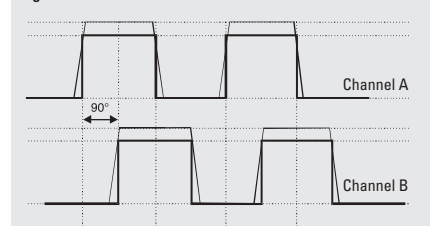
### Ageing compensation (optical encoders)

Every LED loses some of its luminosity over time. Without ageing compensation the excellent quality of the output signals would suffer. The phase shift of 90° necessary to detect the direction of rotation would be lost. This effect however is prevented by means of special electronic circuitry.

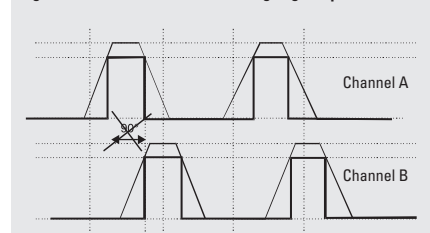
**Benefit:**

The ageing compensation circuit ensures the same signal, even after many years of operating time. The downtime of machines will be reduced dramatically and the reliability is increased.

Signals of a new encoder



Signals of an older encoder without ageing compensation



### Temperature compensation

This circuit ensures that the signal will remain the same over the whole working temperature range.

**Benefit:**

The positioning accuracy of a machine will not be affected by temperature changes.

### Current consumption

The typical values for current consumption given in the catalogue apply for ambient temperature (23°C). Because of the temperature compensation, the current consumption of the encoder rises with the temperature.

This increase in current is taken into consideration when giving the figure for maximum current consumption. The output currents are dependent on the user's input circuit and are therefore not included in the figures given; these should therefore be calculated and added in.

### Short-circuit protection

The outputs of all the encoders are short-circuit protected, provided that the supply voltage is correctly wired. If an output is connected by mistake to 0 V or +U<sub>B</sub> or with another output, the device will not be damaged. As soon as the error is corrected, the encoder is ready for use again.

**Benefit:**

Wiring circuit errors during installation that often occur in the hectic of day-to-day industrial environments do not lead to the encoder being permanently damaged.

### Environmental conditions



The environmental conditions in which the encoder operates can have a significant influence on its service life, for example

- The ambient temperature.
- The expected shaft load.
- Soiling and humidity.
- Noise interference.

Thanks especially to the high-quality technology employed in our encoders, they are particularly suitable for use in harsh environments.

Numerous references from our customers, including Bosch, Siemens, Bombardier and from suppliers to the automotive industry, are proof of this.

### Bearing life

All Kübler encoders are designed to ensure that their bearings give a long service life. This is subject of course to correct installation and to the load limits for the shaft (shaft encoders) being complied with or, in the case of hollow shaft encoders, being mounted with the appropriate stator couplings or torque stops.

The following diagrams show the expected service life of the shaft encoder bearings depending on the bearing load. The calculations are based on a mixed load, where the axial force components are always half of the radial shaft load.

The use of the torque stops and stator couplings that are offered ensure that the shaft load with the hollow shaft encoders as supplied from the factory is kept very small.

## Connection Technology

### Introduction

#### Introduction

All products of chapter connection technology have been tested and released in relation with the corresponding compatible Kübler sensors.

They ensure the full functionality and high signal quality of our sensors - this guarantee is supported by our competent customer service.

Your advantage:

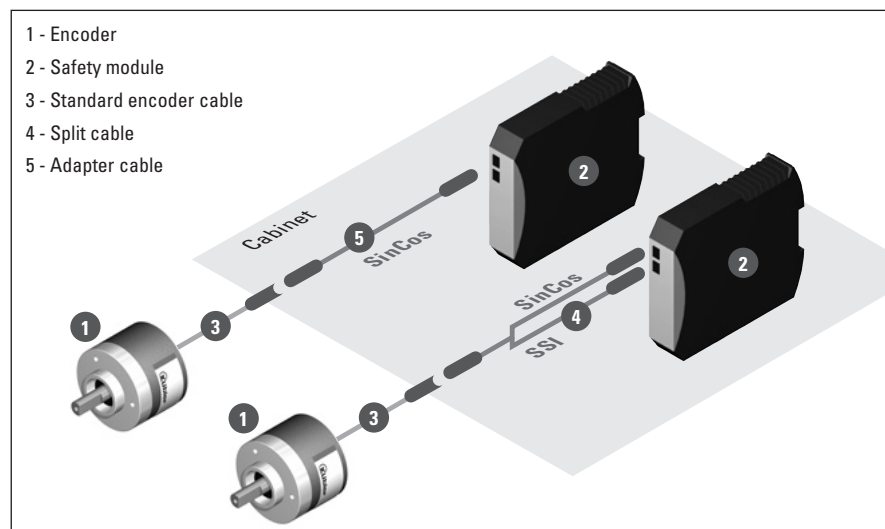
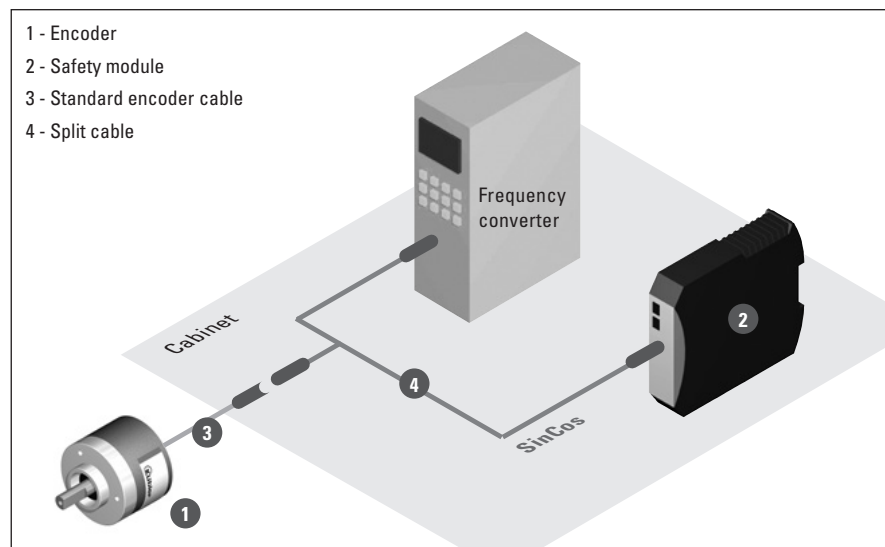
- Prevents from misconnections  
- No time-consuming search for errors.
- Optimal shielding  
- Prevents from EMC problems.
- Shorter mounting times  
- Time- and thus cost-savings.
- No time-consuming search for the suitable connector or cable  
- Time-savings and error prevention.

#### Pre-assembled cordsets for the Functional Safety technology

Kübler offers pre-assembled cordsets to connect an encoder with a Safety-M safety module.

Pre-assembled cordsets are divided into encoder cables and adapter and split cables.

- **Standard encoder cables** are intended to connect the encoder in the application to the cabinet. These cables are available in various materials to cover different environmental conditions and areas of application.
- **Adapter or split cables** are intended to split the signals for different devices / interfaces or to adapt connectors inside of the cabinet.



## Connection Technology

## Cables and connectors

### Material information - cables

#### PVC

- Suitable for average mechanical stresses in the area of packaging machines and assembly and production lines.
- Good resistance against acids and alkalis and thus predestined for use in the food and beverage industry.
- Limited friction resistance and partial resistance to oils and chemicals.

#### PUR

- Flexible, PVC, silicone and halogen-free control cable with PUR cable jacket and polypropylene wire insulation.
- The cable is oil-resistant and non-flammable according to VDE 0472, and it is resistant to chemicals, hydrolysis and microbes.
- Temperature resistance from -30°C to +90°C.
- Use is possible in trailing cable carriers with a bending radius equal at least to 10 x D.
- Thanks to its resistance to welding sparks, this cable is very well adapted for flexible use in the area of robotics, machine tools and metal cutting production.

### Material information - connectors

Two material groups are used for the connectors described in the catalogue:

#### Metals for contacts and housings

- Contacts:  
Metal, CuZn, gilded.
- Connecting nut /compression screw:  
Metal, CuZn, nickel-plated.

#### Plastics for insulator and housing

- Contact carrier:  
Plastic, TPU, black.
- Body:  
Plastic, TPU, black.
- Seal:  
Plastic, fluorine rubber (FKM/FPM) FPM/FKM or nitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR).

### Coding of the M12 x 1 connectors

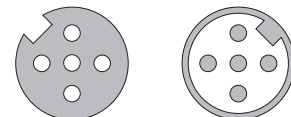
The connectors are coded to guarantee protection against polarity reversal. This coding is achieved by means of a peg or a notch in the contact carrier.

Kübler connectors make a distinction between A, B or D coding.

#### A-coding

Female connector with coupling nut:  
Male connector with external thread:  
Use:

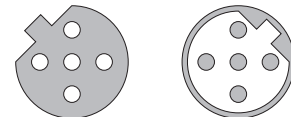
Coding notch  
Coding peg  
CANopen and  
8-pin connector



#### B-coding

Female connector with coupling nut:  
Male connector with external thread:  
Use:

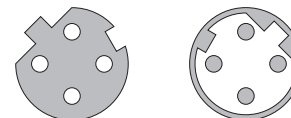
Coding peg  
Coding notch  
Profibus



#### D-coding

Female connector with coupling nut:  
Male connector with external thread:  
Use:

Coding peg and  
Coding notch  
Coding peg and  
Coding notch  
Profinet and  
EtherCAT



## Connection Technology

## Cables and connectors

### Shielding

With round connectors, care must be taken to connect carefully the shielding braid of the cable to the shield connection of the connector.

An all-round contact (360°) is optimal. Good (in practice often sufficient) shielding values are also reached by connecting the shielding braid firmly to the electrically conductive housing. Connectors purely out of plastic, without metal sleeve, providing no contact for the shielding braid, are not sufficient.

Furthermore, a proper contact with the mating connector is also important, as well as a good contact of the mating connector with the chassis of the equipment.

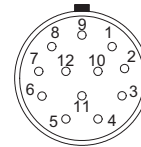


"Allround" shielding with Kübler cordsets

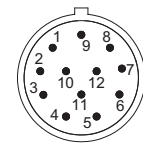
### Counting direction cw/ccw

The counting direction of the connectors is indicated by cw for a clockwise arrangement and ccw for a counter-clockwise arrangement. The connector is always viewed from the mating side.

Top view of mating side



Counting direction cw (e.g. female connector)



Counting direction ccw (e.g. male connector)

Connection Technology	Optical fibre signal transmission	
<p><b>Description</b></p>	<p>The system is made up of an optical fibre transmitter and an optical fibre receiver.</p> <p>The optical fibre transmitter converts the electrical signals of an encoder into optical fibre signals. A simple glass fibre allows reliable transmission up to distances of 1500 m.</p> <p>The receiver module converts the optical signals back into electrical signals.</p> <p>The modules are available in various level and power supply voltage variants.</p>	<p>Main advantages of an optical fibre transmission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Insensitivity to electromagnetic interferences and to leakage effects between lines routed parallel.</li> <li>• Significantly higher transmission speeds.</li> <li>• The optical fibre cable can be routed through explosive atmospheres.</li> <li>• Cost and weight savings thanks to reduced cabling work, especially for important cable lengths.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Mounting of optical fibre modules</b></p>	<p>The optical fibre modules can be mounted directly on a TS35 DIN rail (top-hat rail) according to EN 50022.</p> <p>The installation width for every module is only 22.5 mm.</p>	
<p><b>Laying and connection of glass fibre cables</b></p>	<p>Laying the cable is generally easy.</p> <p>Care must nevertheless be taken to make sure that the bending radius does not become smaller than 30 mm for static laying and 60 mm for dynamic laying.</p>	<p>When connecting the cable, make sure that the bayonet catch is locked and remove the dust protection caps only just before connecting the cable.</p>
<p><b>Glass fibre cables</b></p>	<p>The modules can be connected together using 50/125 µm or 62.5/125 µm multimode glass fibre cables with ST/PC type connectors with bayonet catch. Single-mode Simplex patch cables are not suitable.</p>	<p>Kübler offers finished confectioned patch cables adapted to the optical fibre modules as accessories. They ensure the full functionality and high signal quality of our sensors.</p>

## Functional Safety

## System solutions

Kübler's extensive product portfolio of rotary and linear position and motion sensors, with the matching safe encoder evaluation devices, provides the basis for safe application-specific drive solutions. However, safe single components alone do not ensure a safe global application.

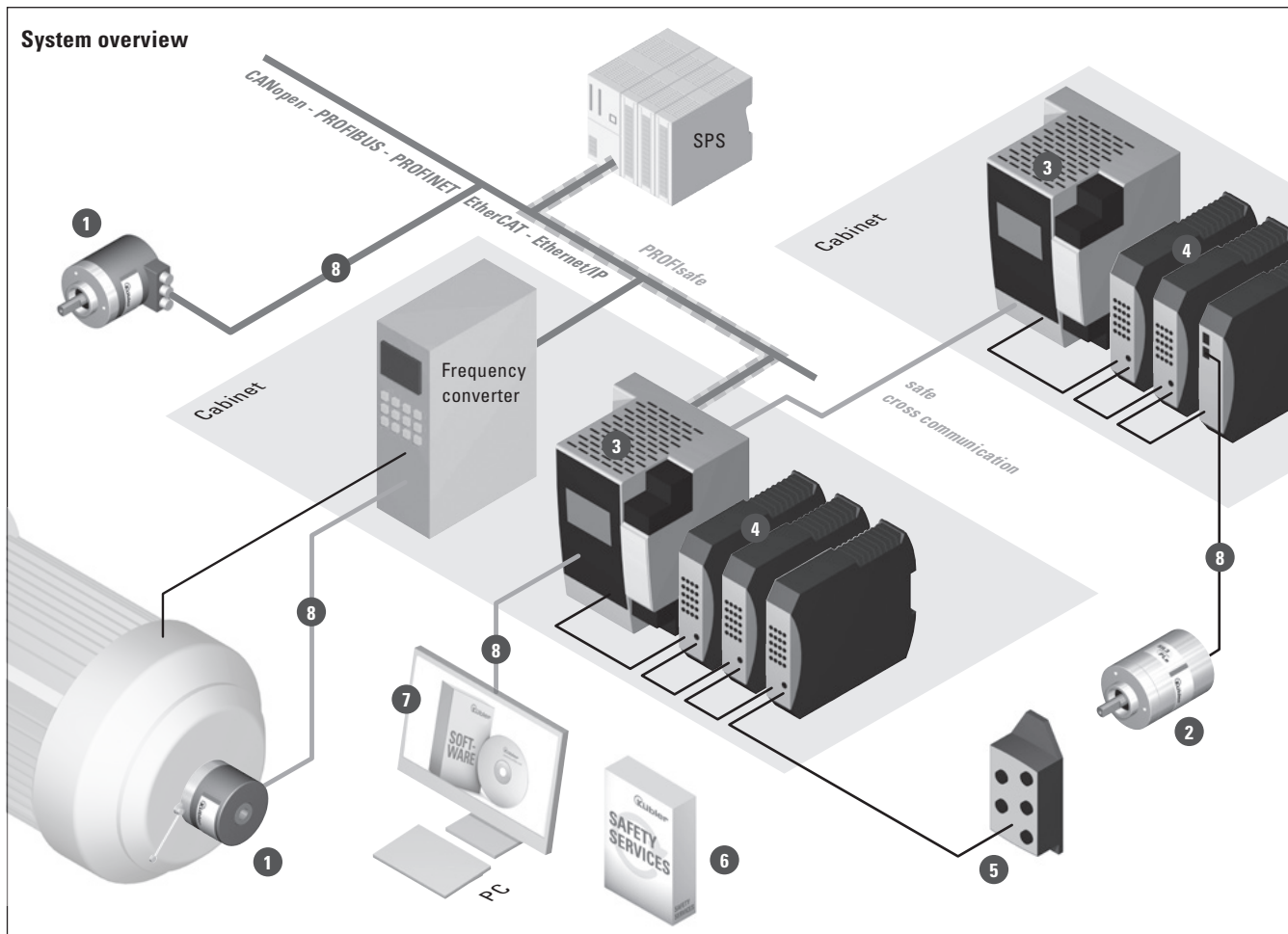
Legally compliant safety already begins when planning the machine, and this is why the Kübler service technicians and engineers offer a wide

range of supports both for the plant manufacturer and for the operator.

The matter Functional Safety technology is simplified by the certified encoders of the Sendix SIL family, which includes both incremental, absolute and ATEX / IECEx encoders. The safe encoder evaluation devices of the Safety-M family include single compact standalone devices for simple applications as well as modular extendable

compact controllers that can be connected via a gateway to any higher-level control system.

This allows realizing flexible safety release circuits integrating a safe speed and position monitoring to achieve simple machine safety. Kübler's technical safety solutions meet all high safety and reliability requirements.



### 1 Standard encoders

- Incremental and absolute encoders
- Fieldbus and Industrial Ethernet encoders
- Encoders with ATEX / IECEx approval



### 2 Safe encoders

- Incremental and absolute encoders
- Encoders with ATEX / IECEx approval



### 3 Safety modules

- **Safety-M modular** with fieldbus and Industrial Ethernet protocols, with safe protocols such as Profisafe, with safe cross communication
- **Safety-M compact** with integrated signal splitting, with internal signal conversion into RS422 or Analog signals



### 4 Extension modules

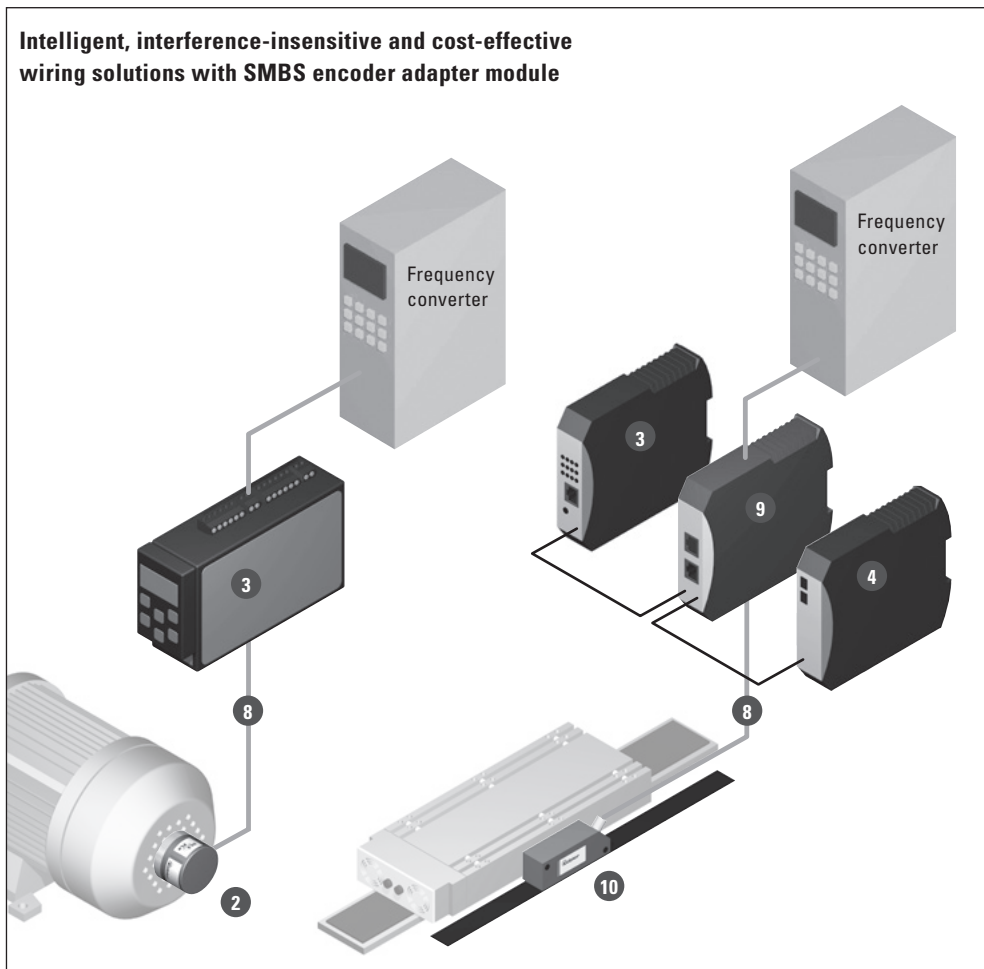
- Emergency stop with several release circuits
- Inputs (OSSD, Analog)
- Outputs (semiconductor, relays)
- Stop categories
- Rotary speed, position monitoring



## Functional Safety | System solutions

Functional Safety has become an integral part of mechanical engineering.

With a view to machinery Directive 2006/42/EC, Kübler also provides MTTF values for its standard encoders. This allows the user to perform his own calculations in compliance with standard EN ISO 13849-1.



**8 Connection technology**

- M12, M23, RJ45 connectors
- Pre-assembled cordsets
- Adapter cable

**9 Encoder signal splitting**

- Different solutions: in the cable, as a module, fully integrated
- Easy installation
- EMC compliant

**5 Decentralised input/output extensions**

- With high IP67 protection level, for remote field installation
- Safe inputs and outputs

**6 Safety services**

- Preparation of risk analyses
- Elaboration of safety concepts
- On-site commissioning and acceptance
- Retrofit of existing machines

**7 PC software**

- SafeConfig
- SafeMonitor
- SafePLC
- SafePMT

**10 Linear encoder systems**

- Incremental and absolute linear systems

## Functional Safety

## System solutions

### Competence for SIL-compliant encoder projects

**Integrated:** safety is achieved by the intelligent combination of encoder, controller and actuator.  
**Efficient:** adapted to the requirements of the Functional Safety technology.

Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC of the European Parliament applies to all manufacturers of machines, plants or separately sold safety components.

In order to keep both the extent of the work and the costs relating to new tests and approvals manageable, Kübler offers – as your partner for the implementation of your safety concept – its application know-how for safe position and motion sensors.

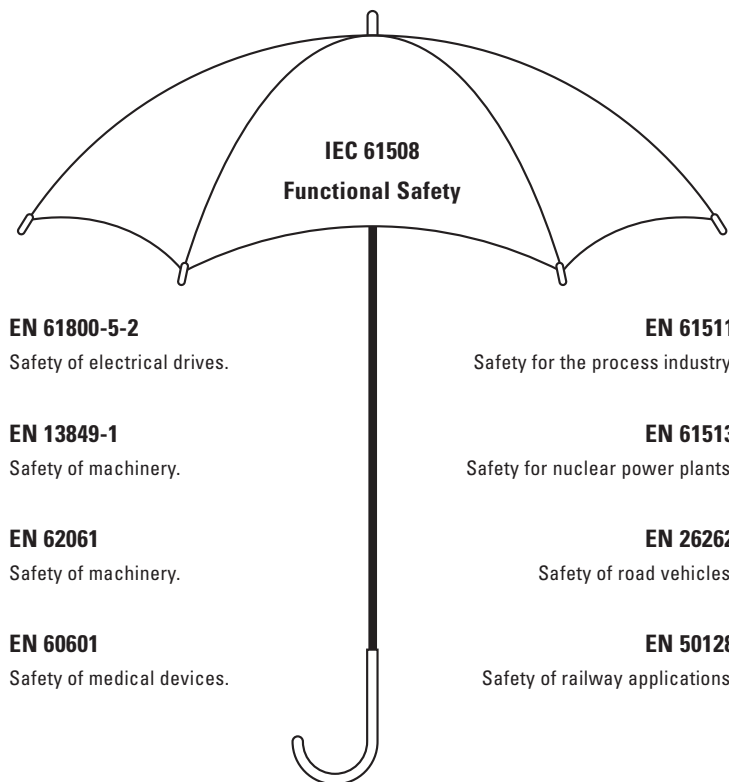
Procedure to determine the right components for your safety project:

1. Definition of the safety concept, including the drive.
2. Realisation of the safety structure: division into safety-related subsystems.
3. Implementation of a FMEA (failure effect analysis) for every subsystem.
4. Differentiation between "dangerous failures" and "safe failures".
5. The error rate of the whole system including the encoder must lie below a specific threshold.

### Relevant standards

Standard IEC 61508 with its parts 1 up to 7 is known as an "umbrella standard".

Many various industry-specific standards have been derived from it.





<b>Functional Safety</b>	<b>System solutions</b>
--------------------------	-------------------------

**Connection possibilities for safe motion monitoring**

Graphic	Components
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 x certified Sendix SIL encoder</li> <li>1 x certified Safety-M safety module</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 x encoders</li> <li>1 x certified Safety-M safety module</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 x certified absolute Sendix SIL encoder</li> <li>1 x certified Safety-M safety module</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 x encoder</li> <li>1 x proximity switch</li> <li>1 x certified Safety-M safety module</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 x proximity switches</li> <li>1 x certified Safety-M safety module</li> </ul>

Product overview  
Basics

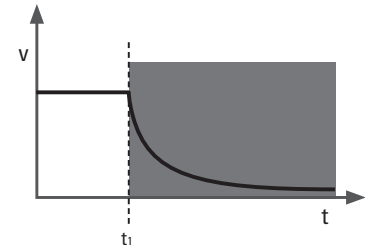
Functional Safety	Encoders	
<b>Incremental encoders for the Functional Safety technology</b>	<p>In order to achieve safe information with the incremental encoder, the controller must monitor the validity of the Analog, 90° phase-shifted sine/cosine signals with the help of the function <math>\sin^2 + \cos^2 = 1</math>. If this check takes place continuously, a very high diagnostic coverage can be achieved.</p>	<p>In addition, the encoder manufacturer must certify that the information has been assessed from a safety-related point of view, from its generation, through its conditioning, up to its transmission. Only this allows assuming that sine and cosine are independent from each other and are therefore considered as two channels.</p>
<b>Absolute encoders for the Functional Safety technology</b>	<p>Achieving safe absolute position information requires either transmitting a safe position via a safe channel (e.g. safe fieldbus), or transmitting two independent pieces of information via standard interfaces.</p> <p>Safe positioning using an absolute encoder with additional incremental tracks (such as e.g. Sendix SIL) is a particularly smart and cost-effective variant.</p>	<p>In this case, the controller reads the absolute value when initializing and can then set immediately the incremental value internally. From now on, the controller counts the incremental pulses and compares the result with the absolute positions that are also provided by the encoder. This way, relative counting is applied to the first channel and absolute counting to the second.</p>
<b>Safe mechanical connection between encoders and the applications</b>	<p>A 100% reliable mechanical connection is required for a safe function in the applications. Otherwise, no application with a certified encoder will be possible.</p> <p>For hollow shaft encoders, exclusion of faults is achieved with suitably dimensioned mounting attachments. This is the case for all Sendix SIL encoders.</p>	<p>With shaft encoders, a shaft with a feather key or with a flat offers the possibility of safe connection for the application. Also special safety-oriented couplings offer here simple solutions.</p>

According to DIN EN 13849-1 and DIN EN 61800-5-2 up to SIL3/PLe/Cat.4 the following safety functions can be implemented with the encoder:

### Safe Switch-Off

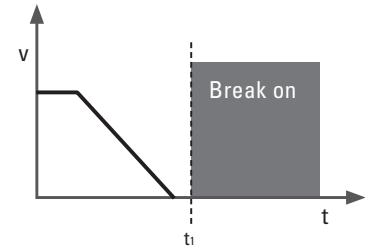
#### STO – Safe Torque OFF

Safe disabling of the torque on the drive by means of an immediate switching off of the energy supply.



#### SBC – Safe Brake Control

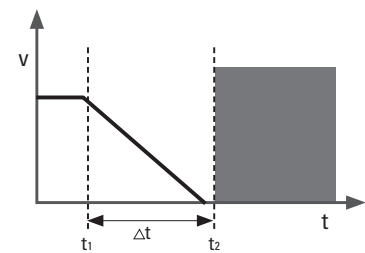
Safe de-energizing of the brake. This allows generating a braking torque.



### Safe Standstill

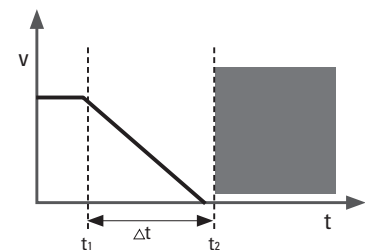
#### SS1 – Safe Stop 1

Safe monitored standstill followed by the disabling of the torque on the drive.



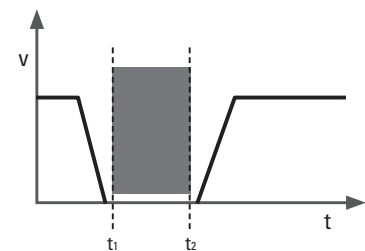
#### SS2 – Safe Stop 2

Safe monitored standstill followed by standstill monitoring, while the torque remains enabled.



#### SOS – Safe Operating Stop

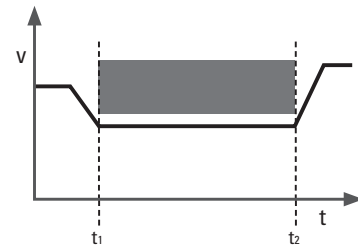
The drive is maintained in its position electrically.



### Safe Motion

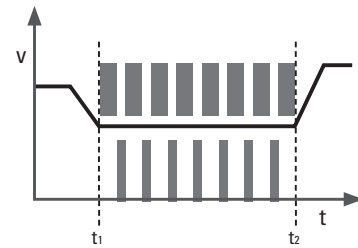
#### SLS – Safely-Limited Speed

Safe monitoring of a reduced drive speed.



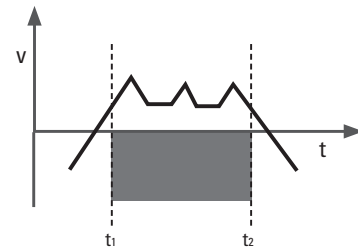
#### SSR – Safe Speed Range

The safely monitored speed must be within a corridor.



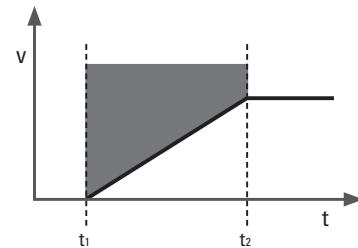
#### SDI – Safe Direction

Safe monitoring of the direction of movement of the drive.



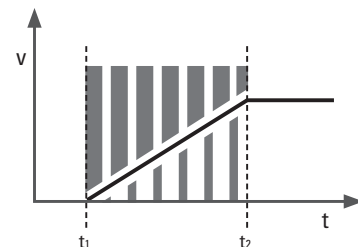
#### SLA – Safely-Limited Acceleration

Monitoring of the maximum acceleration of the drive.



#### SAR – Safe Acceleration Range

The safely monitored acceleration must be within a corridor.

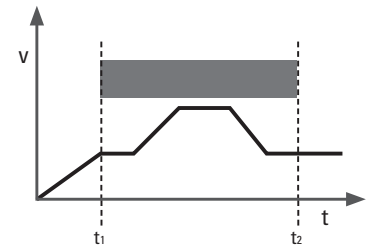


## Functional Safety      Safety functions for the drives technology

### Safe Monitoring

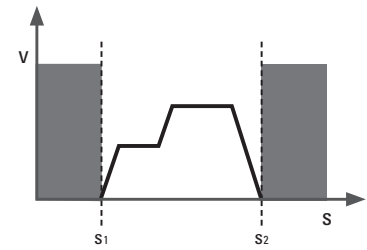
#### SSM – Safe Speed Monitor

Safe monitoring of a speed range.



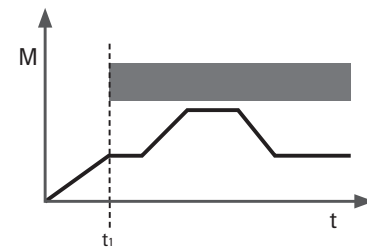
#### SCA – Safe Cam

Safe monitoring of a defined position range.



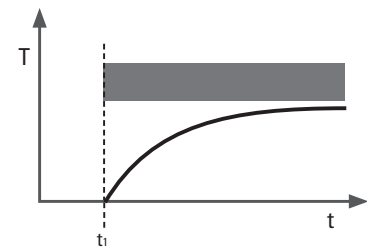
#### SLT – Safely-Limited Torque

Safe monitoring of a maximum torque.



#### SMT – Safe Motor Temperature

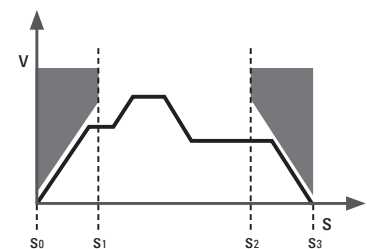
Safe monitoring of a maximum motor temperature.



### Safe Positioning

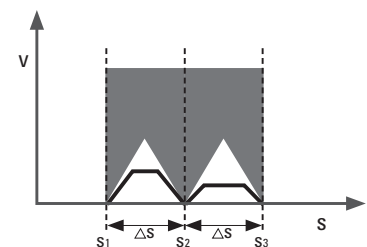
#### SLP – Safely-Limited Position

Safe monitoring of limit positions = safe software limit switches.



#### SLI – Safely-Limited Increment

Safe monitoring of an increment for the jog mode.



Product overview  
Basics

## Glossary

### Actuator

The word actuator relates to controlling or driving elements, e.g. motors, relays, frequency converters, valves, signal lights, etc., which convert electrical signals into mechanical movement (or other physical quantities, e.g. pressure, temperature).

### American National Standards Institute (ANSI)

Comparable with the German DIN. ANSI is the US American standardization agency and is a member of the International Organization for Standardization (ISO).

### Antivalence

Describes two different signals, e.g., for switching contacts, a normally closed and a normally open contact.

### AS-Interface (AS-i)

Standard according to IEC 62026-2 for an actuator-sensor interface since 1999.

### AS-i Safe

Safety-oriented communication through the standard AS interface (AS Interface Safety at Work).

### Austrian Standards Institute (ASI)

Austrian member of the International Organization for Standardization (ISO).

### Average Diagnostic Coverage (DCavg)

Describes the total diagnostic coverage to be achieved for a system, contrary to the diagnostic coverage, which is defined for every channel.

### B10

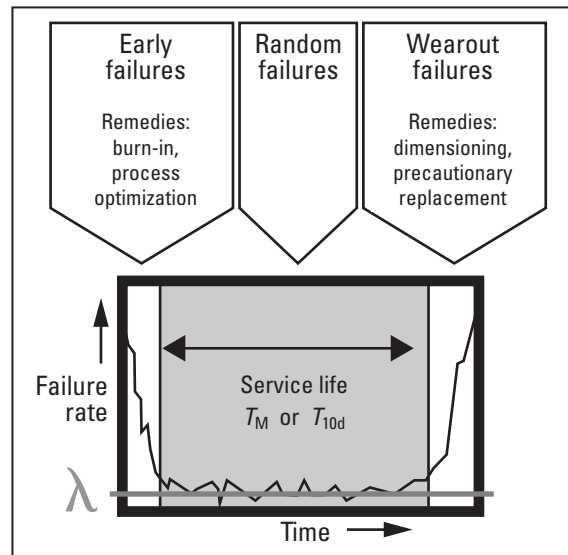
The B10 value for components affected by wear is expressed in the number of switching cycles: this is the number of switching cycles for which 10% of the samples failed during an endurance test (or: number of operating cycles after which 10% of the devices failed). The B10 value and the operating cycle allow calculating the failure rate for electromechanical components.

### B10d

In contrast to the B10 value, this value describes exclusively the dangerous failures.

### Bathtub Curve / Failure Distribution

The failure distribution describes the distribution in time of the failures of materials, electronic or mechanical components. In the safety technology, the used components must lie in the flat area of the failure rate curve. Early failures and failures due to wear are prevented by stating a service life.



Source: BGIA Report 2/2008

### Bit (Binary Digit)

Smallest discrete piece of information. A bit can be allocated the value 0 or 1.

### Cable Color Coding

Code according to DIN IEC 757

abbreviation	color
BK	black
BN	brown
RD	red
OG	orange
YE	yellow
GN	green
BU	blue
VT	violet
GY	grey
WH	white
PK	pink
GD	gold
TQ	turquoise
SR	silver

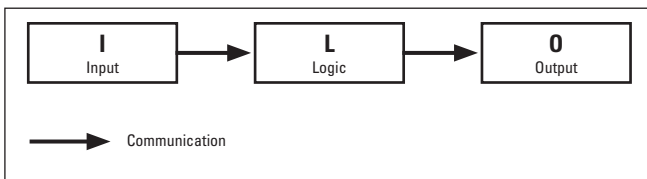
## Glossary

### Categories (Cat.)

The categories of EN ISO 13849-1 (B, 1, 2, 3 and 4) allow evaluating the performance of safety-relevant parts of a control when failures occur. They describe and classify the system architecture e.g. with redundancies or testing equipment.

#### Category B:

The control must be designed so that it can withstand the expected influences. System behavior: A failure can lead to the loss of the safety function.

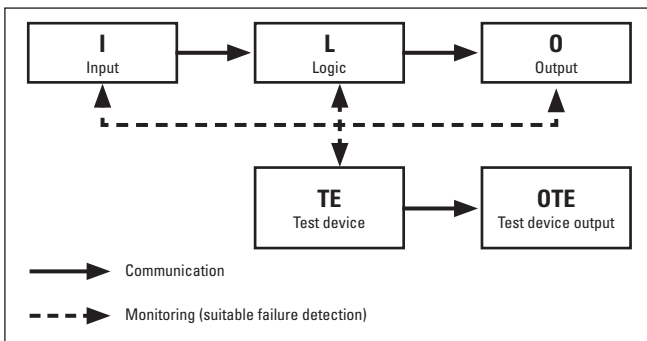


#### Category 1:

The requirement of B must be met; use of tried and tested safety-relevant components and principles. System behavior: as system behavior B, but with higher safety-related reliability.

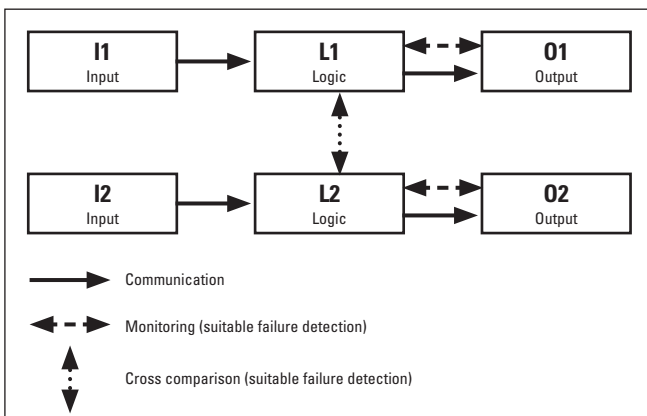
#### Category 2:

The requirement of B must be met; additional safety function check at appropriate intervals. System behavior: the occurrence of a failure can lead to the loss of the safety function between the checks.



#### Category 3:

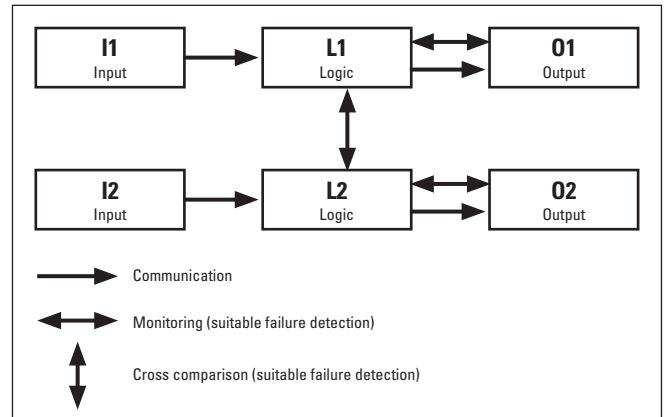
The requirement of B must be met, a single failure shall not lead to the loss of the safety function; single failures must be detected. The failure safety is increased by redundancy. System behavior: the safety function always is maintained in case of occurrence of single failures.



#### Category 4:

The requirement of B must be met; the single failure must be detected prior to or during the following request for the safety function.

The failure safety is increased by redundancy. System behavior: when failures occur, the safety function always remains maintained; the failures are detected in time.



#### ccw (counter clockwise)

Turning the encoder shaft in counterclockwise direction (in view of the shaft side of the encoder).

#### cw (clockwise)

Turning the encoder shaft in clockwise direction (in view of the shaft side of the encoder).

#### CIPsafety

Safe Common Industrial Protocol

Safety-oriented communication via standard EtherNet/IP or Sercos III.

#### Clock Output / Pulse Output

When wired accordingly, these special outputs apply defined clock signals/clock patterns to the inputs. This allows detecting cross-short-cuts.

#### Common Cause Failure (CCF)

Failure of several subassemblies due to a common cause (e.g. short-circuit). The CCF allows evaluating whether a system having e.g. a redundant structure withstands sufficiently such failures.

In standard EN ISO 13849-1, measures must be taken against these failures. Points can be scored for various measures, the sum of which must be >60 to demonstrate that the system is resistant enough.

#### Conformité Européenne (CE) (European Conformity)

The machine manufacturer is to mark his products with the CE mark if he wants to market his machine (Machinery Directive, "Protection against arbitrariness").

Remark: the CE marking for the Low-Voltage Directive is not comparable with the CE marking for the Machinery Directive.

## Glossary

### Cross Comparison

Cross comparison is the direct comparison of two events, values. In safety technology, this is used e.g. for redundant systems that monitor each other. Every system detects the faulty operation of the other system thanks to the different result of the same operation.

### Cross-Short-Cut

Can only occur in case of multichannel device control and is a short-circuit between channels (e.g. in a two-channel sensor circuit).

### Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC)

The cyclic redundancy check, generally called CRC, is a method for determining a test value for data in order to detect errors during transmission or storage. A CRC is calculated prior to the transmission, and the receiver checks the data and calculates a second CRC after the transmission. If both CRCs are identical, the data has not been altered during transmission.

### Danger Zone

Area in or around a machine in which a person is exposed to the risk of an injury or damage to health.

### Demand Rate

Operating modes are subdivided in so-called demand rates. This allows displaying how frequently the safety function is requested.

A distinction is made between:

- **Low Demand:**  
Operating mode with low demand rate, in which the safety function is only carried out upon request to place the system in a defined safe state, with a request frequency that does not exceed once a year.
- **High Demand:**  
Operating mode with high demand rate, in which the safety function is only carried out upon request to place the system in a defined safe state, with a request frequency exceeding once a year.
- **Continuous Demand:**  
Operating mode with continuous demand, in which the safety function maintains the system in a safe state as a part of the normal operation.

### Declaration of Conformity

Certificate issued by the manufacturer of the machine, certifying that the machine meets all relevant Machinery Directive provisions and can therefore be marketed. This is shown to the user by the CE mark.

### Deutsches Institut Für Normung (DIN)

German member of the International Organization for Standardization (ISO).

### Deutsche Kommission Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik (DKE)

Deutsche Kommission Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik, a body of the Deutsche Institut für Normung (DIN) and of the Verband der Elektrotechnik, Elektronik und Informationstechnik (VDE).

### Diagnostic Coverage (DC)

Diagnostic coverage  $\lambda_{dd}/\lambda_{total}$ , with

- $\lambda_{dd}$ , Rate of the detected dangerous failures.
- $\lambda_{total}$ , Rate of all dangerous failures in total ( $\lambda_{dd} + \lambda_{du}$ ).

$$DC = \frac{\sum \lambda_{dd}}{\sum \lambda_{dd} + \sum \lambda_{du}} = \frac{\sum \lambda_{dd}}{\sum \lambda_d}$$

The diagnostic coverage is subdivided in various classes in standard EN ISO 13849-1:

DC (diagnostic coverage)	
Designation	Range
small	DC < 60 %
low	60 % < DC < 90 %
medium	90 % < DC < 99 %
high	99 % < DC

### Diversity

Describes the variety of something. Used in relation with redundancy to describe a redundancy created using different paths, i.e. using different means to realize a required function. It is understood as a strategy for increasing failure safety.

### Emergency Stop

Emergency action intended to stop a process or movement that is becoming dangerous.

### Endangering

Endangering (due to an event) represents a danger for the user and can lead to injury (potential source of harm).

### Failure

Describes the condition of a device that is not able to carry out a requested function, with the exception of the inability during maintenance work, other scheduled actions or the lack of external means.

### Failure Behavior

Describes the possibilities for a system to fail.

### Failure Exclusion

Ability to resist failures. For certain components, defined failures can be excluded for the time of SRP/CS operation. A short-circuit can e.g. be excluded by safe cable routing. The justification of a failure exclusion must be documented!

### Failure In Time (FIT)

Error measure describing the number of failures in 109 hours

$$1Fit = 10^{-9} \text{ 1/h}$$



## Glossary

### Failure Mode Effect Analysis (FMEA)

Failure mode and effects analysis (failure effects analysis).

Analytic method for the systematic and complete registration of potential failures and failure conditions of components of a system and of their effect.

### Failure Modes, Effects and Diagnostic Coverage Analysis (FMEDA)

In addition to the FMEA, the FMEDA determines the Safe Failure Fraction (SFF) as an evaluation parameter for the Functional Safety Management according to IEC 61508.

### Failure Probability

A statistical value for the failure of the component/of the system. The failure safety describes the safety achieved.

### Failure Safety

Failure safety is the defined safety against a failure. The Performance Level (PL) or the Safety Integrity Level (SIL) describe a measure for failure safety in functional safety technology.

### Failure Tolerance

Describes the resistance of a system against failures.

### Feedback Loop

Electrical circuit for monitoring the controlled contactors/relays.

The function of the contactors/relays can be monitored by having an evaluation device read back the positively guided auxiliary contacts. If contactor/relay contacts are welded, the evaluation device prevents from re-starting.

### Functional Safety (FS)

The part of the safety of an installation (e.g. machine, plant) that depends of the correct operation.

### Institut Für Arbeitsschutz (IFA)

The Institute for Occupational Safety and Health of the German statutory accident insurance, former Berufsgenossenschaftliches Institut für Arbeitsschutz (BGIA) is a research and testing institute based in Sankt Augustin near Bonn.

[<http://www.dguv.de/ifa>]

### International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC)

The International Electrotechnical Commission is an international standardization organization based in Geneva for standards in the electrotechnical and electronic field. Some standards have been developed jointly with the ISO.

### International Standard Organisation (ISO)

International Organization for Standardization.

### Harmonized Standard

The type A (basic standards), type B (group standards) and type C (product standards) allow applying the presumption of conformity ("compliance" with the Machinery Directive).

### Low Voltage Directive (LVD)

Official designation: Directive 2006/95/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 December 2006 on the harmonization of the laws of Member States relating to electrical equipment designed for use within certain voltage limits. It is used for the safety of electrically powered devices.

### Mean Time Between Failures (MTBF)

Mean time between device failures.

Sum of MTTF (mean time to failure) and MTTR (mean time to repair). The mean time between failures is the time that elapses in normal device or plant operation before a new failure occurs.

### Mean Time To Failure (MTTF)

Period of time between the first start-up and a failure.

The MTTF can be determined for components by means of the analysis of field data or predictions. With a constant failure rate, the average value of the failure-free operating time  $MTTF = 1/\lambda$ ,  $\lambda$  being the failure rate of the device (from a statistical point of view, it can be assumed that, after the expiration of the MTTF, 63.2 % of the concerned components have failed).

### Mean Time To Dangerous Failure (MTTFd)

Period of time between the first start-up and a dangerous failure.

$$MTTFd = 1/\lambda_d$$

$$MTTFd = 2x MTTF$$

$$MTTFd = B10d/0.1xnop$$

### Mean Time To Repair (MTTR)

Mean time necessary for repairing a device.

MTTR is always significantly smaller than MTTF.

### Mission Time™

Identical to the service life.

### Muting

Is a bypass function. Neutralization of the safety function with additional sensors, limited in time and in accordance with the intended purpose (EN ISO 13849-1:2006: temporary automatic bypass of a safety function).

### National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)

The US-american National Fire Protection Association edits a comprehensive rule book about fire protection (National Fire Codes) that applies mainly in the USA. The NFPA corresponds approximately to the German Vereinigung zur Förderung des Deutschen Brandschutzes.

## Glossary

### Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL)

This laboratory can test products for use in the USE in compliance with NFPA79. An NRTL listing is equivalent to a certification.

### Occupational Safety And Health Administration (OSHA)

US American federal authority in charge of safety issues in the industry. It can be compared with the German Institut für Arbeitsschutz of the German statutory accident insurances. The goal of this organizations is to reduce the number and consequences of accidents at work.

### Operating Mode

The operating modes are various predictable conditions of a machine. The machine must be safe in any operating mode. A distinction is e.g. made between automatic operation, manual mode, set-up mode, maintenance mode.

### Performance Level (PL)

Ability of safety-related parts to perform a safety function under foreseeable conditions (that should be taken into consideration), in order to achieve the expected risk reduction: from PLa .... PLe.

### Performance Level Required (PLr)

Required Performance Level (see PL).

### Probability Of Dangerous Failure Per Hour (PFH)

A failure probability measure of IEC 61508.

### Probability Of Dangerous Failure On Demand (PFD)

A failure probability measure of IEC 61508.

### Proof Test / Proof Test Interval

Proof test: periodic repeat inspection performed to detect failures in a SRECS so that, if necessary, the system can be reset to or as close as practically possible to an "as-new-condition" (derived from IEC 61508-4).

### Presumption of Conformity

When the requirements of the harmonized standards of the Machinery Directive are met, it can be presumed that the requirements of the Machinery Directive are also met.

### PUR - Polyurethanes

Polyurethanes are generally soft and elastic plastics or synthetic resins used in cable manufacturing. Used generally here as external sheathing.

### PVC – Polyvinyl Chloride

Polyvinyl chloride is a plastic made soft and elastic by the addition of plasticizers and stabilizers, used in cable manufacturing. Used generally here as sheathing or cable insulation.

### Qualification

Means the assessment of capabilities (qualifications) that are necessary for a determined task or requirement.

The verification that the capabilities are sufficient to meet the requirements in a reproducible way in practice is the content of the so-called validation.

### Quantification

A quantification describes a result statement in the form of a numerical value, in which one or several characteristics of an object or the nature of a situation are reformulated as measurable quantities and numerical values.

### Reaction Time

Time between the detection of the hazardous event and the restoration of the safe condition.

### Redundancy / Two-Channel Design

Presence of more means than those basically necessary for performing the intended tasks.

### Reset

Reset is a switch-on function (ON) that brings a system back to a defined initialization status, it represents a restart interlock.

This may become necessary if the system does not operate correctly after a failure and does not react properly to inputs any more.

### Response Time

Time that elapses between the powering of the device and its readiness for operation.

### Risk

Combination of the probability of occurrence of damage and of the the extent of damage.

### Risk Analysis

The risk analysis is a part of the risk assessment. It identifies the dangers in a machine.

### Risk Assessment

Standard ISO 14121 includes procedures that are required for carrying out a risk assessment. The risk assessment includes a risk analysis followed by a risk evaluation.

### Risk Evaluation

The risk analysis is a part of the risk assessment. It classifies the dangers in a machine.

### Safe State

The safe state is the state in which a machine does not represent any danger for men, machines or the environment.

## Glossary

### Safety Arrangement

Is required wherever danger for men, machines and environment may occur. It can be achieved e.g. in the form of safety circuits with electronic components.

### Safety Component

Component used for ensuring a safety function whose failure and/or malfunction endangers the safety of persons and that is not necessary for machine operation or that may be replaced with components usual for machine operation. Safety components are listed in Annex IV of Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC and receive a CE mark. Examples of safety components:

Sensor-controlled protective equipment (light barriers, safety mats, electromagnetic detectors), automatic mobile protective equipment on machines in compliance with Letter A Number 9, 10 and 11, two-hand circuits, roll-over protection structures and falling-object protective structures.

### Safety Integrity Level (SIL)

Safety Integrity Level, a requirement classification according to EN 61508 / EN 61511 / EN 62061. It is used for evaluating electrical/electronic/programmable electronic (E/E/PE) systems in terms of reliability of the safety functions.

### Safety Function

Function (e.g. of a machine or control) whose failure (or breakdown) can increase the risk/the risks.

### Safety-M

Family name of the safety modules of the Kübler company.

This family today includes several series:

- Safety-M compact
- Safety-M modular

**Safety-M compact** is a compact safety controller suitable especially for the drive safety functions. It has limited extension possibilities and is characterized by a very compact design.



**Safety-M modular** is a compact safety controller suitable especially for the drive safety functions. It is characterized by its freely selectable and modularly extensible functionality.



### Safety Related Control Function (SRCF)

Safety-related control function performed by the SRECS with a defined Integrity Level, intended for maintaining the safe state of a machine or preventing an immediate increase of the risks.

### Safety Related Electrical Control System (SRECS)

Safety-related electrical control system of a machine whose failure leads to an immediate increase of risks.

### Safety Related Parts Of Control Systems (SRP/CS)

Safety-related part of a control system that reacts to safety-related input signals and generates safety-related output signals.

### Schweizerische Normen-Vereinigung (SNV)

Swiss member of the International Organization for Standardization (ISO).

### Service Life

Describes the maximum time a component may be operated from a safety technology point of view.

### Short-Circuit

A practically unopposed conductive connection between two live electrical lines.

### Shut-Off Path

Designs the section of the safety system used for shutting down the machine. This often also allows achieving the safe state, and this is why the function of the shut-off paths must be tested during validation.

### Single-Failure-Proof

Describes a system that does not lose its safety in spite of a failure. This is classically achieved for systems as from category 3.

### SIL Claim Limit (SIL CL)

Safety Integrity Level, a requirement classification according to EN 62061 [refer also to Safety Integrity Level (SIL)].

### Sistema

Free software for the evaluation of the safety of controls within the framework of DIN EN ISO 13849-1. Issued by the IFA. The Windows tool simulates the structure of the safety-related control elements on the basis of the so-called planned architectures and calculates reliability values on various levels of detail including the attained performance level.

## Glossary

### Soiling and Humidity

The IP classification according to EN 60529 describes how the encoder is protected against particles and water. It is described as an abbreviation "IP" followed by two numbers.

These two tables summarise the most used IP ratings.

#### Protection against particles (first digit)

The higher the number the smaller the particles.

0	Not protected
1	Protected against particles 50 mm and larger
2	Protected against particles 12.5 mm and larger
3	Protected against particles 2.5 mm and larger
4	Protected against particles 1.0 mm and larger
5	Protected against dust
6	Dust proof

**Our encoders have a protection up to IP69k.**

#### Protection against water (second digit)

The higher the number, the higher the water pressure can be.

0	Not protected
1	Protected against vertically falling drops of water
2	Protected against vertically falling drops of water when enclosure is tilted up to 15°
3	Protected against spraying water
4	Protected against splashing water
5	Protected against water jets
6	Protected against powerful water jets
7	Protected against the effects of temporary immersion in water
8	Protected against the effects of continuous immersion in water

9k	Acc. to DIN 40050 / Part 9: protected against high-pressure water / steam jet cleaning
----	---

### Speed Monitoring

Monitoring of the rotary speed of a mechanical movement (e.g. drive) in a defined speed window. This can be achieved without sensor (current, frequency) or by means of a (generally incremental) encoder.

### Start Interlock / Restart

After having triggered a safety function or restored the power supply, the machine / plant must restart. Automatic restarting is only allowed for well-defined exceptions. Automatic restarting is prevented by a safety control device.

### Stop Category

Term used in EN 60204-1 to define three different shutdown functions.

Refer to Safety Functions.

### Temperature

#### Working temperature:

Is defined as the environmental temperature, in which the encoder will produce the signals defined in the data sheets.

#### Operating temperature:

Is defined as the environmental temperature, in which the encoder can be operated without incurring damage.

### TPE – Thermoplastic Elastomers

Thermoplastic elastomers are plastics that are soft, as all classical elastomers. The material loses these rubber-elastic properties at high temperatures; it can then be formed.

### Two-Hand Operation / Two-Hand Control

Two-hand operation is a safety concept/control unit for working on machines in which a crushing or shearing hazard is possible for the hands and therefore requires two-hand operation.

Working in the hazardous area is required to place or remove parts in presses, punching machines, casting machines and similar machines. The working stroke may only be triggered (started) when both hands have left the hazardous area. This is achieved thanks to a simultaneous and separate actuation of switches or levers. The distance between the operating elements is chosen so as to make one-hand operation impossible.

The rule is standard DIN EN 574.

### User Information

The user information includes all indications, instructions, descriptions required for the safe and intended operation of the machine, e.g.: pictograms on the machine, operating instructions, maintenance instructions etc.

### Validation

Proof of the reproducibility of a result from a described procedure under defined conditions.

### Verification

Proof that suspected or alleged circumstances are true.

### Verband der Elektrotechnik, Elektronik und Informationstechnik (VDE)

The Verband der Elektrotechnik, Elektronik und Informationstechnik is a technical-scientific association in Germany. The VDE is committed to a better innovation climate, safety standards, modern engineering education and better public acceptance for technology.

### Zero Signal

The zero signal is emitted once per revolution, it can be used e.g. as a reference signal during the first revolution after power on.

# Basics



# Incremental encoders

Series	Type	Output circuit	Page
<b>Standard, optical</b>	Sine wave output, SIL2/PLd	Sendix SIL 5814FS2 / 5834FS2 (shaft / hollow shaft)	<b>54</b>
	Sine wave output, SIL3/PLe	Sendix SIL 5814FS3 / 5834FS3 (shaft / hollow shaft)	<b>60</b>
	ATEX/IECEEx – zone 1/21, SIL2/PLd	Sendix SIL 7014FS2 (shaft)	<b>66</b>
	ATEX/IECEEx – zone 1/21, SIL3/PLe	Sendix SIL 7014FS3 (shaft)	<b>69</b>



Further incremental encoders you will find in our catalogue "Position and Motion Sensors" or under:  
[www.kuebler.com/incremental](http://www.kuebler.com/incremental)







# Incremental encoders

<b>Standard sine wave output, SIL2/PLd, optical</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 5814FS2 / 5834FS2 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SinCos</b>
---	--	---------------

Accessories		Order no.
<b>EMC shield terminal</b>	for top-hat rail mounting	<b>8.0000.4G06.0000</b>
<b>Screw retention</b>	Loctite 243, 5 ml	<b>8.0000.4G05.0000</b>
<b>Bellows coupling, safety-oriented</b>	You will find an overview of our couplings for Sendix SIL shaft encoders in the accessories section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/accessories">www.kuebler.com/accessories</a> .	
<b>Safety modules Safety-M compact / modular</b>	You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety and the corresponding software in the safety technology section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/safety">www.kuebler.com/safety</a> .	

Further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

Connection technology		Order no.
<b>Cordset, pre-assembled</b>	M12 female connector with coupling nut – single-ended, 2 m [6.56'] PVC cable <sup>1)</sup>	<b>05.00.6041.8211.002M</b>
	M23 female connector with coupling nut – single-ended, 2 m [6.56'] PVC cable <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8.0000.6901.0002</b>
<b>Connector, self-assembly (straight)</b>	M12 female connector with coupling nut	<b>05.CMB 8181-0</b>
	M23 female connector with coupling nut	<b>8.0000.5012.0000</b>

Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).

## Technical data

Notes regarding "Functional Safety"	
These encoders are suitable for use in safety-related systems up to SIL2 acc. to EN 61800-5-2 and PLd to EN ISO 13849-1 in conjunction with controllers or evaluation units, which possess the necessary functionality.	
Additional functions can be found in the operating manual.	

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLd / SIL2
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 3 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value <sup>2)</sup></b>	2.16 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1:2008; EN ISO 13849-2:2013; EN 61800-5-2:2007

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	5 V DC (±5 %) or 10 ... 30 V DC
<b>Power consumption (no load)</b>	5 V DC max. 70 mA 10 ... 30 V DC max. 45 mA
<b>Reverse polarity protection of the power supply</b>	yes
<b>Short circuit proof outputs</b>	yes <sup>4)</sup>
<b>UL approval</b>	file 224618
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EC Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

Mechanical characteristics		
<b>Maximum speed, shaft version</b>		
up to 70°C [158°F]	12000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 10000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)	
up to T <sub>max</sub>	8000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 5000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)	
<b>Maximum speed, hollow shaft version</b>		
up to 70°C [158°F]	9000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 6000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)	
up to T <sub>max</sub>	6000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 3000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)	
<b>Starting torque – at 20°C [68°F]</b>		
shaft version	< 0.01 Nm	
hollow shaft version	< 0.03 Nm	
<b>Mass moment of inertia</b>		
shaft version	4.0 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	
hollow shaft version	7.0 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	
<b>Insertion depth for shaft</b>		
hollow shaft version	min. 34 mm [1.34"]	
<b>Load capacity of shaft</b>		
radial	80 N	
axial	40 N	
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 0.45 kg [15.87 oz]	
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP65	
<b>Working temperature range</b>	-40°C ... +90°C [-40°F ... +194°F] <sup>3)</sup>	
<b>Materials</b>	shaft / hollow shaft	stainless steel
	flange	aluminium
	housing	zinc die-cast
	cable	PVC
<b>Shock resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-27</b>	500 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 11 ms	
<b>Vibration resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-6</b>	200 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 10 ... 150 Hz	

- 1) Other lengths available.
- 2) The specified value is based on a diagnostic coverage of 90 %, that must be achieved with an encoder evaluation unit.  
The encoder evaluation unit must meet at least the requirements for SIL2.
- 3) Cable version: -30°C ... +90°C [-22°F ... +194°F] fixed installation.
- 4) Short circuit to 0 V or to output, one channel at a time, power supply correctly applied.

# Incremental encoders

<b>Standard</b> sine wave output, SIL2/PLd, optical	<b>Sendix SIL 5814FS2 / 5834FS2 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SinCos</b>
--	--	---------------

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 55011 class B :2009 / A1:2010 EN 61000-6-3:2007 / A1:2011 EN 61000-6-2:2005

SinCos interface	
<b>Max. frequency -3dB</b>	400 kHz
<b>Signal level</b>	1 V <sub>pp</sub> (±10 %)
<b>Short circuit proof</b>	yes <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Pulse rate</b>	1024 / 2048 ppr

## Terminal assignment

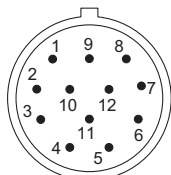
Output circuit	Type of connection	Cable (isolate unused wires individually before initial start-up)							
1, 2	1, 2, A, B, E, F	Signal:	0 V	+V	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$
		Cable colour:	WH	BN	GN	YE	GY	PK	shield
Output circuit	Type of connection	M23 connector, 12-pin							
1, 2	3, 4	Signal:	0 V	+V	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$
		Pin:	10	12	5	6	8	1	PH <sup>2)</sup>
Output circuit	Type of connection	M12 connector, 8-pin							
1, 2	5, 6	Signal:	0 V	+V	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$
		Pin:	1	2	3	4	5	6	PH <sup>2)</sup>

- +V: Encoder power supply +V DC
- 0 V: Encoder power supply ground GND (0 V)
- A,  $\bar{A}$ : Cosine signal
- B,  $\bar{B}$ : Sine signal
- PH  $\perp$ : Plug connector housing (shield)

## Top view of mating side, male contact base



M12 connector, 8-pin



M23 connector, 12-pin

1) Short circuit to 0 V or to output, one channel at a time, power supply correctly applied.  
2) PH = shield is attached to connector housing.

# Incremental encoders

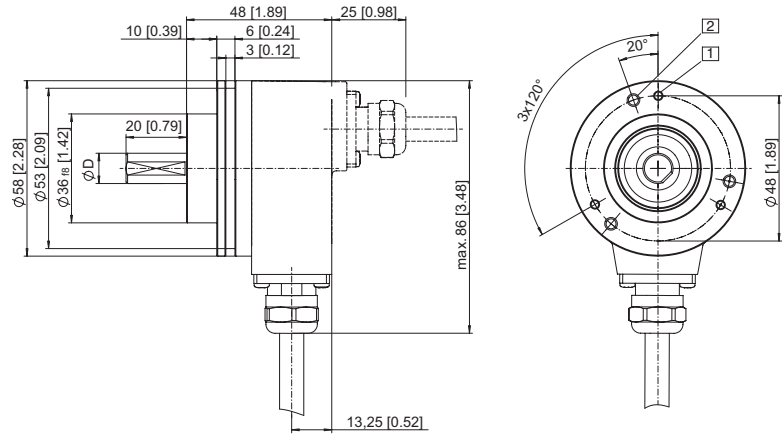
<b>Standard</b> sine wave output, SIL2/PLd, optical	<b>Sendix SIL 5814FS2 / 5834FS2 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SinCos</b>
--	--	---------------

## Dimensions shaft version

Dimensions in mm [inch]

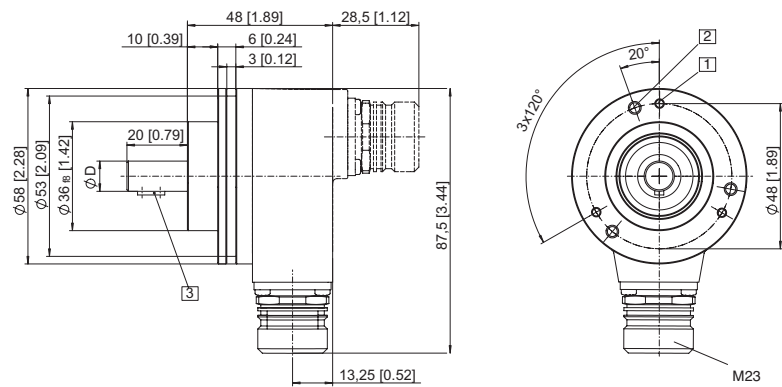
**Clamping flange,  $\varnothing$  58 [2.28]**  
**Flange type 1 with shaft type 2**  
 (drawing with cable)

- 1 3 x M3, 6 [0.24] deep
- 2 3 x M4, 8 [0.32] deep
- D = 10<sup>17</sup> [0.39]



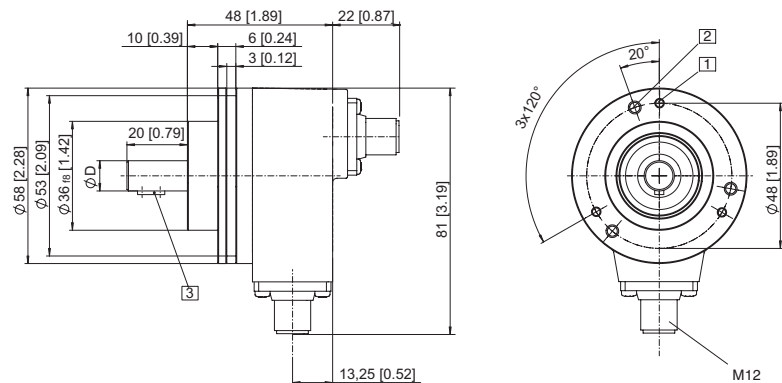
**Clamping flange,  $\varnothing$  58 [2.28]**  
**Flange type 1 with shaft type A**  
 (drawing with M23 connector)

- 1 3 x M3, 6 [0.24] deep
- 2 3 x M4, 8 [0.32] deep
- 3 Feather key DIN 6885 - A - 3x3x6
- D = 10<sup>17</sup> [0.39]



(drawing with M12 connector)

- 1 3 x M3, 6 [0.24] deep
- 2 3 x M4, 8 [0.32] deep
- 3 Feather key DIN 6885 - A - 3x3x6
- D = 10<sup>17</sup> [0.39]



Incremental encoders



# Incremental encoders

<b>Standard</b> sine wave output, SIL2/PLd, optical	<b>Sendix SIL 5814FS2 / 5834FS2 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SinCos</b>
--	--	---------------

## Dimensions hollow shaft version

Dimensions in mm [inch]

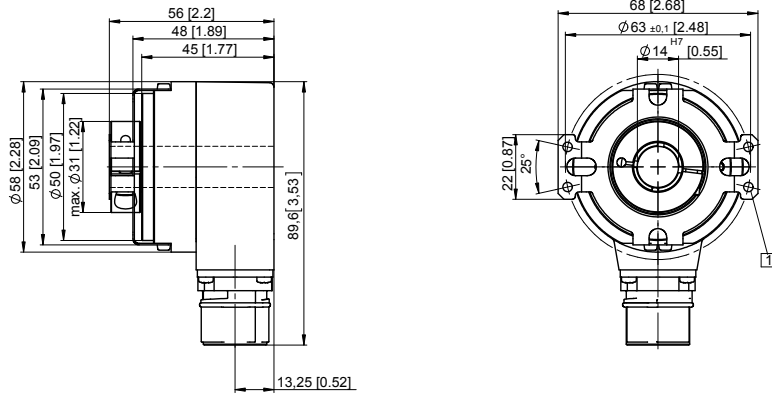
### Flange with stator coupling, ø 63 [2.48]

#### Flange type B

#### Through hollow shaft

(drawing with M23 connector)

- 1 SW 3,  
recommended torque for the  
clamping ring 2.5 Nm
  - 2 For (4x) M3 screw
- D = ø 10<sup>H7</sup> [0.39]  
 ø 12<sup>H7</sup> [0.47]  
 ø 14<sup>H7</sup> [0.55]



Incremental encoders

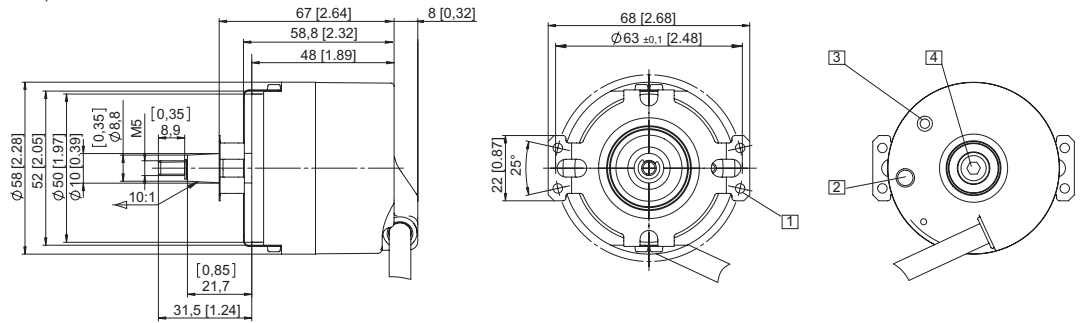
### Flange with stator coupling, ø 63 [2.48]

#### Flange type B

#### Tapered shaft

(drawing with tangential cable outlet)

- 1 For (4x) M3 screw
- 2 Status LED
- 3 SET button
- 4 SW 4



# Incremental encoders

**Standard**  
sine wave output, SIL3/PLe, optical

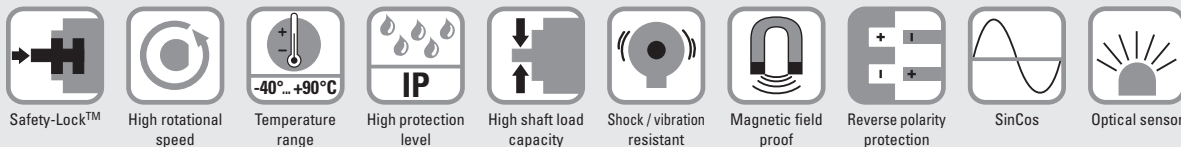
**Sendix SIL 5814FS3 / 5834FS3 (shaft / hollow shaft)**

**SinCos**



The incremental encoders 5814FS3 and 5834FS3 of the Sendix SIL family are suited for use in safety-related applications up to SIL3 according to EN 61800-5-2 or PLe to EN ISO 13849-1.

These encoders are particularly suited for applications in the field of safe drive technology.



## Functional Safety

- Encoder with individual certificate from IFA / TÜV.
- Suitable for applications up to SIL3 acc. to EN 61800-5-2.
- Suitable for applications up to PLe acc. to EN ISO 13849-1.
- With incremental SinCos tracks.
- Certified mechanical mounting + electronic.

## Flexible

- Shaft and hollow shaft versions.
- Cable and connector variants.
- Various mounting options available.

**Order code** **8.5814FS3** . 1 X X X . X X X X  
**Shaft version** Type a b c d e

If for each parameter of an encoder the underlined preferred option is selected, then the delivery time will be 10 working days for a maximum of 10 pieces. Qts. up to 50 pcs. of these types generally have a delivery time of 15 working days.



- a Flange**  
1 = clamping flange, IP65, ø 58 mm [2.28"]
- b Shaft (ø x L)**  
2 = 10 x 20 mm [0.39 x 0.79"], with flat  
A = 10 x 20 mm [0.39 x 0.79"], with feather key
- c Output circuit / power supply**  
1 = SinCos / 5 V DC  
2 = SinCos / 10 ... 30 V DC

- d Type of connection**  
1 = axial cable, 1 m [3.28'] PVC  
A = axial cable, special length PVC \*)  
2 = radial cable, 1 m [3.28'] PVC  
B = radial cable, special length PVC \*)  
3 = axial M23 connector, 12 pin  
4 = radial M23 connector, 12 pin  
5 = axial M12 connector, 8 pin  
6 = radial M12 connector, 8 pin
- \*) Available special lengths (connection types A, B):  
2, 3, 5, 8, 10, 15 m [6.56, 9.84, 16.40, 26.25, 32.80, 49.21']  
order code expansion .XXXX = length in dm  
ex.: 8.5814FS3.122A.2048.0030 (for cable length 3 m)

- e Pulse rate**  
1024, 2048
- Optional on request  
- Ex 2/22

**Order code** **8.5834FS3** . X X X X . X X X X  
**Hollow shaft** Type a b c d e

If for each parameter of an encoder the underlined preferred option is selected, then the delivery time will be 10 working days for a maximum of 10 pieces. Qts. up to 50 pcs. of these types generally have a delivery time of 15 working days.



- a Flange**  
9 = with torque stop, flexible, IP65  
A = with torque stop set, rigid, IP65  
B = with stator coupling, IP65, ø 63 mm [2.48"]
- b Hollow shaft**  
3 = ø 10 mm [0.39"]  
4 = ø 12 mm [0.47"]  
5 = ø 14 mm [0.55"]  
K = ø 10 mm [0.39"], tapered shaft
- c Output circuit / power supply**  
1 = SinCos / 5 V DC  
2 = SinCos / 10 ... 30 V DC

- d Type of connection**  
2 = radial cable, 1 m [3.28'] PVC  
B = radial cable, special length PVC \*)  
E = tangential cable, 1 m [3.28'] PVC  
F = tangential cable, special length PVC \*)  
4 = radial M23 connector, 12 pin  
6 = radial M12 connector, 8 pin
- \*) Available special lengths (connection types B, F):  
2, 3, 5, 8, 10, 15 m [6.56, 9.84, 16.40, 26.25, 32.80, 49.21']  
order code expansion .XXXX = length in dm  
ex.: 8.5834FS3.B42B.2048.0030 (for cable length 3 m)

- e Pulse rate**  
1024, 2048
- Optional on request  
- Ex 2/22  
(not for connection type E + F)

# Incremental encoders

<b>Standard sine wave output, SIL3/PLe, optical</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 5814FS3 / 5834FS3 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SinCos</b>
---	--	---------------

Accessories		Order no.
<b>EMC shield terminal</b>	for top-hat rail mounting	<b>8.0000.4G06.0000</b>
<b>Screw retention</b>	Loctite 243, 5 ml	<b>8.0000.4G05.0000</b>
<b>Bellows coupling, safety-oriented</b>	You will find an overview of our couplings for Sendix SIL shaft encoders in the accessories section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/accessories">www.kuebler.com/accessories</a> .	
<b>Safety modules Safety-M compact / modular</b>	You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety and the corresponding software in the safety technology section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/safety">www.kuebler.com/safety</a> .	

Further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

Connection technology		Order no.
<b>Cordset, pre-assembled</b>	M12 female connector with coupling nut – single-ended, 2 m [6.56'] PVC cable <sup>1)</sup>	<b>05.00.6041.8211.002M</b>
	M23 female connector with coupling nut – single-ended, 2 m [6.56'] PVC cable <sup>1)</sup>	<b>8.0000.6901.0002</b>
<b>Connector, self-assembly (straight)</b>	M12 female connector with coupling nut	<b>05.CMB 8181-0</b>
	M23 female connector with coupling nut	<b>8.0000.5012.0000</b>

Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).

## Technical data

Notes regarding "Functional Safety"	
These encoders are suitable for use in safety-related systems up to SIL3 acc. to EN 61800-5-2 and PLe to EN ISO 13849-1 in conjunction with controllers or evaluation units, which possess the necessary functionality.	
Additional functions can be found in the operating manual.	

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value <sup>2)</sup></b>	1.09 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1:2008; EN ISO 13849-2:2013; EN 61800-5-2:2007

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	5 V DC (±5 %) or 10 ... 30 V DC
<b>Power consumption (no load)</b>	5 V DC max. 70 mA 10 ... 30 V DC max. 45 mA
<b>Reverse polarity protection of the power supply</b>	yes
<b>Short circuit proof outputs</b>	yes <sup>4)</sup>
<b>UL approval</b>	file 224618
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EC Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

Mechanical characteristics		
<b>Maximum speed, shaft version</b>		
up to 70°C [158°F]	12000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 10000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)	
up to T <sub>max</sub>	8000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 5000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)	
<b>Maximum speed, hollow shaft version</b>		
up to 70°C [158°F]	9000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 6000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)	
up to T <sub>max</sub>	6000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 3000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)	
<b>Starting torque – at 20°C [68°F]</b>		
shaft version	< 0.01 Nm	
hollow shaft version	< 0.03 Nm	
<b>Mass moment of inertia</b>		
shaft version	4.0 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	
hollow shaft version	7.0 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>	
<b>Insertion depth for shaft</b>		
hollow shaft version	min. 34 mm [1.34"]	
<b>Load capacity of shaft</b>		
radial	80 N	
axial	40 N	
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 0.45 kg [15.87 oz]	
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP65	
<b>Working temperature range</b>	-40°C ... +90°C [-40°F ... +194°F] <sup>3)</sup>	
<b>Materials</b>	shaft / hollow shaft	stainless steel
	flange	aluminium
	housing	zinc die-cast
	cable	PVC
<b>Shock resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-27</b>	500 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 11 ms	
<b>Vibration resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-6</b>	200 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 10 ... 150 Hz	

- 1) Other lengths available.
- 2) The specified value is based on a diagnostic coverage of 99 %, that must be achieved with an encoder evaluation unit.  
The encoder evaluation unit must meet at least the requirements for SIL3.
- 3) Cable version: -30°C ... +90°C [-22°F ... +194°F] fixed installation.
- 4) Short circuit to 0 V or to output, one channel at a time, power supply correctly applied.

# Incremental encoders

<b>Standard</b> sine wave output, SIL3/PLe, optical	<b>Sendix SIL 5814FS3 / 5834FS3 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SinCos</b>
--	--	---------------

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 55011 class B :2009 / A1:2010 EN 61000-6-3:2007 / A1:2011 EN 61000-6-2:2005

SinCos interface	
<b>Max. frequency -3dB</b>	400 kHz
<b>Signal level</b>	1 V <sub>pp</sub> (±10 %)
<b>Short circuit proof</b>	yes <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Pulse rate</b>	1024 / 2048 ppr

## Terminal assignment

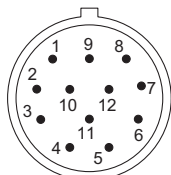
Output circuit	Type of connection	Cable (isolate unused wires individually before initial start-up)							
1, 2	1, 2, A, B, E, F	Signal:	0 V	+V	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$
		Cable colour:	WH	BN	GN	YE	GY	PK	shield
Output circuit	Type of connection	M23 connector, 12-pin							
1, 2	3, 4	Signal:	0 V	+V	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$
		Pin:	10	12	5	6	8	1	PH <sup>2)</sup>
Output circuit	Type of connection	M12 connector, 8-pin							
1, 2	5, 6	Signal:	0 V	+V	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$
		Pin:	1	2	3	4	5	6	PH <sup>2)</sup>

- +V: Encoder power supply +V DC
- 0 V: Encoder power supply ground GND (0 V)
- A,  $\bar{A}$ : Cosine signal
- B,  $\bar{B}$ : Sine signal
- PH  $\perp$ : Plug connector housing (shield)

## Top view of mating side, male contact base



M12 connector, 8-pin



M23 connector, 12-pin

1) Short circuit to 0 V or to output, one channel at a time, power supply correctly applied.  
2) PH = shield is attached to connector housing.



# Incremental encoders

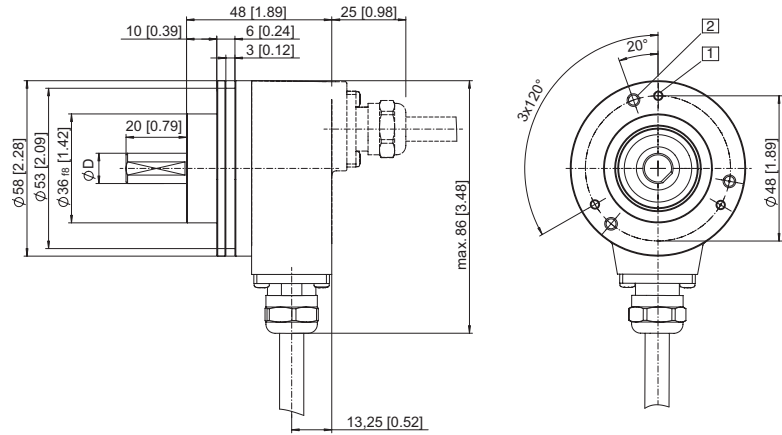
<b>Standard</b> sine wave output, SIL3/PLe, optical	<b>Sendix SIL 5814FS3 / 5834FS3 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SinCos</b>
--	--	---------------

## Dimensions shaft version

Dimensions in mm [inch]

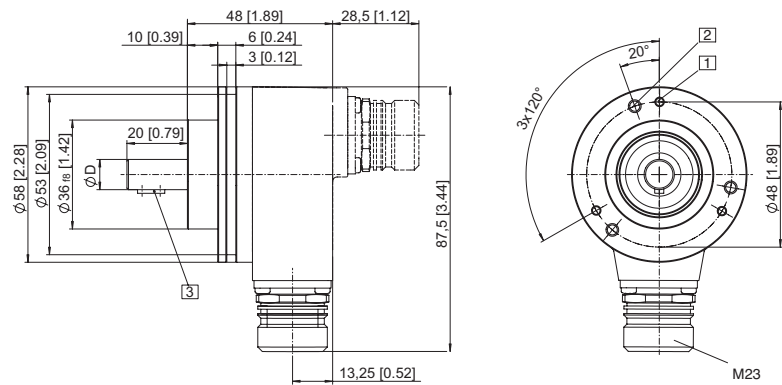
**Clamping flange,  $\varnothing$  58 [2.28]**  
**Flange type 1 with shaft type 2**  
 (drawing with cable)

- 1 3 x M3, 6 [0.24] deep
- 2 3 x M4, 8 [0.32] deep
- D = 10<sup>17</sup> [0.39]



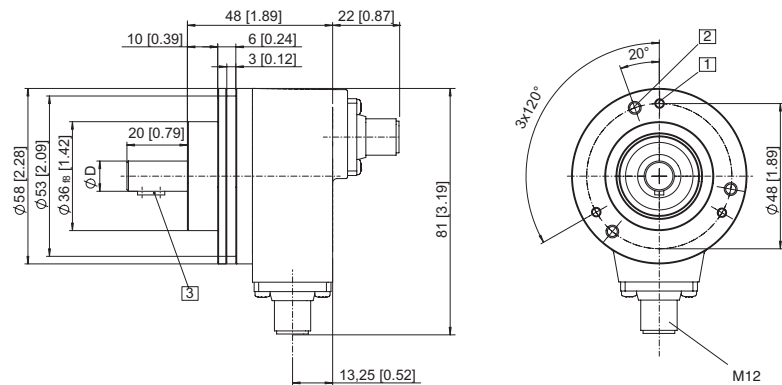
**Clamping flange,  $\varnothing$  58 [2.28]**  
**Flange type 1 with shaft type A**  
 (drawing with M23 connector)

- 1 3 x M3, 6 [0.24] deep
- 2 3 x M4, 8 [0.32] deep
- 3 Feather key DIN 6885 - A - 3x3x6
- D = 10<sup>17</sup> [0.39]



(drawing with M12 connector)

- 1 3 x M3, 6 [0.24] deep
- 2 3 x M4, 8 [0.32] deep
- 3 Feather key DIN 6885 - A - 3x3x6
- D = 10<sup>17</sup> [0.39]





# Incremental encoders

<b>Standard</b> sine wave output, SIL3/PLe, optical	<b>Sendix SIL 5814FS3 / 5834FS3 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SinCos</b>
--	--	---------------

## Dimensions hollow shaft version

Dimensions in mm [inch]

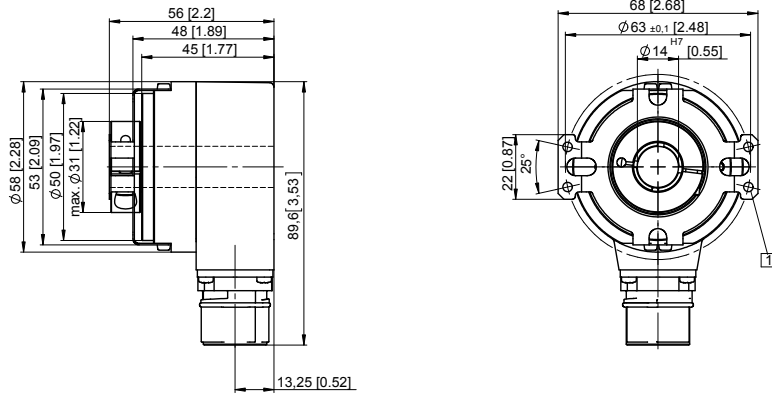
### Flange with stator coupling, ø 63 [2.48]

#### Flange type B

#### Through hollow shaft

(drawing with M23 connector)

- 1 SW 3,  
recommended torque for the  
clamping ring 2.5 Nm
  - 2 For (4x) M3 screw
- D = ø 10<sup>H7</sup> [0.39]  
 ø 12<sup>H7</sup> [0.47]  
 ø 14<sup>H7</sup> [0.55]



Incremental encoders

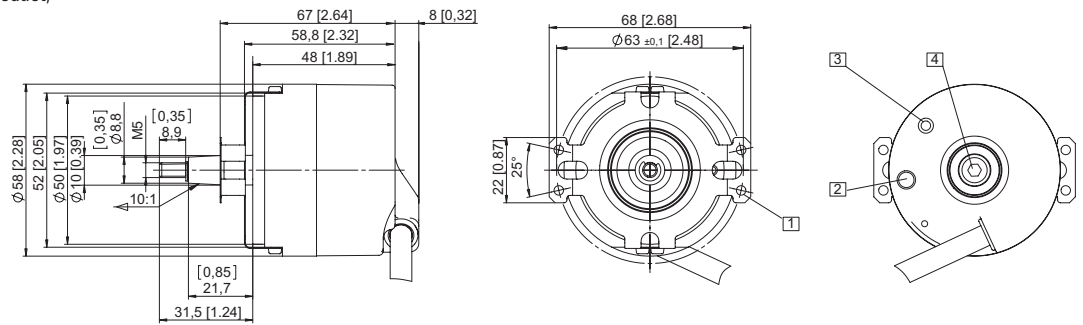
### Flange with stator coupling, ø 63 [2.48]

#### Flange type B

#### Tapered shaft

(drawing with tangential cable outlet)

- 1 For (4x) M3 screw
- 2 Status LED
- 3 SET button
- 4 SW 4



# Incremental encoders

<b>Standard</b> ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21, SIL2/PLd, optical	<b>Sendix SIL 7014FS2 (shaft)</b>	<b>SinCos</b>
--	-----------------------------------	---------------

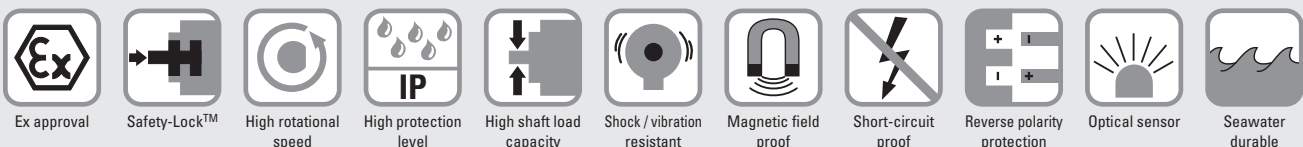


**SIL2**  
Functional Safety  
**PLd**

**Ex protection and Functional Safety in one device.**

The incremental encoders 7014FS2 of the Sendix SIL family are suited for use in safety-related applications up to SIL2 acc. to EN 61800-5-2 or PLd to EN ISO 13849-1.

In addition, these devices ensure Ex protection in a compact 70 mm housing out of seawater durable aluminium.



## Functional Safety

- Encoder with individual certificate from IFA / TÜV.
- Suitable for applications up to SIL2 acc. to EN 61800-5-2.
- Suitable for applications up to PLd acc. to EN ISO 13849-1.
- With incremental SinCos tracks.
- Certified mechanical mounting + electronic.

## Explosion protection

- “Flameproof-enclosure” version.
- ATEX with EC type examination certificate.
- IECEx with certificate of conformity (CoC).

<b>Order code</b>	<b>8.7014 FS2</b>	<b>. 1</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>. XXXX</b>	<b>. XXXX</b>
<b>Shaft version</b>	Type	a	b	c	d	e	f
<b>a</b> Flange	1 = clamping / synchronous flange, IP67 ø 70 mm [2.76"]	<b>c</b> Output circuit / power supply	1 = SinCos / 5 V DC 2 = SinCos / 10 ... 30 V DC		<b>e</b> Pulse rate	1024, 2048	
<b>b</b> Shaft (ø x L)	2 = 10 x 20 mm [0.39 x 0.79"], with flat 1 = 12 x 25 mm [0.47 x 0.98"], with keyway for 4 x 4 mm [0.16 x 0.16"] key	<b>d</b> Type of connection	1 = axial cable, 2 m [6.56'] PUR 2 = radial cable, 2 m [6.56'] PUR A = axial cable, length > 2 m [6.56'] B = radial cable, length > 2 m [6.56']		<b>f</b> Cable length in dm <sup>1)</sup>	0050 = 5 m [16.40'] 0100 = 10 m [32.81'] 0150 = 15 m [49.21']	
						<i>Optional on request</i> - special cable length - stainless steel version	

Accessories		Order no.
<b>EMC shield terminal</b>	for top-hat rail mounting	<b>8.0000.4G06.0000</b>
<b>Screw retention</b>	Loctite 243, 5 ml	<b>8.0000.4G05.0000</b>
<b>Bellows coupling, safety-oriented</b>	You will find an overview of our couplings for Sendix SIL shaft encoders in the accessories section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/accessories">www.kuebler.com/accessories</a> .	
<b>Safety modules Safety-M compact / modular</b>	You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety and the corresponding software in the safety technology section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/safety">www.kuebler.com/safety</a> .	

Further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).  
Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).

1) Not applicable with connection types 1 and 2.

# Incremental encoders

<b>Standard</b> ATEX / IECEx – zone 1/21, SIL2/PLd, optical	<b>Sendix SIL 7014FS2 (shaft)</b>	<b>SinCos</b>
--	-----------------------------------	---------------

## Technical data

Explosion protection ATEX	
<b>EC type-examination certificate</b>	PTB09 ATEX 1106 X
<b>Category (gas)</b>	II 2 G Ex d IIC T4 - T6 Gb
<b>Category (dust)</b>	II 2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C - T85°C Db IP6x
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 60079-0:2009; EN 60079-1:2007; EN 60079-31:2009

Explosion protection IECEx	
<b>Certificate of conformity (CoC)</b>	IECEx PTB 13.0026 X
<b>Category (gas)</b>	Ex d IIC T4 - T6 Gb
<b>Category (dust)</b>	Ex tb IIIC T135°C - T85°C Db IP6x
<b>Relevant standards</b>	IEC 60079-0:2007; IEC 60079-1:2007; IEC 60079-31:2008

**Notes regarding "Functional Safety"**

These encoders are suitable for use in safety-related systems up to SIL2 acc. to EN 61800-5-2 and PLd to EN ISO 13849-1 in conjunction with controllers or evaluation units, which possess the necessary functionality.

Additional functions can be found in the operating manual.

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	10 ... 30 V DC
<b>Current consumption (no load)</b>	max. 45 mA
<b>Reverse polarity protection for power supply</b>	yes
<b>Short circuit proof outputs</b>	yes <sup>2)</sup>
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EC ATEX guideline 94/9/EC Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU ATEX guideline 2014/34/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 55011 class B :2009 / A1:2010 EN 61000-6-3:2007 / A1:2011 EN 61000-6-2:2005

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLd / SIL2
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 3 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value<sup>1)</sup></b>	2.16 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1:2008; EN ISO 13849-2:2013; EN 61800-5-2:2007

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Maximum speed</b>	6000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)
<b>Starting torque – at 20°C [68°F]</b>	< 0.05 Nm
<b>Mass moment of inertia</b>	4.0 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>
<b>Load capacity of shaft</b>	radial 80 N axial 40 N
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 1.3 kg [45.86 oz]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP67
<b>Ambient temperature</b>	-40°C ... +60°C [-40 ... +140°F] Please note the specifications for temperature class in EC type-examination certificate!
<b>Materials</b>	shaft stainless steel flange / housing seawater durable Al, type AlSiMgMn (EN AW-6082) cable PUR
<b>Shock resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-27</b>	500 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 11 ms
<b>Vibration resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-6</b>	200 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 10 ... 150 Hz

SinCos interface	
<b>Max. frequency -3dB</b>	400 kHz
<b>Signal level</b>	1 V <sub>pp</sub> (±10 %)
<b>Short circuit proof</b>	yes <sup>2)</sup>
<b>Pulse rate</b>	1024 / 2048 ppr

## Terminal assignment

Output circuit	Type of connection	Cable (isolate unused wires individually before initial start-up)							
1, 2	1, 2, A, B	Signal:	0 V	+V	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$
		Cable marking:	6	1	7	8	9	10	shield

- +V: Encoder power supply +V DC
- 0 V: Encoder power supply ground GND (0 V)
- A,  $\bar{A}$ : Cosine signal
- B,  $\bar{B}$ : Sine signal
- $\perp$ : Plug connector housing (shield)

1) The specified value is based on a diagnostic coverage of 90 %, that must be achieved with an encoder evaluation unit.  
The encoder evaluation unit must meet at least the requirements for SIL2.

2) Short-circuit with 0 V or output, only one channel at a time, power supply correctly applied.

# Incremental encoders

**Standard**  
ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21, SIL2/PLd, optical

Sendix SIL 7014FS2 (shaft)

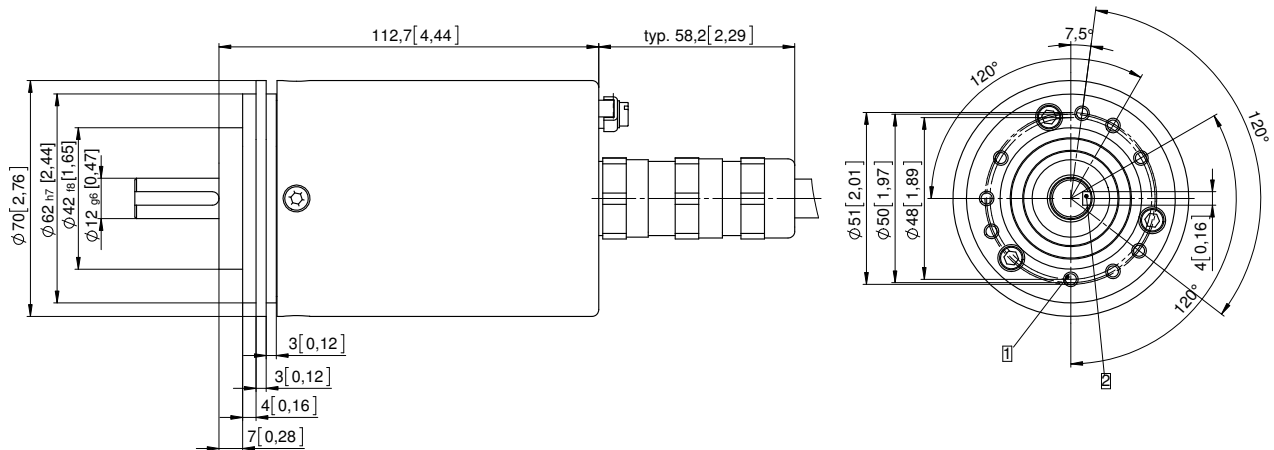
SinCos

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]

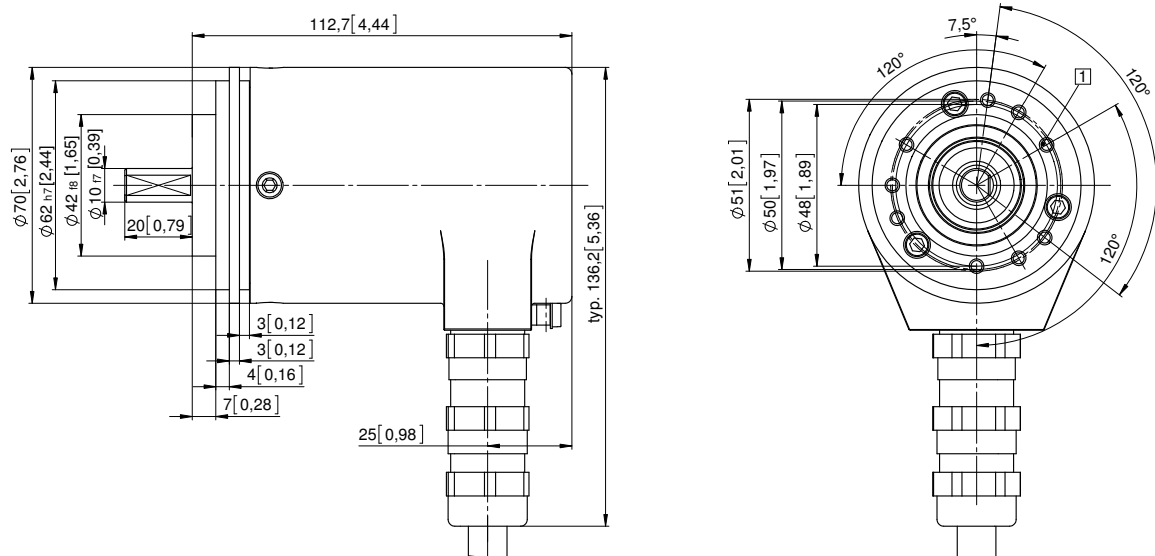
**Clamping / synchronous flange,  $\varnothing$  70 [2.76]**  
Shaft type 1 with axial cable outlet

- 1 9 x M4, 10 [0.39] deep
- 2 Keyway for DIN 6885-A-4x4x25 key



**Clamping / synchronous flange,  $\varnothing$  70 [2.76]**  
Shaft type 2 with radial cable outlet

- 1 9 x M4, 10 [0.39] deep



# Incremental encoders

<b>Standard</b> ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21, SIL3/PLe, optical	<b>Sendix SIL 7014FS3 (shaft)</b>	<b>SinCos</b>
--	-----------------------------------	---------------



**Ex protection and Functional Safety in one device.**

The incremental encoders 7014FS3 of the Sendix SIL family are suited for use in safety-related applications up to SIL3 acc. to EN 61800-5-2 or PLe to EN ISO 13849-1.

In addition, these devices ensure Ex protection in a compact 70 mm housing out of seawater durable aluminium.



Incremental encoders



## Functional Safety

- Encoder with individual certificate from IFA / TÜV.
- Suitable for applications up to SIL3 acc. to EN 61800-5-2.
- Suitable for applications up to PLe acc. to EN ISO 13849-1.
- With incremental SinCos tracks.
- Certified mechanical mounting + electronic.

## Explosion protection

- “Flameproof-enclosure” version.
- ATEX with EC type examination certificate.
- IECEX with certificate of conformity (CoC).

<b>Order code</b>	<b>8.7014 FS3</b>	<b>. 1 X X X . XXXX . XXXX</b>
<b>Shaft version</b>	Type	a b c d e f

<b>a Flange</b> 1 = clamping / synchronous flange, IP67 ø 70 mm [2.76"]	<b>c Output circuit / power supply</b> 1 = SinCos / 5 V DC 2 = SinCos / 10 ... 30 V DC	<b>e Pulse rate</b> 1024, 2048	<i>Optional on request</i> - special cable length - stainless steel version
<b>b Shaft (ø x L)</b> 2 = 10 x 20 mm [0.39 x 0.79"], with flat 1 = 12 x 25 mm [0.47 x 0.98"], with keyway for 4 x 4 mm [0.16 x 0.16"] key	<b>d Type of connection</b> 1 = axial cable, 2 m [6.56'] PUR 2 = radial cable, 2 m [6.56'] PUR A = axial cable, length > 2 m [6.56'] B = radial cable, length > 2 m [6.56']	<b>f Cable length in dm <sup>1)</sup></b> 0050 = 5 m [16.40'] 0100 = 10 m [32.81'] 0150 = 15 m [49.21']	

Accessories		Order no.
<b>EMC shield terminal</b>	for top-hat rail mounting	<b>8.0000.4G06.0000</b>
<b>Screw retention</b>	Loctite 243, 5 ml	<b>8.0000.4G05.0000</b>
<b>Bellows coupling, safety-oriented</b>	You will find an overview of our couplings for Sendix SIL shaft encoders in the accessories section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/accessories">www.kuebler.com/accessories</a> .	
<b>Safety modules Safety-M compact / modular</b>	You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety and the corresponding software in the safety technology section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/safety">www.kuebler.com/safety</a> .	

Further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).  
 Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).

1) Not applicable with connection types 1 and 2.

# Incremental encoders

<b>Standard</b> ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21, SIL3/PLe, optical	<b>Sendix SIL 7014FS3 (shaft)</b>	<b>SinCos</b>
--	-----------------------------------	---------------

## Technical data

Explosion protection ATEX	
EC type-examination certificate	PTB09 ATEX 1106 X
Category (gas)	II 2 G Ex d IIC T4 - T6 Gb
Category (dust)	II 2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C - T85°C Db IP6x
Relevant standards	EN 60079-0:2009; EN 60079-1:2007; EN 60079-31:2009

Explosion protection IECEx	
Certificate of conformity (CoC)	IECEX PTB 13.0026 X
Category (gas)	Ex d IIC T4 - T6 Gb
Category (dust)	Ex tb IIIC T135°C - T85°C Db IP6x
Relevant standards	IEC 60079-0:2007; IEC 60079-1:2007; IEC 60079-31:2008

**Notes regarding "Functional Safety"**

These encoders are suitable for use in safety-related systems up to SIL3 acc. to EN 61800-5-2 and PLe to EN ISO 13849-1 in conjunction with controllers or evaluation units, which possess the necessary functionality.

Additional functions can be found in the operating manual.

Electrical characteristics	
Power supply	10 ... 30 V DC
Current consumption (no load)	max. 45 mA
Reverse polarity protection for power supply	yes
Short circuit proof outputs	yes <sup>2)</sup>
CE compliant acc. to	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EC ATEX guideline 94/9/EC Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU ATEX guideline 2014/34/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

EMC	
Relevant standards	EN 55011 class B :2009 / A1:2010 EN 61000-6-3:2007 / A1:2011 EN 61000-6-2:2005

Safety characteristics	
Classification	PLe / SIL3
System structure	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
PFH <sub>d</sub> value <sup>1)</sup>	1.09 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
Mission time / Proof test interval	20 years
Relevant standards	EN ISO 13849-1:2008; EN ISO 13849-2:2013; EN 61800-5-2:2007

Mechanical characteristics	
Maximum speed	6000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)
Starting torque – at 20°C [68°F]	< 0.05 Nm
Mass moment of inertia	4.0 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>
Load capacity of shaft	radial 80 N axial 40 N
Weight	approx. 1.3 kg [45.86 oz]
Protection acc. to EN 60529	IP67
Ambient temperature	-40°C ... +60°C [-40 ... +140°F] Please note the specifications for temperature class in EC type-examination certificate!
Materials	shaft stainless steel flange / housing seawater durable Al, type AlSiMgMn (EN AW-6082) cable PUR
Shock resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-27	500 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 11 ms
Vibration resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-6	200 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 10 ... 150 Hz

SinCos interface	
Max. frequency -3dB	400 kHz
Signal level	1 V <sub>pp</sub> (±10 %)
Short circuit proof	yes <sup>2)</sup>
Pulse rate	1024 / 2048 ppr

## Terminal assignment

Output circuit	Type of connection	Cable (isolate unused wires individually before initial start-up)							
1, 2	1, 2, A, B	Signal:	0 V	+V	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$
		Cable marking:	6	1	7	8	9	10	shield

- +V: Encoder power supply +V DC
- 0 V: Encoder power supply ground GND (0 V)
- A,  $\bar{A}$ : Cosine signal
- B,  $\bar{B}$ : Sine signal
- $\perp$ : Plug connector housing (shield)

1) The specified value is based on a diagnostic coverage of 99 %, that must be achieved with an encoder evaluation unit.  
The encoder evaluation unit must meet at least the requirements for SIL3.

2) Short-circuit with 0 V or output, only one channel at a time, power supply correctly applied.



# Incremental encoders

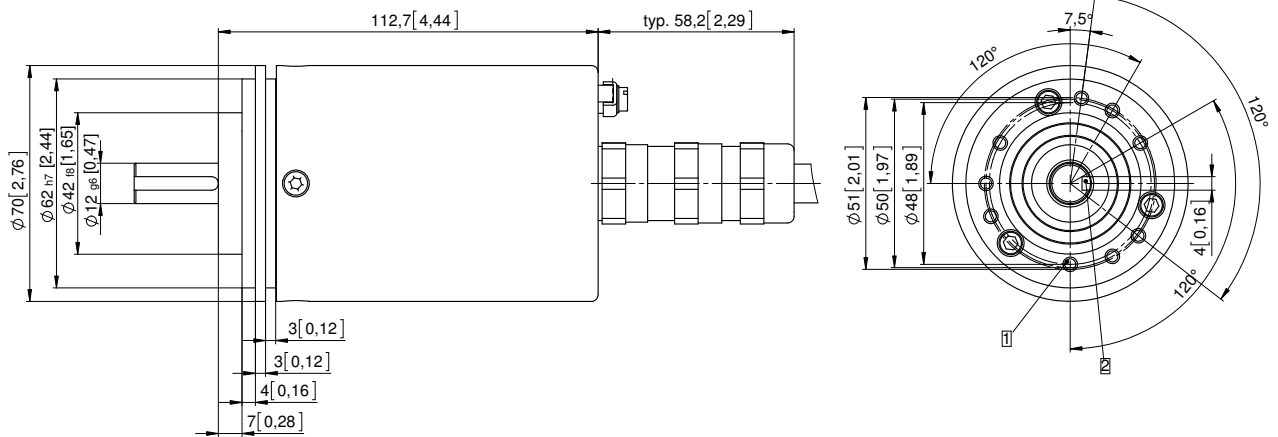
<b>Standard</b> ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21, SIL3/PLe, optical	<b>Sendix SIL 7014FS3 (shaft)</b>	<b>SinCos</b>
--	-----------------------------------	---------------

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]

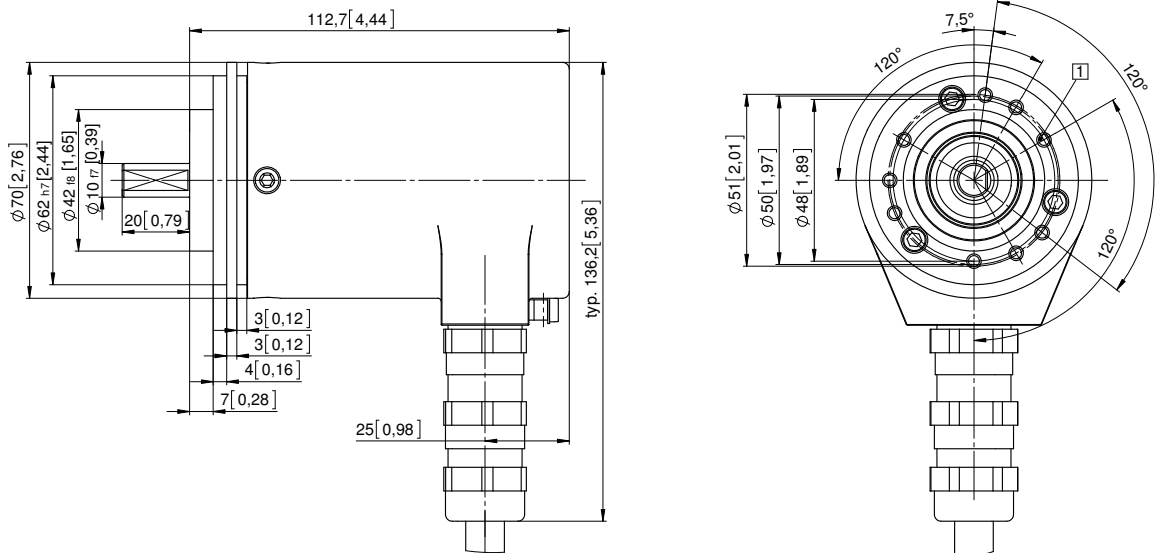
**Clamping / synchronous flange,  $\varnothing$  70 [2.76]**  
**Shaft type 1 with axial cable outlet**

- 1 9 x M4, 10 [0.39] deep
- 2 Keyway for DIN 6885-A-4x4x25 key



**Clamping / synchronous flange,  $\varnothing$  70 [2.76]**  
**Shaft type 2 with radial cable outlet**

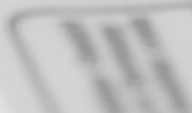
- 1 9 x M4, 10 [0.39] deep





Type: 8-111  
S-111

8.7083.12X2.12X1.12  
1010



# Absolute encoders - singleturn

Series	Type	Interface	Page
<b>Standard, optical</b>	SIL2/PLd	Sendix SIL 5853FS2 / 5873FS2 (shaft / hollow shaft)	SSI / BiSS + SinCos <b>74</b>
	SIL3/PLe	Sendix SIL 5853FS3 / 5873FS3 (shaft / hollow shaft)	SSI / BiSS + SinCos <b>80</b>
	ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21, SIL2/PLd	Sendix SIL 7053FS2 (shaft)	SSI / BiSS + SinCos <b>86</b>
	ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21, SIL3/PLe	Sendix SIL 7053FS3 (shaft)	SSI / BiSS + SinCos <b>90</b>



Further absolute encoders you will find in our catalogue "Position and Motion Sensors" or under:  
[www.kuebler.com/absolute](http://www.kuebler.com/absolute)



# Absolute encoders - singleturn

Standard  
SIL2/PLd, optical

Sendix SIL 5853FS2 / 5873FS2 (shaft / hollow shaft)

SSI/BiSS + SinCos



The absolute singleturn encoders 5853FS2 and 5873FS2 of the Sendix SIL family are suited for use in safety-related applications up to SIL2 according to EN 61800-5-2 or PLd to EN ISO 13849-1.

The extra strong Safety-Lock™ design interlocked bearings, the high integration density of the components based on OptoASIC technology and the rugged die-cast housing make these devices ideal also for demanding applications outdoors up to IP65.



Safety-Lock™



High rotational speed



Temperature range



High protection level



High shaft load capacity



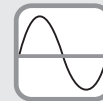
Shock / vibration resistant



Magnetic field proof



Reverse polarity protection



SinCos



Optical sensor

## Functional Safety

- Encoder with individual certificate from IFA / TÜV.
- Suitable for applications up to SIL2 acc. to EN 61800-5-2.
- Suitable for applications up to PLd acc. to EN ISO 13849-1.
- SSI or BiSS interface with incremental SinCos tracks with 2048 ppr.
- Certified mechanical mounting + electronic.

## Flexible

- Shaft and hollow shaft versions.
- Cable and connector variants.
- Various mounting options available.

Order code  
Shaft version

**8.5853FS2** . 1 X X X . X X 2 X  
Type a b c d e f g h

If for each parameter of an encoder the underlined preferred option is selected, then the delivery time will be 10 working days for a maximum of 10 pieces. Qts. up to 50 pcs. of these types generally have a delivery time of 15 working days.



### a Flange

1 = clamping flange, IP65, ø 58 mm [2.28"]

### b Shaft (ø x L)

2 = 10 x 20 mm [0.39 x 0.79"], with flat

A = 10 x 20 mm [0.39 x 0.79"], with feather key

### c Interface / power supply

3 = SSI, BiSS + 2048 ppr. SinCos / 5 V DC

4 = SSI, BiSS + 2048 ppr. SinCos / 10 ... 30 V DC

### d Type of connection

1 = axial cable, 1 m [3.28'] PVC

A = axial cable, special length PVC \*)

2 = radial cable, 1 m [3.28'] PVC

B = radial cable, special length PVC \*)

3 = axial M23 connector, 12-pin

4 = radial M23 connector, 12-pin

\*) Available special lengths (connection types A, B):  
2, 3, 5, 8, 10, 15 m [5.56, 9.84, 16.40, 26.25, 32.80, 49.21']  
order code expansion .XXXX = length in dm  
ex.: 8.5853FS2.124A.G322.0030 (for cable length 3 m)

### e Code

B = SSI, binary

C = BiSS, binary

G = SSI, gray.

### f Resolution <sup>1)</sup>

A = 10 bit

1 = 11 bit

2 = 12 bit

3 = 13 bit

4 = 14 bit

7 = 17 bit

### g Input / output <sup>1)</sup>

2 = SET, DIR input

### h Options (service)

1 = no option

2 = status LED

3 = SET button and status LED

Optional on request

- Ex 2/22

- other resolutions

1) Resolution, preset value and count direction are factory-programmable.

# Absolute encoders - singleturn

<b>Standard SIL2/PLd, optical</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 5853FS2 / 5873FS2 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
---------------------------------------	--	--------------------------

<b>Order code</b> <b>Hollow shaft</b>	<b>8.5873FS2</b> Type	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><u>X</u></td><td><u>X</u></td><td><u>X</u></td><td><u>X</u></td> <td><u>X</u></td><td><u>X</u></td><td><u>2</u></td><td><u>X</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>a</b></td><td><b>b</b></td><td><b>c</b></td><td><b>d</b></td> <td><b>e</b></td><td><b>f</b></td><td><b>g</b></td><td><b>h</b></td> </tr> </table>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>X</u>	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>	<b>g</b>	<b>h</b>	If for each parameter of an encoder the <u>underlined preferred option</u> is selected, then the delivery time will be 10 working days for a maximum of 10 pieces. Qts. up to 50 pcs. of these types generally have a delivery time of 15 working days.	
<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>X</u>													
<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>	<b>g</b>	<b>h</b>													
<p><b>a</b> Flange            9 = with torque stop, flexible, IP65            A = with torque stop set, rigid, IP65  <u>B = with stator coupling, IP65, ø 63 mm [2.48"]</u></p> <p><b>b</b> Hollow shaft            3 = ø 10 mm [0.39"]  <u>4 = ø 12 mm [0.47"]</u>            5 = ø 14 mm [0.55"]            K = ø 10 mm [0.39"], tapered shaft</p> <p><b>c</b> Interface / power supply            3 = SSI, BiSS + 2048 ppr. SinCos / 5 V DC  <u>4 = SSI, BiSS + 2048 ppr. SinCos / 10 ... 30 V DC</u></p>																				
<p><b>d</b> Type of connection            2 = radial cable, 1 m [3.28'] PVC            B = radial cable, special length PVC *)            E = tangential cable, 1 m [3.28'] PVC            F = tangential cable, special length PVC *)  <u>4 = radial M23 connector, 12 pin</u>            *) Available special lengths (connection types B, F):            2, 3, 5, 8, 10, 15 m [5.56, 9.84, 16.40, 26.25, 32.80, 49.21']            order code expansion .XXXX = length in dm            ex.: 8.5873FS2.B44B.G322.0030 (for cable length 3 m)</p> <p><b>e</b> Code            B = SSI, binary            C = BiSS, binary  <u>G = SSI, gray</u></p>																				
<p><b>f</b> Resolution <sup>1)</sup>            A = 10 bit            1 = 11 bit            2 = 12 bit  <u>3 = 13 bit</u>            4 = 14 bit            7 = 17 bit</p> <p><b>g</b> Input / output <sup>1)</sup>  <u>2 = SET, DIR input</u></p> <p><b>h</b> Options (service)            1 = no option  <u>2 = status LED</u>            3 = SET button and status LED</p> <p><i>Optional on request</i>            - Ex 2/22 (not for type of connection E, F)            - other resolutions</p>																				

Absolute encoders  
singleturn

Accessories		Order no.
<b>EMC shield terminal</b>	for top-hat rail mounting	<b>8.0000.4G06.0000</b>
<b>Screw retention</b>	Loctite 243, 5 ml	<b>8.0000.4G05.0000</b>
<b>Bellows coupling, safety-oriented</b>	You will find an overview of our couplings for Sendix SIL shaft encoders in the accessories section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/accessories">www.kuebler.com/accessories</a> .	
<b>Safety modules Safety-M compact / modular</b>	You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety and the corresponding software in the safety technology section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/safety">www.kuebler.com/safety</a> .	
<b>LED SSI display 570 / 575</b>	Electronic position display up to 32 bit. You will find an overview in the accessories section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/position_display">www.kuebler.com/position_display</a> .	

Further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

Connection technology		Order no.
<b>Cordset, pre-assembled</b>	M23 female connector with coupling nut – single-ended, 2 m [6.56'] PVC cable <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8.0000.6901.0002.0031</b>
	M23 female connector with coupling nut – male connector with external thread, 2 m [6.56'] PVC cable <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8.0000.6905.0002.0032</b>
<b>Connector, self-assembly (straight)</b>	M23 female connector with coupling nut	<b>8.0000.5012.0000</b>

Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).

Technical data											
<b>Notes regarding "Functional Safety"</b> These encoders are suitable for use in safety-related systems up to SIL2 acc. to EN 61800-5-2 and PLd to EN ISO 13849-1 in conjunction with controllers or evaluation units, which possess the necessary functionality. Additional functions can be found in the operating manual.	<b>Safety characteristics</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Classification</b></td> <td>PLd / SIL2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>System structure</b></td> <td>2 channel (Cat. 3 / HFT = 1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value <sup>3)</sup></b></td> <td>2.16 x 10<sup>-8</sup> h<sup>-1</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b></td> <td>20 years</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Relevant standards</b></td> <td>EN ISO 13849-1:2008 EN ISO 13849-2:2013 EN 61800-5-2:2007</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Classification</b>	PLd / SIL2	<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 3 / HFT = 1)	<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value <sup>3)</sup></b>	2.16 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>	<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years	<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1:2008 EN ISO 13849-2:2013 EN 61800-5-2:2007
<b>Classification</b>	PLd / SIL2										
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 3 / HFT = 1)										
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value <sup>3)</sup></b>	2.16 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>										
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years										
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1:2008 EN ISO 13849-2:2013 EN 61800-5-2:2007										

1) Resolution, preset value and count direction are factory-programmable.  
 2) Other lengths available.  
 3) The specified value is based on a diagnostic coverage of 90 %, that must be achieved with an encoder evaluation unit.  
 The encoder evaluation unit must meet at least the requirements for SIL2.

# Absolute encoders - singleturn

<b>Standard SIL2/PLd, optical</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 5853FS2 / 5873FS2 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
---------------------------------------	--	--------------------------

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Maximum speed shaft version</b>	
up to 70°C [158°F]	12000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 10000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)
up to T <sub>max</sub>	8000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 5000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)
<b>Maximum speed hollow shaft version</b>	
up to 70°C [158°F]	9000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 6000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)
up to T <sub>max</sub>	6000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 3000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)
<b>Starting torque - at 20°C [68°F]</b>	
shaft version	< 0.01 Nm
hollow shaft version	< 0.03 Nm
<b>Mass moment of inertia</b>	
shaft version	4.0 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>
hollow shaft version	7.0 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>
<b>Insertion depth for shaft</b>	
hollow shaft version	min. 34 mm [1.34"]
<b>Load capacity of shaft</b>	
radial	80 N
axial	40 N
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 0.45 kg [15.87 oz]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP65
<b>Working temperature range</b>	-40°C ... +90°C [-40°F ... +194°F] <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Material</b>	
shaft / hollow shaft	stainless steel
flange	aluminium
housing	zinc die-cast
cable	PVC
<b>Shock resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-27</b>	500 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 11 ms
<b>Vibration resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-6</b>	200 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 10 ... 150 Hz

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	5 V DC (±5 %) or 10 ... 30 V DC
<b>Current consumption</b>	
5 V DC	max. 70 mA
(no load) 10 ... 30 V DC	max. 45 mA
<b>Reverse polarity protection of the power supply</b>	yes
<b>Short circuit proof outputs</b>	yes <sup>2)</sup>
<b>UL approval</b>	file 224618
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EC Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 55011 class B :2009 / A1:2010 EN 61000-6-3:2007 / A1:2011 EN 61000-6-2:2005

Power-ON	
After Power-ON the encoder requires a time of approx. 150 ms before valid data can be read. Avoid encoder hot-plugging.	

LED	
The optional LED (red) serves to display various alarm or error messages. In normal operation the LED is OFF.	
If the LED is ON (status output LOW) this indicates:	
- sensor error, singleturn or multiturn (soiling, glass breakage etc.)	
- LED error, failure or ageing	
- Over- or under-temperature	
In the SSI mode, the fault indication can only be reset by switching off the power supply to the device.	

SSI interface	
<b>Output driver</b>	RS485 transceiver type
<b>Permissible load / channel</b>	max. +/- 20 mA
<b>Signal level</b>	
HIGH	typ. 3.8 V
LOW at I <sub>Load</sub> = 20 mA	typ. 1.3 V
<b>Resolution</b>	10 ... 14 bit and 17 bit
<b>Code</b>	binary or gray
<b>SSI clock rate</b>	50 kHz ... 2 MHz
<b>Monoflop time</b>	≤ 15 μs
<b>Note:</b> If the clock starts cycling within the monoflop time, a second data transfer starts with the same data. If the clock starts cycling after the monoflop time, the data transfer starts with the new values. The update rate is dependent on the clock speed, data length and monoflop-time.	
<b>Data refresh rate</b>	
resolution ≤ 14 bit	≤ 1 μs
resolution ≥ 15 bit	4 μs

BiSS interface	
<b>Resolution</b>	10 ... 14 bit and 17 bit
<b>Code</b>	binary
<b>Clock rate</b>	up to 10 MHz
<b>Max. update rate</b>	< 10 μs, depends on the clock rate and the data length
<b>Data refresh rate</b>	≤ 1 μs
<b>Note:</b>	
- bidirectional, factory programmable parameters are: resolution, code, direction, alarms and warnings	
- CRC data verification	

SinCos interface	
<b>Max. frequency -3dB</b>	400 kHz
<b>Signal level</b>	1 V <sub>pp</sub> (±10 %)
<b>Short circuit proof</b>	yes <sup>2)</sup>
<b>Pulse rate</b>	2048 ppr

SET input or SET button	
<b>Input</b>	active HIGH
<b>Input type</b>	comparator
<b>Signal level</b>	
HIGH	min: 60 % of +V, max: +V
LOW	max: 25 % of +V (power supply)
<b>Input current</b>	< 0.5 mA
<b>Min. pulse duration (SET)</b>	10 ms
<b>Timeout after SET signal</b>	14 ms
<b>Reaction time (DIR input)</b>	1 ms

The encoder can be set to zero at any position by means of a HIGH signal on the SET input or by pressing the optional SET button (with a pencil, ball-point pen or similar). Other preset values can be factory-programmed. The SET input has a signal delay time of approx. 1 ms. Once the SET function has been triggered, the encoder requires an internal processing time of approx. 15 ms before the new position data can be read. During this time the LED is ON.

DIR input	
A HIGH signal switches the direction of rotation from the default CW to CCW. This function can also be factory-programmed to be inverted. If DIR is changed when the device is already switched on, then this will be interpreted as an error. The LED will come ON and the status output will switch to LOW.	

1) Cable version: -30°C ... +90°C [-22°F ... +194°F].

2) Short circuit to 0 V or to output, one channel at a time, power supply correctly applied.

# Absolute encoders - singleturn

<b>Standard SIL2/PLd, optical</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 5853FS2 / 5873FS2 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
---------------------------------------	--	--------------------------

## Terminal assignment

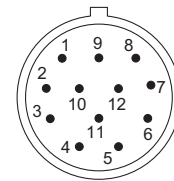
Interface	Type of connection	Cable (isolate unused wires individually before initial start-up)													
		Signal:	0 V	+V	C+	C-	D+	D-	SET	DIR	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$
3, 4	1, 2, A, B, E, F	Cable colour:	WH	BN	GN	YE	GY	PK	BU	RD	BK	VT	GY-PK	RD-BU	shield

Interface	Type of connection	M23 connector, 12-pin													
		Signal:	0 V	+V	C+	C-	D+	D-	SET	DIR	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$
3, 4	3, 4	Pin:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	PH

- +V: Encoder power supply +V DC
- 0 V: Encoder power supply ground GND (0 V)
- C+, C-: Clock signal
- D+, D-: Data signal
- SET: Set input. The current position becomes defined as position zero.
- DIR: Direction input: If this input is active, output values are counted backwards (decrease) when the shaft is turning clockwise.
- A,  $\bar{A}$ : Cosine signal
- B,  $\bar{B}$ : Sine signal
- PH  $\perp$ : Plug connector housing (shield)

Top view of mating side, male contact base



M23 connector, 12-pin

Absolute encoders  
singleturn

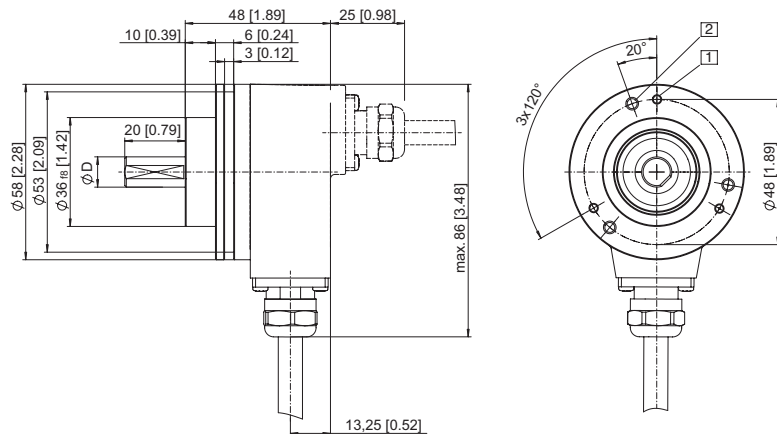
## Dimensions shaft version

Dimensions in mm [inch]

### Clamping flange, $\varnothing$ 58 [2.28]

Flange type 1 with shaft type 2  
(drawing with cable)

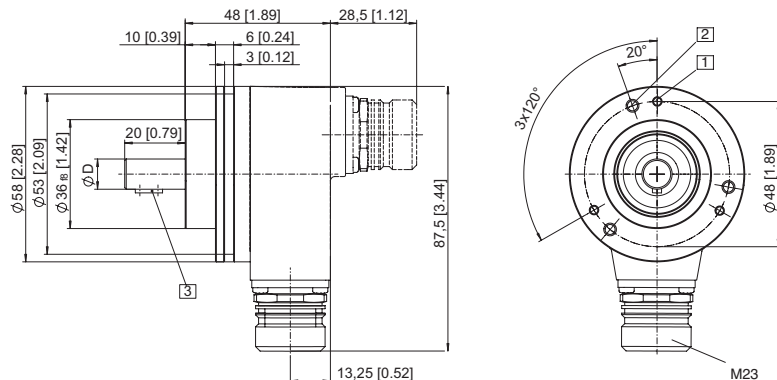
- 1 3 x M3, 6 [0.24] deep
- 2 3 x M4, 8 [0.32] deep
- D = 10<sup>F7</sup> [0.39]



### Clamping flange, $\varnothing$ 58 [2.28]

Flange type 1 with shaft type A  
(drawing with M23 connector)

- 1 3 x M3, 6 [0.24] deep
- 2 3 x M4, 8 [0.32] deep
- 3 Feather key DIN 6885 - A - 3x3x6
- D = 10<sup>F7</sup> [0.39]







# Absolute encoders - singleturn

<b>Standard SIL2/PLd, optical</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 5853FS2 / 5873FS2 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
---------------------------------------	--	--------------------------

## Dimensions hollow shaft version

Dimensions in mm [inch]

### Flange with stator coupling, ø 63 [2.48]

#### Flange type B

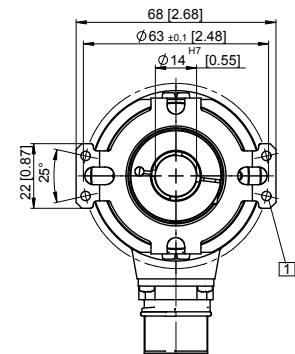
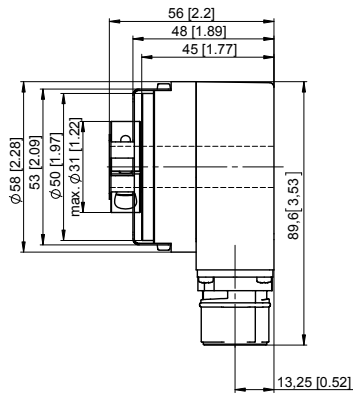
#### Through hollow shaft

(drawing with M23 connector)

- 1 SW 3, recommended torque for the clamping ring 2.5 Nm

- 2 For (4x) M3 screw

D = ø 10<sup>H7</sup> [0.39]  
 ø 12<sup>H7</sup> [0.47]  
 ø 14<sup>H7</sup> [0.55]



### Flange with stator coupling, ø 63 [2.48]

#### Flange type B

#### Tapered shaft

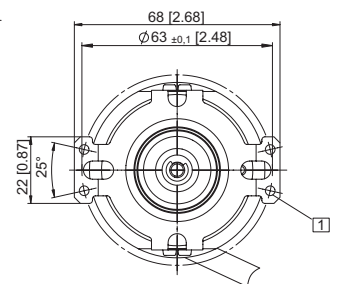
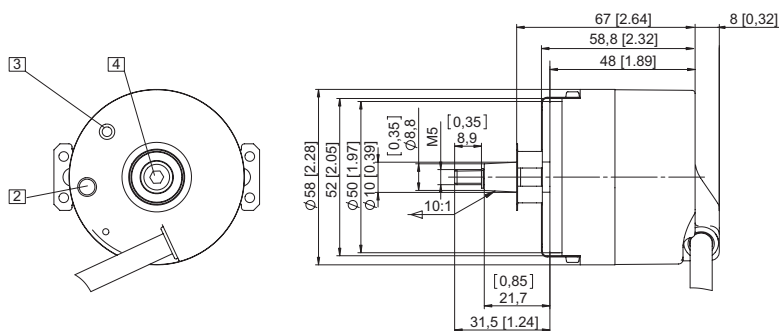
(drawing with tangential cable outlet)

- 1 For (4x) M3 screw

- 2 Status LED

- 3 SET button

- 4 SW 4



Absolute encoders  
singleturn

# Absolute encoders - singleturn

**Standard**  
SIL3/PLe, optical

**Sendix SIL 5853FS3 / 5873FS3 (shaft / hollow shaft)**

**SSI/BiSS + SinCos**



The absolute singleturn encoders 5853FS3 and 5873FS3 of the Sendix SIL family are suited for use in safety-related applications up to SIL3 according to EN 61800-5-2 or PLe to EN ISO 13849-1.

The extra strong Safety-Lock™ Design interlocked bearings, the high integration density of the components based on OptoASIC technology and the rugged die-cast housing make these devices ideal also for demanding applications outdoors up to IP65.



Safety-Lock™



High rotational speed



Temperature range



High protection level



High shaft load capacity



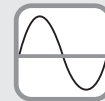
Shock / vibration resistant



Magnetic field proof



Reverse polarity protection



SinCos



Optical sensor

## Functional Safety

- Encoder with individual certificate from IFA / TÜV.
- Suitable for applications up to SIL3 acc. to EN 61800-5-2.
- Suitable for applications up to PLe acc. to EN ISO 13849-1.
- SSI or BiSS interface with incremental SinCos tracks with 2048 ppr.
- Certified mechanical mounting + electronic.

## Flexible

- Shaft and hollow shaft versions.
- Cable and connector variants.
- Various mounting options available.

**Order code**  
**Shaft version**

**8.5853FS3**  
Type

**. 1 X X X . X X 2 X**  
a b c d e f g h

If for each parameter of an encoder the underlined preferred option is selected, then the delivery time will be 10 working days for a maximum of 10 pieces. Qts. up to 50 pcs. of these types generally have a delivery time of 15 working days.

**10 by 10**

### a Flange

1 = clamping flange, IP65, ø 58 mm [2.28"]

### b Shaft (ø x L)

2 = 10 x 20 mm [0.39 x 0.79"], with flat

A = 10 x 20 mm [0.39 x 0.79"], with feather key

### c Interface / power supply

3 = SSI, BiSS + 2048 ppr. SinCos / 5 V DC

4 = SSI, BiSS + 2048 ppr. SinCos / 10 ... 30 V DC

### d Type of connection

1 = axial cable, 1 m [3.28'] PVC

A = axial cable, special length PVC \*)

2 = radial cable, 1 m [3.28'] PVC

B = radial cable, special length PVC \*)

3 = axial M23 connector, 12-pin

4 = radial M23 connector, 12-pin

\*) Available special lengths (connection types A, B):

2, 3, 5, 8, 10, 15 m [5.56, 9.84, 16.40, 26.25, 32.80, 49.21']

order code expansion .XXXX = length in dm

ex.: 8.5853FS3.124A.G322.0030 (for cable length 3 m)

### e Code

B = SSI, binary

C = BiSS, binary

G = SSI, gray.

### f Resolution <sup>1)</sup>

A = 10 bit

1 = 11 bit

2 = 12 bit

3 = 13 bit

4 = 14 bit

7 = 17 bit

### g Input / output <sup>1)</sup>

2 = SET, DIR input

### h Options (service)

1 = no option

2 = status LED

3 = SET button and status LED

Optional on request

- Ex 2/22

- other resolutions

1) Resolution, preset value and count direction are factory-programmable.

# Absolute encoders - singleturn

<b>Standard SIL3/PLe, optical</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 5853FS3 / 5873FS3 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
---------------------------------------	--	--------------------------

<b>Order code</b> <b>Hollow shaft</b>	<b>8.5873FS3</b> <small>Type</small>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><u>X</u></td><td><u>X</u></td><td><u>X</u></td><td><u>X</u></td> <td><u>X</u></td><td><u>X</u></td><td><u>2</u></td><td><u>X</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>a</b></td><td><b>b</b></td><td><b>c</b></td><td><b>d</b></td> <td><b>e</b></td><td><b>f</b></td><td><b>g</b></td><td><b>h</b></td> </tr> </table>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>X</u>	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>	<b>g</b>	<b>h</b>	<p>If for each parameter of an encoder the <u>underlined preferred option</u> is selected, then the delivery time will be 10 working days for a maximum of 10 pieces.          Qts. up to 50 pcs. of these types generally have a delivery time of 15 working days.</p>
<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>X</u>												
<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>	<b>g</b>	<b>h</b>												
<p><b>a</b> Flange            9 = with torque stop, flexible, IP65            A = with torque stop set, rigid, IP65  <u>B = with stator coupling, IP65, ø 63 mm [2.48"]</u></p> <p><b>b</b> Hollow shaft            3 = ø 10 mm [0.39"]  <u>4 = ø 12 mm [0.47"]</u>            5 = ø 14 mm [0.55"]            K = ø 10 mm [0.39"], tapered shaft</p> <p><b>c</b> Interface / power supply            3 = SSI, BiSS + 2048 ppr. SinCos / 5 V DC  <u>4 = SSI, BiSS + 2048 ppr. SinCos / 10 ... 30 V DC</u></p>	<p><b>d</b> Type of connection            2 = radial cable, 1 m [3.28'] PVC            B = radial cable, special length PVC *)            E = tangential cable, 1 m [3.28'] PVC            F = tangential cable, special length PVC *)  <u>4 = radial M23 connector, 12 pin</u>            *) Available special lengths (connection types B, F):            2, 3, 5, 8, 10, 15 m [5.56, 9.84, 16.40, 26.25, 32.80, 49.21']            order code expansion .XXXX = length in dm            ex.: 8.5873FS3.B44B.G322.0030 (for cable length 3 m)</p> <p><b>e</b> Code            B = SSI, binary            C = BiSS, binary  <u>G = SSI, gray</u></p>	<p><b>f</b> Resolution <sup>1)</sup>            A = 10 bit            1 = 11 bit            2 = 12 bit  <u>3 = 13 bit</u>            4 = 14 bit            7 = 17 bit</p> <p><b>g</b> Input / output <sup>1)</sup>  <u>2 = SET, DIR input</u></p> <p><b>h</b> Options (service)            1 = no option  <u>2 = status LED</u>            3 = SET button and status LED</p> <p><i>Optional on request</i>            - Ex 2/22 (not for type of connection E, F)            - other resolutions</p>																	

Absolute encoders  
singleturn

Accessories		Order no.
<b>EMC shield terminal</b>	for top-hat rail mounting	<b>8.0000.4G06.0000</b>
<b>Screw retention</b>	Loctite 243, 5 ml	<b>8.0000.4G05.0000</b>
<b>Bellows coupling, safety-oriented</b>	You will find an overview of our couplings for Sendix SIL shaft encoders in the accessories section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/accessories">www.kuebler.com/accessories</a> .	
<b>Safety modules Safety-M compact / modular</b>	You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety and the corresponding software in the safety technology section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/safety">www.kuebler.com/safety</a> .	
<b>LED SSI display 570 / 575</b>	Electronic position display up to 32 bit. You will find an overview in the accessories section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/position_display">www.kuebler.com/position_display</a> .	

Further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

Connection technology		Order no.
<b>Cordset, pre-assembled</b>	M23 female connector with coupling nut – single-ended, 2 m [6.56'] PVC cable <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8.0000.6901.0002.0031</b>
	M23 female connector with coupling nut – male connector with external thread, 2 m [6.56'] PVC cable <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8.0000.6905.0002.0032</b>
<b>Connector, self-assembly (straight)</b>	M23 female connector with coupling nut	<b>8.0000.5012.0000</b>

Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).

Technical data											
<p><b>Notes regarding "Functional Safety"</b></p> <p>These encoders are suitable for use in safety-related systems up to SIL3 acc. to EN 61800-5-2 and PLe to EN ISO 13849-1 in conjunction with controllers or evaluation units, which possess the necessary functionality.            Additional functions can be found in the operating manual.</p>	<p><b>Safety characteristics</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Classification</b></td> <td>PLe / SIL3</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>System structure</b></td> <td>2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value <sup>3)</sup></b></td> <td>1.09 x 10<sup>-8</sup> h<sup>-1</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b></td> <td>20 years</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Relevant standards</b></td> <td>EN ISO 13849-1:2008 EN ISO 13849-2:2013 EN 61800-5-2:2007</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3	<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)	<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value <sup>3)</sup></b>	1.09 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>	<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years	<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1:2008 EN ISO 13849-2:2013 EN 61800-5-2:2007
<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3										
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)										
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value <sup>3)</sup></b>	1.09 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>										
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years										
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1:2008 EN ISO 13849-2:2013 EN 61800-5-2:2007										

1) Resolution, preset value and count direction are factory-programmable.  
 2) Other lengths available.  
 3) The specified value is based on a diagnostic coverage of 99 %, that must be achieved with an encoder evaluation unit.  
 The encoder evaluation unit must meet at least the requirements for SIL3.

# Absolute encoders - singleturn

<b>Standard SIL3/PLe, optical</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 5853FS3 / 5873FS3 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
---------------------------------------	--	--------------------------

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Maximum speed shaft version</b>	
up to 70°C [158°F]	12000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 10000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)
up to T <sub>max</sub>	8000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 5000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)
<b>Maximum speed hollow shaft version</b>	
up to 70°C [158°F]	9000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 6000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)
up to T <sub>max</sub>	6000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 3000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)
<b>Starting torque - at 20°C [68°F]</b>	
shaft version	< 0.01 Nm
hollow shaft version	< 0.03 Nm
<b>Mass moment of inertia</b>	
shaft version	4.0 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>
hollow shaft version	7.0 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>
<b>Insertion depth for shaft</b>	
hollow shaft version	min. 34 mm [1.34"]
<b>Load capacity of shaft</b>	
radial	80 N
axial	40 N
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 0.45 kg [15.87 oz]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP65
<b>Working temperature range</b>	-40°C ... +90°C [-40°F ... +194°F] <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Material</b>	
shaft / hollow shaft	stainless steel
flange	aluminium
housing	zinc die-cast
cable	PVC
<b>Shock resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-27</b>	500 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 11 ms
<b>Vibration resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-6</b>	200 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 10 ... 150 Hz

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	5 V DC (±5 %) or 10 ... 30 V DC
<b>Current consumption</b>	
5 V DC	max. 70 mA
(no load) 10 ... 30 V DC	max. 45 mA
<b>Reverse polarity protection of the power supply</b>	yes
<b>Short circuit proof outputs</b>	yes <sup>2)</sup>
<b>UL approval</b>	file 224618
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EC Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 55011 class B :2009 / A1:2010 EN 61000-6-3:2007 / A1:2011 EN 61000-6-2:2005

Power-ON	
After Power-ON the encoder requires a time of approx. 150 ms before valid data can be read. Avoid encoder hot-plugging.	

LED	
The optional LED (red) serves to display various alarm or error messages. In normal operation the LED is OFF.	
If the LED is ON (status output LOW) this indicates:	
- sensor error, singleturn or multiturn (soiling, glass breakage etc.)	
- LED error, failure or ageing	
- Over- or under-temperature	
In the SSI mode, the fault indication can only be reset by switching off the power supply to the device.	

SSI interface	
<b>Output driver</b>	RS485 transceiver type
<b>Permissible load / channel</b>	max. +/- 20 mA
<b>Signal level</b>	
HIGH	typ. 3.8 V
LOW at I <sub>Load</sub> = 20 mA	typ. 1.3 V
<b>Resolution</b>	10 ... 14 bit and 17 bit
<b>Code</b>	binary or gray
<b>SSI clock rate</b>	50 kHz ... 2 MHz
<b>Monoflop time</b>	≤ 15 μs
<b>Note:</b> If the clock starts cycling within the monoflop time, a second data transfer starts with the same data. If the clock starts cycling after the monoflop time, the data transfer starts with the new values. The update rate is dependent on the clock speed, data length and monoflop-time.	
<b>Data refresh rate</b>	
resolution ≤ 14 bit	≤ 1 μs
resolution ≥ 15 bit	4 μs

BiSS interface	
<b>Resolution</b>	10 ... 14 bit and 17 bit
<b>Code</b>	binary
<b>Clock rate</b>	up to 10 MHz
<b>Max. update rate</b>	< 10 μs, depends on the clock rate and the data length
<b>Data refresh rate</b>	≤ 1 μs
<b>Note:</b>	
- bidirectional, factory programmable parameters are: resolution, code, direction, alarms and warnings	
- CRC data verification	

SinCos interface	
<b>Max. frequency -3dB</b>	400 kHz
<b>Signal level</b>	1 V <sub>pp</sub> (±10 %)
<b>Short circuit proof</b>	yes <sup>2)</sup>
<b>Pulse rate</b>	2048 ppr

SET input or SET button	
<b>Input</b>	active HIGH
<b>Input type</b>	comparator
<b>Signal level</b>	
HIGH	min: 60 % of +V, max: +V
LOW	max: 25 % of +V (power supply)
<b>Input current</b>	< 0.5 mA
<b>Min. pulse duration (SET)</b>	10 ms
<b>Timeout after SET signal</b>	14 ms
<b>Reaction time (DIR input)</b>	1 ms

The encoder can be set to zero at any position by means of a HIGH signal on the SET input or by pressing the optional SET button (with a pencil, ball-point pen or similar). Other preset values can be factory-programmed. The SET input has a signal delay time of approx. 1 ms. Once the SET function has been triggered, the encoder requires an internal processing time of approx. 15 ms before the new position data can be read. During this time the LED is ON.

DIR input	
A HIGH signal switches the direction of rotation from the default CW to CCW. This function can also be factory-programmed to be inverted. If DIR is changed when the device is already switched on, then this will be interpreted as an error. The LED will come ON and the status output will switch to LOW.	

1) Cable version: -30°C ... +90°C [-22°F ... +194°F].

2) Short circuit to 0 V or to output, one channel at a time, power supply correctly applied.

# Absolute encoders - singleturn

<b>Standard SIL3/PLe, optical</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 5853FS3 / 5873FS3 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
---------------------------------------	--	--------------------------

## Terminal assignment

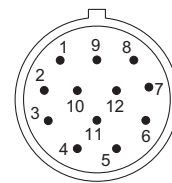
Interface	Type of connection	Cable (isolate unused wires individually before initial start-up)													
		Signal:	0 V	+V	C+	C-	D+	D-	SET	DIR	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$
3, 4	1, 2, A, B, E, F	Cable colour:	WH	BN	GN	YE	GY	PK	BU	RD	BK	VT	GY-PK	RD-BU	shield

Interface	Type of connection	M23 connector, 12-pin													
		Signal:	0 V	+V	C+	C-	D+	D-	SET	DIR	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$
3, 4	3, 4	Pin:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	PH

- +V: Encoder power supply +V DC
- 0 V: Encoder power supply ground GND (0 V)
- C+, C-: Clock signal
- D+, D-: Data signal
- SET: Set input. The current position becomes defined as position zero.
- DIR: Direction input: If this input is active, output values are counted backwards (decrease) when the shaft is turning clockwise.
- A,  $\bar{A}$ : Cosine signal
- B,  $\bar{B}$ : Sine signal
- PH  $\perp$ : Plug connector housing (shield)

Top view of mating side, male contact base



M23 connector, 12-pin

Absolute encoders  
singleturn

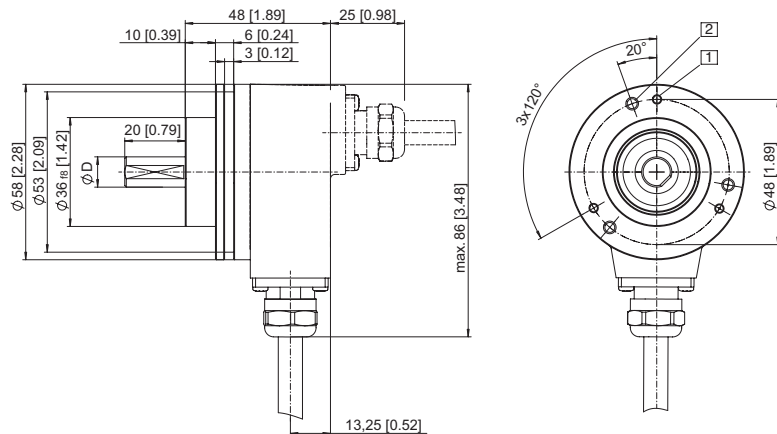
## Dimensions shaft version

Dimensions in mm [inch]

### Clamping flange, $\varnothing$ 58 [2.28]

Flange type 1 with shaft type 2  
(drawing with cable)

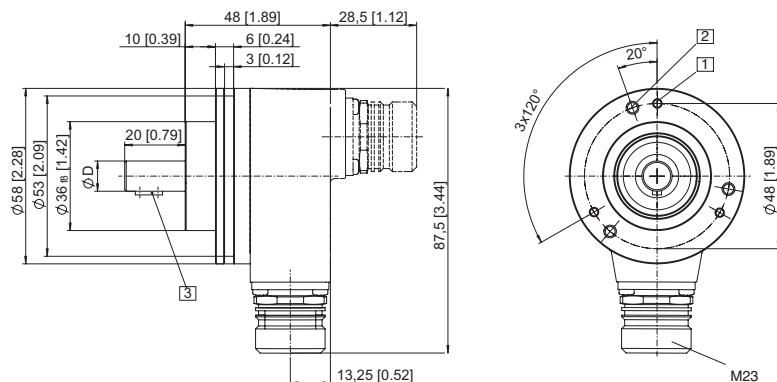
- 1 3 x M3, 6 [0.24] deep
- 2 3 x M4, 8 [0.32] deep
- D = 10<sup>F7</sup> [0.39]



### Clamping flange, $\varnothing$ 58 [2.28]

Flange type 1 with shaft type A  
(drawing with M23 connector)

- 1 3 x M3, 6 [0.24] deep
- 2 3 x M4, 8 [0.32] deep
- 3 Feather key DIN 6885 - A - 3x3x6
- D = 10<sup>F7</sup> [0.39]





# Absolute encoders - singleturn

<b>Standard SIL3/PLe, optical</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 5853FS3 / 5873FS3 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
---------------------------------------	--	--------------------------

## Dimensions hollow shaft version

Dimensions in mm [inch]

### Flange with stator coupling, ø 63 [2.48]

#### Flange type B

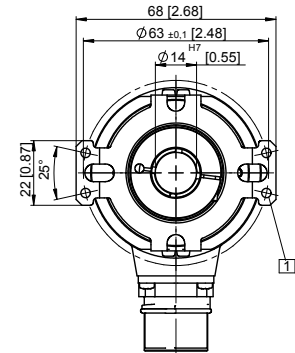
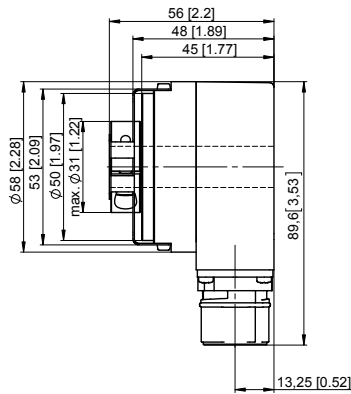
#### Through hollow shaft

(drawing with M23 connector)

- 1 SW 3, recommended torque for the clamping ring 2.5 Nm

- 2 For (4x) M3 screw

D = ø 10<sup>H7</sup> [0.39]  
 ø 12<sup>H7</sup> [0.47]  
 ø 14<sup>H7</sup> [0.55]



### Flange with stator coupling, ø 63 [2.48]

#### Flange type B

#### Tapered shaft

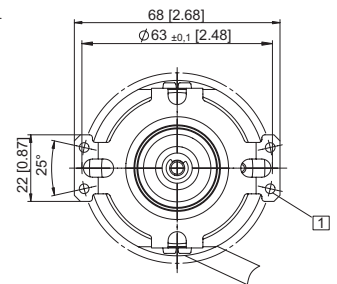
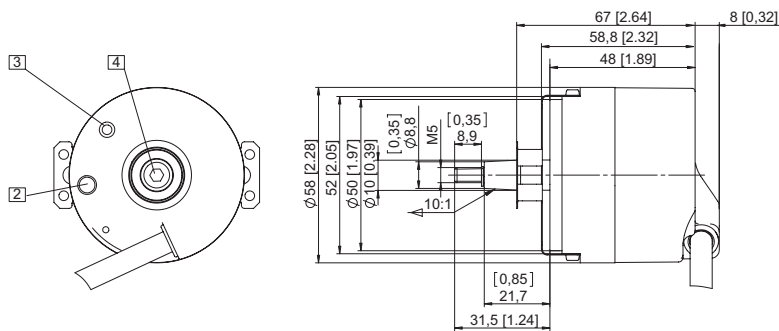
(drawing with tangential cable outlet)

- 1 For (4x) M3 screw

- 2 Status LED

- 3 SET button

- 4 SW 4







# Absolute encoders - singleturn

Standard ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21, SIL2/PLd, optical	Sendix SIL 7053FS2 (shaft)	SSI/BiSS + SinCos
<b>Accessories</b>		Order no.
<b>EMC shield terminal</b>	for top-hat rail mounting	<b>8.0000.4G06.0000</b>
<b>Screw retention</b>	Loctite 243, 5 ml	<b>8.0000.4G05.0000</b>
<b>Bellows coupling, safety-oriented</b>	You will find an overview of our couplings for Sendix SIL shaft encoders in the accessories section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/accessories">www.kuebler.com/accessories</a> .	
<b>Safety modules Safety-M compact / modular</b>	You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety and the corresponding software in the safety technology section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/safety">www.kuebler.com/safety</a> .	
<b>LED SSI display 570 / 575</b>	Electronic position display up to 32 bit. You will find an overview in the accessories section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/position_display">www.kuebler.com/position_display</a> .	

Further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).  
Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).

## Technical data

Explosion protection ATEX	
<b>EC type-examination certificate</b>	PTB09 ATEX 1106 X
<b>Category (gas)</b>	II 2 G Ex d IIC T4 - T6 Gb
<b>Category (dust)</b>	II 2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C - T85°C Db IP6x
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 60079-0:2009 EN 60079-1:2007 EN 60079-31:2009

Explosion protection IECEx	
<b>Certificate of conformity (CoC)</b>	IECEX PTB 13.0026 X
<b>Category (gas)</b>	Ex d IIC T4 - T6 Gb
<b>Category (dust)</b>	Ex tb IIIC T135°C - T85°C Db IP6x
<b>Relevant standards</b>	IEC 60079-0:2007 IEC 60079-1:2007 IEC 60079-31:2008

Notes regarding "Functional Safety"	
These encoders are suitable for use in safety-related systems up to SIL2 acc. to EN 61800-5-2 and PLd to EN ISO 13849-1 in conjunction with controllers or evaluation units, which possess the necessary functionality. Additional functions can be found in the operating manual.	

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLd / SIL2
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 3 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value <sup>1)</sup></b>	2.16 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1:2008 EN ISO 13849-2:2013 EN 61800-5-2:2007

1) The specified value is based on a diagnostic coverage of 90 %, that must be achieved with an encoder evaluation unit.  
The encoder evaluation unit must meet at least the requirements for SIL2.  
2) Short circuit to 0 V or to output, one channel at a time, power supply correctly applied.

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	10 ... 30 V DC
<b>Current consumption (no load)</b>	max. 45 mA
<b>Reverse polarity protection for power supply</b>	yes
<b>Short circuit proof outputs</b>	yes <sup>2)</sup>
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	(up to April 19, 2016) EMC guideline 2004/108/EC ATEX guideline 94/9/EC Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU  (as from April 20, 2016) EMC guideline 2014/30/EU ATEX guideline 2014/34/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 55011 class B :2009 / A1:2010 EN 61000-6-3:2007 / A1:2011 EN 61000-6-2:2005

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Maximum speed</b>	6000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)
<b>Starting torque – at 20°C [68°F]</b>	< 0.05 Nm
<b>Mass moment of inertia</b>	4.0 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>
<b>Load capacity of shaft</b>	radial 80 N axial 40 N
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 1.3 kg [45.86 oz]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP67
<b>Ambient temperature</b>	-40°C ... +60°C [-40 ... +140°F] Please note the specifications for temperature class in EC type-examination certificate!
<b>Material</b>	shaft stainless steel flange / housing seawater durable Al, type AlSiMgMn (EN AW-6082) cable PUR
<b>Shock resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-27</b>	500 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 11 ms
<b>Vibration resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-6</b>	200 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 10 ... 150 Hz

# Absolute encoders - singleturn

<b>Standard</b> <b>ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21, SIL2/PLd, optical</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 7053FS2 (shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
---	-----------------------------------	--------------------------

SSI interface	
<b>Output driver</b>	RS485 transceiver type
<b>Permissible load / channel</b>	max. +/- 20 mA
<b>Signal level</b>	HIGH typ 3.8 V LOW at I <sub>Load</sub> = 20 mA typ 1.3 V
<b>Resolution</b>	10 ... 14 bit and 17 bit
<b>Code</b>	binary or gray
<b>SSI clock rate</b>	50 kHz ... 2 MHz
<b>Monoflop time</b>	≤ 15 μs
<b>Note:</b> if clock starts cycling within monoflop time a second data transfer starts with the same data. If clock starts cycling after monoflop time, the data transfer starts with updated values. The update rate depends on clock speed, data length and monoflop time.	
<b>Data refresh rate</b>	resolution ≤ 14 bit ≤ 1 μs resolution ≥ 15 bit 4 μs

BiSS interface	
<b>Resolution</b>	10 ... 14 bit and 17 bit
<b>Code</b>	binary
<b>Clock rate</b>	up to 10 MHz
<b>Max. update rate</b>	< 10 μs, depends on the clock rate and the data length
<b>Data refresh rate</b>	≤ 1 μs
<b>Note:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– bidirectional, factory programmable parameters are: resolution, code, direction, alarms and warnings</li> <li>– CRC data verification</li> </ul>

SinCos interface	
<b>Max. frequency -3dB</b>	400 kHz
<b>Signal level</b>	1 V <sub>pp</sub> (±10 %)
<b>Short circuit proof</b>	yes <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Pulse rate</b>	2048 ppr

SET input	
<b>Input</b>	HIGH active
<b>Input type</b>	comparator
<b>Signal level</b> (+V = Power supply)	HIGH min. 60 % of +V max. +V LOW max. 25 % of +V
<b>Input current</b>	< 0.5 mA
<b>Min. pulse duration (SET)</b>	10 ms
<b>Timeout after SET signal</b>	14 ms

The encoder can be set to zero at any position by means of a HIGH signal on the SET input. Other preset values can be factory-programmed. The SET input has a signal delay time of approximately 1 ms. Once the SET function has been triggered, the encoder requires an internal processing time of approximately 15 ms before the new position data can be read.

Power-ON	
After Power-ON, the device requires a time of approximately 150 ms before valid data can be read.	
Avoid encoder hot-plugging.	

## Terminal assignment

Interface	Type of connection	Features	Cable (isolate unused wires individually before initial start-up)												
			Signal:	0 V	+V	C+	C-	D+	D-	SET	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$
4	1, 2, A, B	SET	Cable marking:	6	1	2	3	4	5	11	7	8	9	10	shield

+V: Encoder power supply +V DC

0 V: Encoder power supply ground GND (0 V)

C+, C-: Clock signal

D+, D-: Data signal

SET: SET input. The current position becomes defined as position zero.

A,  $\bar{A}$ : Cosine signal

B,  $\bar{B}$ : Sine signal

$\perp$ : Protective earth

<sup>1)</sup> Short circuit to 0 V or to output, one channel at a time, power supply correctly applied.

# Absolute encoders - singleturn

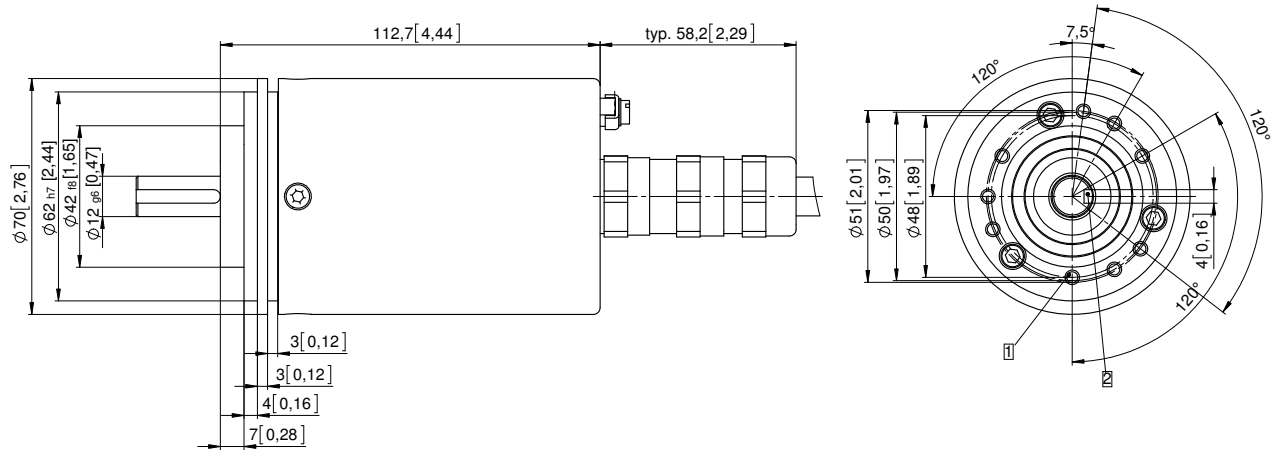
<b>Standard</b> ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21, SIL2/PLd, optical	Sendix SIL 7053FS2 (shaft)	SSI/BiSS + SinCos
--	----------------------------	-------------------

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]

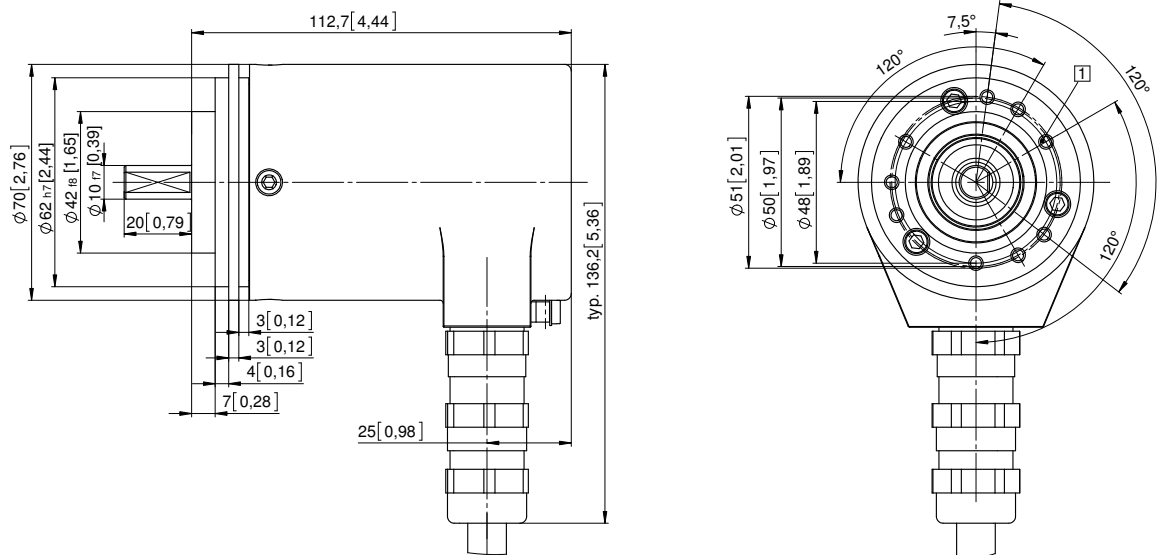
**Clamping / synchronous flange,  $\varnothing$  70 [2.76]**  
**Shaft type 1 with axial cable outlet**

- 1 9 x M4, 10 [0.39] deep
- 2 Keyway for DIN 6885-A-4x4x25 key



**Clamping / synchronous flange,  $\varnothing$  70 [2.76]**  
**Shaft type 2 with radial cable outlet**

- 1 9 x M4, 10 [0.39] deep





# Absolute encoders - singleturn

Standard ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21, SIL3/PLe, optical	Sendix SIL 7053FS3 (shaft)	SSI/BiSS + SinCos
<b>Accessories</b>		Order no.
<b>EMC shield terminal</b>	for top-hat rail mounting	<b>8.0000.4G06.0000</b>
<b>Screw retention</b>	Loctite 243, 5 ml	<b>8.0000.4G05.0000</b>
<b>Bellows coupling, safety-oriented</b>	You will find an overview of our couplings for Sendix SIL shaft encoders in the accessories section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/accessories">www.kuebler.com/accessories</a> .	
<b>Safety modules Safety-M compact / modular</b>	You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety and the corresponding software in the safety technology section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/safety">www.kuebler.com/safety</a> .	
<b>LED SSI display 570 / 575</b>	Electronic position display up to 32 bit. You will find an overview in the accessories section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/position_display">www.kuebler.com/position_display</a> .	

Further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).  
Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).

## Technical data

Explosion protection ATEX	
<b>EC type-examination certificate</b>	PTB09 ATEX 1106 X
<b>Category (gas)</b>	II 2 G Ex d IIC T4 - T6 Gb
<b>Category (dust)</b>	II 2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C - T85°C Db IP6x
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 60079-0:2009 EN 60079-1:2007 EN 60079-31:2009

Explosion protection IECEx	
<b>Certificate of conformity (CoC)</b>	IECEX PTB 13.0026 X
<b>Category (gas)</b>	Ex d IIC T4 - T6 Gb
<b>Category (dust)</b>	Ex tb IIIC T135°C - T85°C Db IP6x
<b>Relevant standards</b>	IEC 60079-0:2007 IEC 60079-1:2007 IEC 60079-31:2008

**Notes regarding "Functional Safety"**  
These encoders are suitable for use in safety-related systems up to SIL3 acc. to EN 61800-5-2 and PLe to EN ISO 13849-1 in conjunction with controllers or evaluation units, which possess the necessary functionality. Additional functions can be found in the operating manual.

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value <sup>1)</sup></b>	1.09 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1:2008 EN ISO 13849-2:2013 EN 61800-5-2:2007

1) The specified value is based on a diagnostic coverage of 99 %, that must be achieved with an encoder evaluation unit.  
The encoder evaluation unit must meet at least the requirements for SIL3.  
2) Short circuit to 0 V or to output, one channel at a time, power supply correctly applied.

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	10 ... 30 V DC
<b>Current consumption (no load)</b>	max. 45 mA
<b>Reverse polarity protection for power supply</b>	yes
<b>Short circuit proof outputs</b>	yes <sup>2)</sup>
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	(up to April 19, 2016) EMC guideline 2004/108/EC ATEX guideline 94/9/EC Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU  (as from April 20, 2016) EMC guideline 2014/30/EU ATEX guideline 2014/34/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 55011 class B :2009 / A1:2010 EN 61000-6-3:2007 / A1:2011 EN 61000-6-2:2005

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Maximum speed</b>	6000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)
<b>Starting torque – at 20°C [68°F]</b>	< 0.05 Nm
<b>Mass moment of inertia</b>	4.0 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>
<b>Load capacity of shaft</b>	radial 80 N axial 40 N
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 1.3 kg [45.86 oz]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP67
<b>Ambient temperature</b>	-40°C ... +60°C [-40 ... +140°F] Please note the specifications for temperature class in EC type-examination certificate!
<b>Material</b>	shaft stainless steel flange / housing seawater durable Al, type AlSiMgMn (EN AW-6082) cable PUR
<b>Shock resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-27</b>	500 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 11 ms
<b>Vibration resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-6</b>	200 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 10 ... 150 Hz

# Absolute encoders - singleturn

<b>Standard</b> <b>ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21, SIL3/PLe, optical</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 7053FS3 (shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
---	-----------------------------------	--------------------------

SSI interface	
<b>Output driver</b>	RS485 transceiver type
<b>Permissible load / channel</b>	max. +/- 20 mA
<b>Signal level</b>	HIGH typ 3.8 V LOW at I <sub>Load</sub> = 20 mA typ 1.3 V
<b>Resolution</b>	10 ... 14 bit and 17 bit
<b>Code</b>	binary or gray
<b>SSI clock rate</b>	50 kHz ... 2 MHz
<b>Monoflop time</b>	≤ 15 μs
<b>Note:</b> if clock starts cycling within monoflop time a second data transfer starts with the same data. If clock starts cycling after monoflop time, the data transfer starts with updated values. The update rate depends on clock speed, data length and monoflop time.	
<b>Data refresh rate</b>	resolution ≤ 14 bit ≤ 1 μs resolution ≥ 15 bit 4 μs

BiSS interface	
<b>Resolution</b>	10 ... 14 bit and 17 bit
<b>Code</b>	binary
<b>Clock rate</b>	up to 10 MHz
<b>Max. update rate</b>	< 10 μs, depends on the clock rate and the data length
<b>Data refresh rate</b>	≤ 1 μs
<b>Note:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– bidirectional, factory programmable parameters are: resolution, code, direction, alarms and warnings</li> <li>– CRC data verification</li> </ul>

SinCos interface	
<b>Max. frequency -3dB</b>	400 kHz
<b>Signal level</b>	1 V <sub>pp</sub> (±10 %)
<b>Short circuit proof</b>	yes <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Pulse rate</b>	2048 ppr

SET input	
<b>Input</b>	HIGH active
<b>Input type</b>	comparator
<b>Signal level</b> (+V = Power supply)	HIGH min. 60 % of +V max. +V LOW max. 25 % of +V
<b>Input current</b>	< 0.5 mA
<b>Min. pulse duration (SET)</b>	10 ms
<b>Timeout after SET signal</b>	14 ms

The encoder can be set to zero at any position by means of a HIGH signal on the SET input. Other preset values can be factory-programmed. The SET input has a signal delay time of approximately 1 ms. Once the SET function has been triggered, the encoder requires an internal processing time of approximately 15 ms before the new position data can be read.

**Power-ON**  
After Power-ON, the device requires a time of approximately 150 ms before valid data can be read.  
Avoid encoder hot-plugging.

## Terminal assignment

Interface	Type of connection	Features	Cable (isolate unused wires individually before initial start-up)												
			Signal:	0 V	+V	C+	C-	D+	D-	SET	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$
4	1, 2, A, B	SET	Cable marking:	6	1	2	3	4	5	11	7	8	9	10	shield

- +V: Encoder power supply +V DC
- 0 V: Encoder power supply ground GND (0 V)
- C+, C-: Clock signal
- D+, D-: Data signal
- SET: SET input. The current position becomes defined as position zero.
- A,  $\bar{A}$ : Cosine signal
- B,  $\bar{B}$ : Sine signal
- $\perp$ : Protective earth

<sup>1)</sup> Short circuit to 0 V or to output, one channel at a time, power supply correctly applied.







## Absolute encoders – multiturn

Series	Type	Interface	Page
<b>Standard, optical</b>	SIL2/PLd, mechanical multiturn	Sendix SIL 5863FS2 / 5883FS2 (shaft/hollow s.)	SSI / BiSS + SinCos <b>96</b>
	SIL3/PLe, mechanical multiturn	Sendix SIL 5863FS3 / 5883FS3 (shaft/hollow s.)	SSI / BiSS + SinCos <b>102</b>
	ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21, SIL2/PLd, mech. MT	Sendix SIL 7063FS2 (shaft)	SSI / BiSS + SinCos <b>108</b>
	ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21, SIL3/PLe, mech. MT	Sendix SIL 7063FS3 (shaft)	SSI / BiSS + SinCos <b>112</b>



Further absolute encoders you will find in our catalogue "Position and Motion Sensors" or under:  
[www.kuebler.com/absolute](http://www.kuebler.com/absolute)



# Absolute encoders – multiturn

**Standard**  
SIL2/PLd, mech. multiturn, optical

**Sendix SIL 5863FS2 / 5883FS2 (shaft / hollow shaft) SSI/BiSS + SinCos**



The absolute multiturn encoders 5863FS2 and 5883FS2 of the Sendix SIL family are suited for use in safety-related applications up to SIL2 according to EN 61800-5-2 or PLd to EN ISO 13849-1.

The extra strong Safety-Lock™ design interlocked bearings, the high integration density of the components based on OptoASIC technology and the rugged die-cast housing make these devices ideal also for demanding applications outdoors up to IP65.



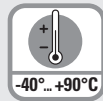
Mechanical drive



Safety-Lock™



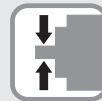
High rotational speed



Temperature range



High protection level



High shaft load capacity



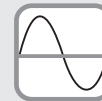
Shock / vibration resistant



Magnetic field proof



Reverse polarity protection



SinCos



Optical sensor

## Functional Safety

- Encoder with individual certificate from IFA / TÜV.
- Suitable for applications up to SIL2 acc. to EN 61800-5-2.
- Suitable for applications up to PLd acc. to EN ISO 13849-1.
- SSI or BiSS interface with incremental SinCos tracks with 2048 ppr.
- Certified mechanical mounting + electronic.

## Flexible

- Shaft and hollow shaft versions.
- Cable and connector variants.
- Various mounting options available.

## Order code

**8.5863FS2**  
Type

**1** **X** **X** **X** . **X** **X** **2** **X**  
a b c d e f g h

If for each parameter of an encoder the **underlined preferred option** is selected, then the delivery time will be 10 working days for a maximum of 10 pieces. Qts. up to 50 pcs. of these types generally have a delivery time of 15 working days.



### a Flange

**1 = clamping flange, IP65, ø 58 mm [2.28"]**

### b Shaft (ø x L)

**2 = 10 x 20 mm [0.39 x 0.79"], with flat**

A = 10 x 20 mm [0.39 x 0.79"], with feather key

### c Interface / power supply

3 = SSI, BiSS + 2048 ppr. SinCos / 5 V DC

**4 = SSI, BiSS + 2048 ppr. SinCos / 10 ... 30 V DC**

### d Type of connection

1 = axial cable, 1 m [3.28'] PVC

A = axial cable, special length PVC \*)

2 = radial cable, 1 m [3.28'] PVC

B = radial cable, special length PVC \*)

3 = axial M23 connector, 12-pin

**4 = radial M23 connector, 12-pin**

\*) Available special lengths (connection types A, B):  
2, 3, 5, 8, 10, 15 m [5.56, 9.84, 16.40, 26.25, 32.80, 49.21']  
order code expansion .XXXX = length in dm  
ex.: 8.5863FS2.124A.G322.0030 (for cable length 3 m)

### e Code

B = SSI, binary

C = BiSS, binary

**G = SSI, gray**

### f Resolution <sup>1)</sup>

A = 10 bit ST + 12 bit MT

1 = 11 bit ST + 12 bit MT

2 = 12 bit ST + 12 bit MT

**3 = 13 bit ST + 12 bit MT**

4 = 14 bit ST + 12 bit MT

7 = 17 bit ST + 12 bit MT

### g Input / output <sup>1)</sup>

**2 = SET, DIR input**

### h Options (service)

1 = no option

**2 = status LED**

3 = SET button and status LED

*Optional on request*

- Ex 2/22

- other singleturn resolutions

1) Resolution, preset value and count direction are factory-programmable.

# Absolute encoders – multiturn

<b>Standard SIL2/PLd, mech. multiturn, optical</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 5863FS2 / 5883FS2 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
--	--	--------------------------

<b>Order code</b> Hollow shaft	<b>8.5883FS2</b> Type	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">a</td><td style="text-align: center;">b</td><td style="text-align: center;">c</td><td style="text-align: center;">d</td> <td style="text-align: center;">e</td><td style="text-align: center;">f</td><td style="text-align: center;">g</td><td style="text-align: center;">h</td> </tr> </table>	X	X	X	X	X	X	2	X	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	If for each parameter of an encoder the <u>underlined preferred option</u> is selected, then the delivery time will be 10 working days for a maximum of 10 pieces. Qts. up to 50 pcs. of these types generally have a delivery time of 15 working days.	
X	X	X	X	X	X	2	X													
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h													
<p><b>a Flange</b>                  9 = with torque stop, flexible, IP65                  A = with torque stop set, rigid, IP65  <u>B = with stator coupling, IP65, ø 63 mm [2.48"]</u></p> <p><b>b Hollow shaft</b>                  3 = ø 10 mm [0.39"]  <u>4 = ø 12 mm [0.47"]</u>                  5 = ø 14 mm [0.55"]                  K = ø 10 mm [0.39"], tapered shaft</p> <p><b>c Interface / power supply</b>                  3 = SSI, BiSS + 2048 ppr. SinCos / 5 V DC  <u>4 = SSI, BiSS + 2048 ppr. SinCos / 10 ... 30 V DC</u></p> <p><b>d Type of connection</b>                  2 = radial cable, 1 m [3.28'] PVC                  B = radial cable, special length PVC *)                  E = tangential cable, 1 m [3.28'] PVC                  F = tangential cable, special length PVC *)  <u>4 = radial M23 connector, 12 pin</u></p> <p>*) Available special lengths (connection types B, F):                  2, 3, 5, 8, 10, 15 m [5.56, 9.84, 16.40, 26.25, 32.80, 49.21']                  order code expansion .XXXX = length in dm                  ex.: 8.5883FS2.B44B.G322.0030 (for cable length 3 m)</p> <p><b>e Code</b>                  B = SSI, binary                  C = BiSS, binary  <u>G = SSI, gray</u></p> <p><b>f Resolution <sup>1)</sup></b>                  A = 10 bit ST + 12 bit MT                  1 = 11 bit ST + 12 bit MT                  2 = 12 bit ST + 12 bit MT  <u>3 = 13 bit ST + 12 bit MT</u>                  4 = 14 bit ST + 12 bit MT                  7 = 17 bit ST + 12 bit MT</p> <p><b>g Input / output <sup>1)</sup></b>  <u>2 = SET, DIR input</u></p> <p><b>h Options (service)</b>                  1 = no option  <u>2 = status LED</u>                  3 = SET button and status LED</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;"> <i>Optional on request</i>                  - Ex 2/22 (not for type of connection E, F)                  - other singleturn resolutions             </p>																				

Accessories	Order no.
<b>EMC shield terminal</b>	for top-hat rail mounting <b>8.0000.4G06.0000</b>
<b>Screw retention</b>	Loctite 243, 5 ml <b>8.0000.4G05.0000</b>
<b>Bellows coupling, safety-oriented</b>	You will find an overview of our couplings for Sendix SIL shaft encoders in the accessories section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/accessories">www.kuebler.com/accessories</a> .
<b>Safety modules Safety-M compact / modular</b>	You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety and the corresponding software in the safety technology section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/safety">www.kuebler.com/safety</a> .
<b>LED SSI display 570 / 575</b>	Electronic position display up to 32 bit. You will find an overview in the accessories section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/position_display">www.kuebler.com/position_display</a> .

Further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

Connection technology	Order no.
<b>Cordset, pre-assembled</b>	M23 female connector with coupling nut – single-ended, 2 m [6.56'] PVC cable <sup>2)</sup> <b>8.0000.6901.0002.0031</b>  M23 female connector with coupling nut – male connector with external thread, 2 m [6.56'] PVC cable <sup>2)</sup> <b>8.0000.6905.0002.0032</b>
<b>Connector, self-assembly (straight)</b>	M23 female connector with coupling nut <b>8.0000.5012.0000</b>

Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).

Technical data											
<b>Notes regarding "Functional Safety"</b>	<b>Safety characteristics</b>										
These encoders are suitable for use in safety-related systems up to SIL2 acc. to EN 61800-5-2 and PLd to EN ISO 13849-1 in conjunction with controllers or evaluation units, which possess the necessary functionality. Additional functions can be found in the operating manual.	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Classification</b></td> <td>PLd / SIL2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>System structure</b></td> <td>2 channel (Cat. 3 / HFT = 1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value <sup>3)</sup></b></td> <td>2.16 x 10<sup>-8</sup> h<sup>-1</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b></td> <td>20 years</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Relevant standards</b></td> <td>EN ISO 13849-1:2008; EN ISO 13849-2:2013; EN 61800-5-2:2007</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Classification</b>	PLd / SIL2	<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 3 / HFT = 1)	<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value <sup>3)</sup></b>	2.16 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>	<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years	<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1:2008; EN ISO 13849-2:2013; EN 61800-5-2:2007
<b>Classification</b>	PLd / SIL2										
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 3 / HFT = 1)										
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value <sup>3)</sup></b>	2.16 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>										
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years										
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1:2008; EN ISO 13849-2:2013; EN 61800-5-2:2007										
1) Resolution, preset value and count direction are factory-programmable. 2) Other lengths available. 3) The specified value is based on a diagnostic coverage of 90 %, that must be achieved with an encoder evaluation unit. The encoder evaluation unit must meet at least the requirements for SIL2.											

# Absolute encoders – multiturn

<b>Standard SIL2/PLd, mech. multiturn, optical</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 5863FS2 / 5883FS2 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
--	--	--------------------------

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Maximum speed shaft version</b>	up to 70°C [158°F] 12000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 10000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous) up to T <sub>max</sub> 8000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 5000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)
<b>Maximum speed hollow shaft version</b>	up to 70°C [158°F] 9000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 6000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous) up to T <sub>max</sub> 6000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 3000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)
<b>Starting torque - at 20°C [68°F]</b>	shaft version < 0.01 Nm hollow shaft version < 0.03 Nm
<b>Mass moment of inertia</b>	shaft version 4.0 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> hollow shaft version 7.0 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>
<b>Insertion depth for shaft</b>	hollow shaft version min. 34 mm [1.34"]
<b>Load capacity of shaft</b>	radial 80 N axial 40 N
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 0.45 kg [15.87 oz]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP65
<b>Working temperature range</b>	-40°C ... +90°C [-40°F ... +194°F] <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Material</b>	shaft / hollow shaft stainless steel flange aluminium housing zinc die-cast cable PVC
<b>Shock resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-27</b>	500 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 11 ms
<b>Vibration resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-6</b>	200 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 10 ... 150 Hz

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	5 V DC (±5 %) or 10 ... 30 V DC
<b>Current consumption (no load)</b>	5 V DC max. 80 mA 10 ... 30 V DC max. 50 mA
<b>Reverse polarity protection of the power supply</b>	yes
<b>Short circuit proof outputs</b>	yes <sup>2)</sup>
<b>UL approval</b>	file 224618
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EC Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 55011 class B :2009 / A1:2010 EN 61000-6-3:2007 / A1:2011 EN 61000-6-2:2005

**Power-ON**  
After Power-ON the encoder requires a time of approx. 150 ms before valid data can be read. Avoid encoder hot-plugging.

**LED**  
The optional LED (red) serves to display various alarm or error messages. In normal operation the LED is OFF.  
If the LED is ON (status output LOW) this indicates:  
- sensor error, singleturn or multiturn (soiling, glass breakage etc.)  
- LED error, failure or ageing  
- Over- or under-temperature  
In the SSI mode, the fault indication can only be reset by switching off the power supply to the device.

SSI interface	
<b>Output driver</b>	RS485 transceiver type
<b>Permissible load / channel</b>	max. +/- 20 mA
<b>Signal level</b>	HIGH typ 3.8 V LOW at I <sub>Load</sub> = 20 mA typ 1.3 V
<b>Resolution singleturn</b>	10 ... 14 bit and 17 bit
<b>Number of revolutions (multiturn)</b>	4096 (12 bit)
<b>Code</b>	binary or gray
<b>SSI clock rate</b>	50 kHz ... 2 MHz
<b>Monoflop time</b>	≤ 15 µs
<b>Note:</b> If the clock starts cycling within the monoflop time, a second data transfer starts with the same data. If the clock starts cycling after the monoflop time, the data transfer starts with the new values. The update rate is dependent on the clock speed, data length and monoflop-time.	
<b>Data refresh rate</b>	ST resolution ≤ 14 bit ≤ 1 µs ST resolution ≥ 15 bit 4 µs

BiSS interface	
<b>Resolution singleturn</b>	10 ... 14 bit and 17 bit
<b>Number of revolutions (multiturn)</b>	4096 (12 bit)
<b>Code</b>	binary
<b>Clock rate</b>	up to 10 MHz
<b>Max. update rate</b>	< 10 µs, depends on the clock rate and the data length
<b>Data refresh rate</b>	≤ 1 µs
<b>Note:</b>	
-	bidirectional, factory programmable parameters are: resolution, code, direction, alarms and warnings
-	CRC data verification

SinCos interface	
<b>Max. frequency -3dB</b>	400 kHz
<b>Signal level</b>	1 V <sub>pp</sub> (±10 %)
<b>Short circuit proof</b>	yes <sup>2)</sup>
<b>Pulse rate</b>	2048 ppr

SET input or SET button	
<b>Input</b>	HIGH active
<b>Input type</b>	comparator
<b>Signal level</b>	HIGH min: 60 % of +V, max: +V LOW max: 25 % of +V (power supply)
<b>Input current</b>	< 0.5 mA
<b>Min. pulse duration (SET)</b>	10 ms
<b>Timeout after SET signal</b>	14 ms
<b>Reaction time (DIR input)</b>	1 ms

The encoder can be set to zero at any position by means of a HIGH signal on the SET input or by pressing the optional SET button (with a pencil, ball-point pen or similar). Other preset values can be factory-programmed. The SET input has a signal delay time of approx. 1 ms. Once the SET function has been triggered, the encoder requires an internal processing time of approx. 15 ms before the new position data can be read. During this time the LED is ON.

**DIR input**  
A HIGH signal switches the direction of rotation from the default cw to ccw. This function can also be factory-programmed to be inverted. If DIR is changed when the device is already switched on, then this will be interpreted as an error. The LED will come ON and the status output will switch to LOW.

1) Cable version: -30°C ... +90°C [-22°F ... +194°F].  
2) Short circuit to 0 V or to output, one channel at a time, power supply correctly applied.

# Absolute encoders – multiturn

<b>Standard SIL2/PLd, mech. multiturn, optical</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 5863FS2 / 5883FS2 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
--	--	--------------------------

## Terminal assignment

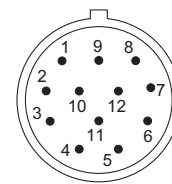
Interface	Type of connection	Cable (isolate unused wires individually before initial start-up)													
		Signal:	0 V	+V	C+	C-	D+	D-	SET	DIR	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$
3, 4	1, 2, A, B, E, F	Cable colour:	WH	BN	GN	YE	GY	PK	BU	RD	BK	VT	GY-PK	RD-BU	shield

Interface	Type of connection	M23 connector, 12-pin													
		Signal:	0 V	+V	C+	C-	D+	D-	SET	DIR	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$
3, 4	3, 4	Pin:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	PH

- +V: Encoder power supply +V DC
- 0 V: Encoder power supply ground GND (0 V)
- C+, C-: Clock signal
- D+, D-: Data signal
- SET: Set input. The current position becomes defined as position zero.
- DIR: Direction input: If this input is active, output values are counted backwards (decrease) when the shaft is turning clockwise.
- A,  $\bar{A}$ : cosine signal
- B,  $\bar{B}$ : sine signal
- PH  $\perp$ : Plug connector housing (shield)

Top view of mating side, male contact base



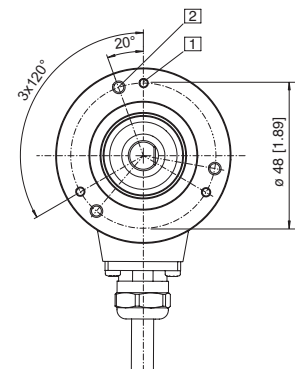
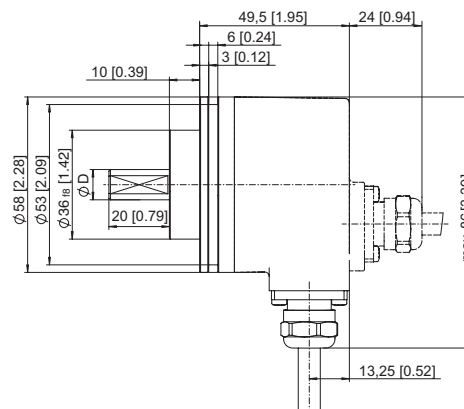
M23 connector, 12-pin

## Dimensions shaft version

Dimensions in mm [inch]

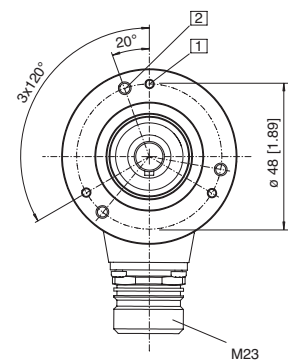
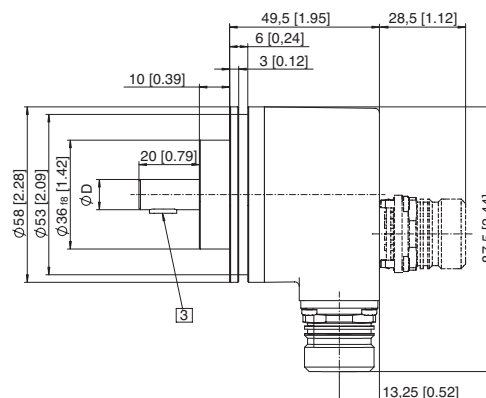
**Clamping flange,  $\varnothing$  58 [2.28]**  
**Flange type 1 with shaft type 2**  
 (drawing with cable)

- 1 3 x M3, 6 [0.24] deep
- 2 3 x M4, 8 [0.32] deep
- D = 10<sup>F7</sup> [0.39]



**Clamping flange,  $\varnothing$  58 [2.28]**  
**Flange type 1 with shaft type A**  
 (drawing with M23 connector)

- 1 3 x M3, 6 [0.24] deep
- 2 3 x M4, 8 [0.32] deep
- 3 Feather key DIN 6885 - A - 3x3x6
- D = 10<sup>F7</sup> [0.39]



# Absolute encoders – multiturn

**Standard**  
SIL2/PLd, mech. multiturn, optical

Sendix SIL 5863FS2 / 5883FS2 (shaft / hollow shaft)

SSI/BiSS + SinCos

## Dimensions hollow shaft version

Dimensions in mm [inch]

### Flange with torque stop set, rigid

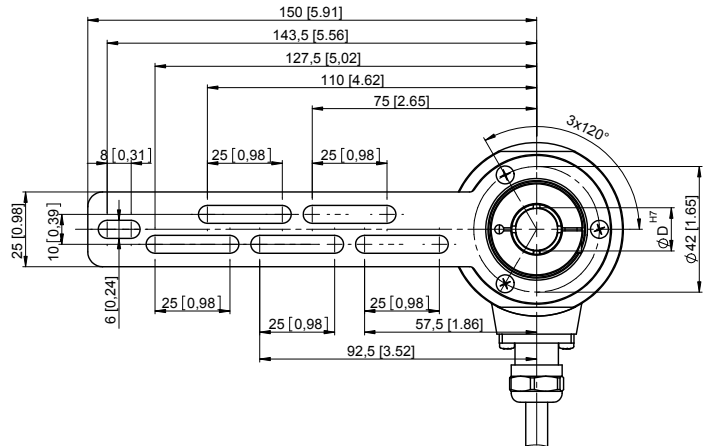
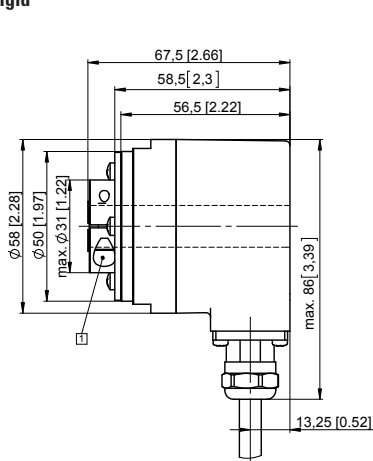
#### Flange type A

#### Through hollow shaft

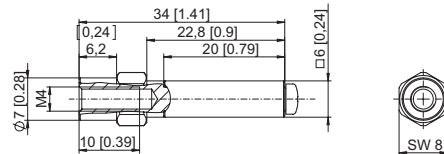
(drawing with cable)

- 1 SW 3, recommended torque for the clamping ring 2.5 Nm

D =  $\varnothing$  10<sup>H7</sup> [0.39]  
 $\varnothing$  12<sup>H7</sup> [0.47]  
 $\varnothing$  14<sup>H7</sup> [0.55]



Torque pin with rectangular sleeve with M4 thread



### Flange with torque stop, flexible

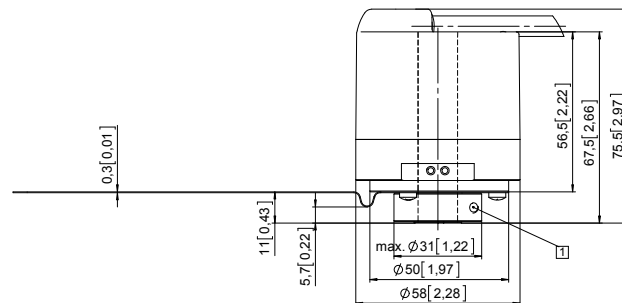
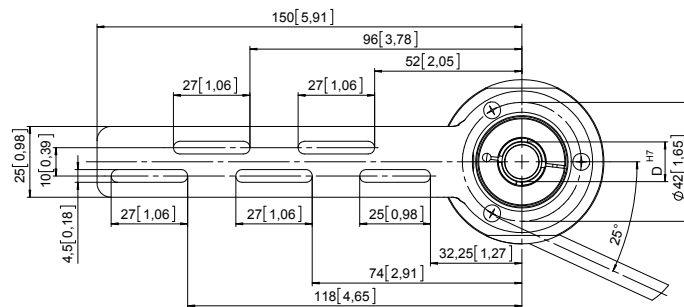
#### Flange type 9

#### Through hollow shaft

(drawing with M23 connector)

- 1 Recommended torque for the clamping ring 2.5 Nm

D =  $\varnothing$  10<sup>H7</sup> [0.39]  
 $\varnothing$  12<sup>H7</sup> [0.47]  
 $\varnothing$  14<sup>H7</sup> [0.55]



# Absolute encoders – multiturn

<b>Standard SIL2/PLd, mech. multiturn, optical</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 5863FS2 / 5883FS2 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
--	--	--------------------------

## Dimensions hollow shaft version

Dimensions in mm [inch]

### Flange with stator coupling, $\varnothing 63$ [2.48]

#### Flange type B

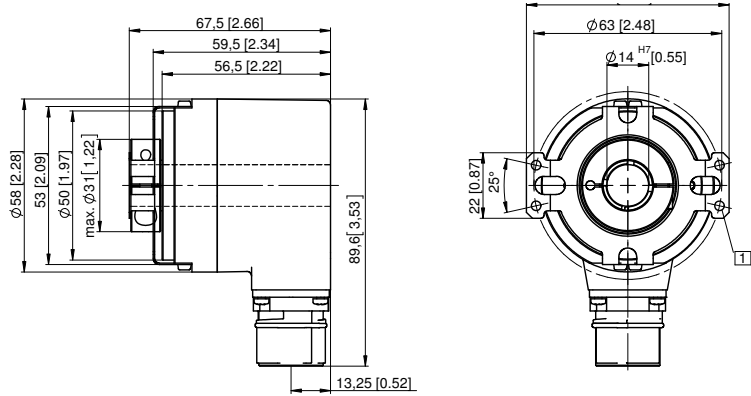
#### Through hollow shaft

(drawing with M23 connector)

- 1 SW 3, recommended torque for the clamping ring 2.5 Nm

- 2 For (4x) M3 screw

D =  $\varnothing 10^{H7}$  [0.39]  
 $\varnothing 12^{H7}$  [0.47]  
 $\varnothing 14^{H7}$  [0.55]



### Flange with stator coupling, $\varnothing 63$ [2.48]

#### Flange type B

#### Tapered shaft

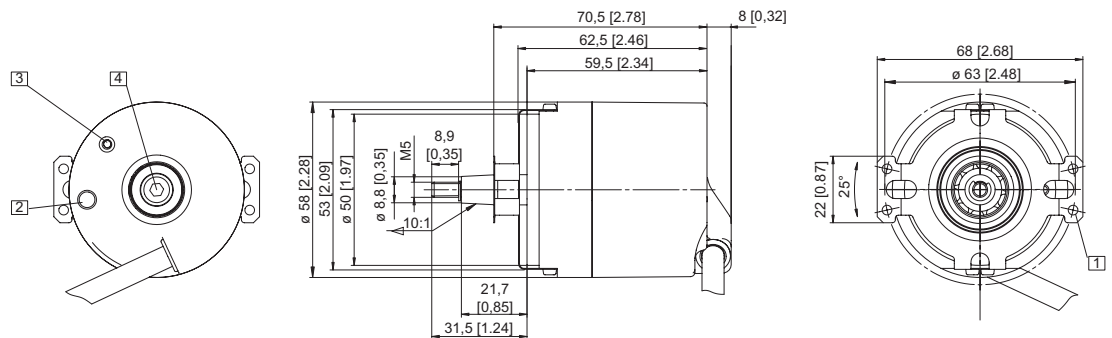
(drawing with tangential cable outlet)

- 1 For (4x) M3 screw

- 2 Status LED

- 3 SET button

- 4 SW 4



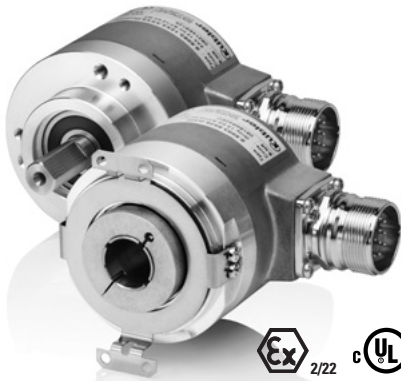
Absolute encoders  
multiturn

# Absolute encoders – multiturn

**Standard**  
SIL3/PLe, mech. multiturn, optical

Sendix SIL 5863FS3 / 5883FS3 (shaft / hollow shaft)

SSI/BiSS + SinCos



The absolute multiturn encoders 5863FS3 and 5883FS3 of the Sendix SIL family are suited for use in safety-related applications up to SIL3 according to EN 61800-5-2 or PLe to EN ISO 13849-1.

The extra strong Safety-Lock™ design interlocked bearings, the high integration density of the components based on OptoASIC technology and the rugged die-cast housing make these devices ideal also for demanding applications outdoors up to IP65.



Mechanical drive



Safety-Lock™



High rotational speed



Temperature range



High protection level



High shaft load capacity



Shock / vibration resistant



Magnetic field proof



Reverse polarity protection



SinCos



Optical sensor

## Functional Safety

- Encoder with individual certificate from IFA / TÜV.
- Suitable for applications up to SIL3 acc. to EN 61800-5-2.
- Suitable for applications up to PLe acc. to EN ISO 13849-1.
- SSI or BiSS interface with incremental SinCos tracks with 2048 ppr.
- Certified mechanical mounting + electronic.

## Flexible

- Shaft and hollow shaft versions.
- Cable and connector variants.
- Various mounting options available.

## Order code

**8.5863FS3**  
Type

**1** X X X . X X 2 X

If for each parameter of an encoder the underlined preferred option is selected, then the delivery time will be 10 working days for a maximum of 10 pieces. Qts. up to 50 pcs. of these types generally have a delivery time of 15 working days.



### a Flange

1 = clamping flange, IP65, ø 58 mm [2.28"]

### b Shaft (ø x L)

2 = 10 x 20 mm [0.39 x 0.79"], with flat

A = 10 x 20 mm [0.39 x 0.79"], with feather key

### c Interface / power supply

3 = SSI, BiSS + 2048 ppr. SinCos / 5 V DC

4 = SSI, BiSS + 2048 ppr. SinCos / 10 ... 30 V DC

### d Type of connection

1 = axial cable, 1 m [3.28'] PVC

A = axial cable, special length PVC \*)

2 = radial cable, 1 m [3.28'] PVC

B = radial cable, special length PVC \*)

3 = axial M23 connector, 12-pin

4 = radial M23 connector, 12-pin

\*) Available special lengths (connection types A, B):  
2, 3, 5, 8, 10, 15 m [5.56, 9.84, 16.40, 26.25, 32.80, 49.21']  
order code expansion .XXXX = length in dm  
ex.: 8.5863FS3.124A.G322.0030 (for cable length 3 m)

### e Code

B = SSI, binary

C = BiSS, binary

G = SSI, gray

### f Resolution <sup>1)</sup>

A = 10 bit ST + 12 bit MT

1 = 11 bit ST + 12 bit MT

2 = 12 bit ST + 12 bit MT

3 = 13 bit ST + 12 bit MT

4 = 14 bit ST + 12 bit MT

7 = 17 bit ST + 12 bit MT

### g Input / output <sup>1)</sup>

2 = SET, DIR input

### h Options (service)

1 = no option

2 = status LED

3 = SET button and status LED

Optional on request

- Ex 2/22

- other singleturn resolutions

1) Resolution, preset value and count direction are factory-programmable.



# Absolute encoders – multiturn

<b>Standard</b> SIL3/PLe, mech. multiturn, optical	<b>Sendix SIL 5863FS3 / 5883FS3 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
---	--	--------------------------

<b>Order code</b> Hollow shaft	<b>8.5883FS3</b> Type	<b>.XXXX.XX2X</b> a b c d e f g h	If for each parameter of an encoder the <u>underlined preferred option</u> is selected, then the delivery time will be 10 working days for a maximum of 10 pieces. Qts. up to 50 pcs. of these types generally have a delivery time of 15 working days.	<b>10 By 10</b>			
<b>a Flange</b> 9 = with torque stop, flexible, IP65 A = with torque stop set, rigid, IP65 <u>B = with stator coupling, IP65, ø 63 mm [2.48"]</u>	<b>b Hollow shaft</b> 3 = ø 10 mm [0.39"] <u>4 = ø 12 mm [0.47"]</u> 5 = ø 14 mm [0.55"] K = ø 10 mm [0.39"], tapered shaft	<b>c Interface / power supply</b> 3 = SSI, BiSS + 2048 ppr. SinCos / 5 V DC <u>4 = SSI, BiSS + 2048 ppr. SinCos / 10 ... 30 V DC</u>	<b>d Type of connection</b> 2 = radial cable, 1 m [3.28'] PVC B = radial cable, special length PVC *) E = tangential cable, 1 m [3.28'] PVC F = tangential cable, special length PVC *) <u>4 = radial M23 connector, 12 pin</u> *) Available special lengths (connection types B, F): 2, 3, 5, 8, 10, 15 m [5.56, 9.84, 16.40, 26.25, 32.80, 49.21'] order code expansion .XXXX = length in dm ex.: 8.5883FS3.B44B.G322.0030 (for cable length 3 m)	<b>e Code</b> B = SSI, binary C = BiSS, binary <u>G = SSI, gray</u>	<b>f Resolution <sup>1)</sup></b> A = 10 bit ST + 12 bit MT 1 = 11 bit ST + 12 bit MT 2 = 12 bit ST + 12 bit MT <u>3 = 13 bit ST + 12 bit MT</u> 4 = 14 bit ST + 12 bit MT 7 = 17 bit ST + 12 bit MT	<b>g Input / output <sup>1)</sup></b> <u>2 = SET, DIR input</u>	<b>h Options (service)</b> 1 = no option <u>2 = status LED</u> 3 = SET button and status LED
			<i>Optional on request</i> - Ex 2/22 (not for type of connection E, F) - other singleturn resolutions				

Accessories		Order no.
<b>EMC shield terminal</b>	for top-hat rail mounting	<b>8.0000.4G06.0000</b>
<b>Screw retention</b>	Loctite 243, 5 ml	<b>8.0000.4G05.0000</b>
<b>Bellows coupling, safety-oriented</b>	You will find an overview of our couplings for Sendix SIL shaft encoders in the accessories section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/accessories">www.kuebler.com/accessories</a> .	
<b>Safety modules Safety-M compact / modular</b>	You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety and the corresponding software in the safety technology section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/safety">www.kuebler.com/safety</a> .	
<b>LED SSI display 570 / 575</b>	Electronic position display up to 32 bit. You will find an overview in the accessories section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/position_display">www.kuebler.com/position_display</a> .	

Further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

Connection technology		Order no.
<b>Cordset, pre-assembled</b>	M23 female connector with coupling nut – single-ended, 2 m [6.56'] PVC cable <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8.0000.6901.0002.0031</b>
	M23 female connector with coupling nut – male connector with external thread, 2 m [6.56'] PVC cable <sup>2)</sup>	<b>8.0000.6905.0002.0032</b>
<b>Connector, self-assembly (straight)</b>	M23 female connector with coupling nut	<b>8.0000.5012.0000</b>

Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).

Technical data	
<b>Notes regarding "Functional Safety"</b>	
These encoders are suitable for use in safety-related systems up to SIL3 acc. to EN 61800-5-2 and PLe to EN ISO 13849-1 in conjunction with controllers or evaluation units, which possess the necessary functionality. Additional functions can be found in the operating manual.	
<b>Safety characteristics</b>	
<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>4</sub> value <sup>3)</sup></b>	1.09 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1:2008; EN ISO 13849-2:2013; EN 61800-5-2:2007

1) Resolution, preset value and count direction are factory-programmable.  
2) Other lengths available.  
3) The specified value is based on a diagnostic coverage of 99 %, that must be achieved with an encoder evaluation unit.  
The encoder evaluation unit must meet at least the requirements for SIL3.

Absolute encoders multiturn

# Absolute encoders – multiturn

<b>Standard SIL3/PLe, mech. multiturn, optical</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 5863FS3 / 5883FS3 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
--	--	--------------------------

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Maximum speed shaft version</b>	up to 70°C [158°F] 12000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 10000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous) up to T <sub>max</sub> 8000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 5000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)
<b>Maximum speed hollow shaft version</b>	up to 70°C [158°F] 9000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 6000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous) up to T <sub>max</sub> 6000 min <sup>-1</sup> , 3000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)
<b>Starting torque - at 20°C [68°F]</b>	shaft version < 0.01 Nm hollow shaft version < 0.03 Nm
<b>Mass moment of inertia</b>	shaft version 4.0 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> hollow shaft version 7.0 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>
<b>Insertion depth for shaft</b>	hollow shaft version min. 34 mm [1.34"]
<b>Load capacity of shaft</b>	radial 80 N axial 40 N
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 0.45 kg [15.87 oz]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP65
<b>Working temperature range</b>	-40°C ... +90°C [-40°F ... +194°F] <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Material</b>	shaft / hollow shaft stainless steel flange aluminium housing zinc die-cast cable PVC
<b>Shock resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-27</b>	500 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 11 ms
<b>Vibration resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-6</b>	200 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 10 ... 150 Hz

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	5 V DC (±5 %) or 10 ... 30 V DC
<b>Current consumption</b>	5 V DC max. 80 mA (no load) 10 ... 30 V DC max. 50 mA
<b>Reverse polarity protection of the power supply</b>	yes
<b>Short circuit proof outputs</b>	yes <sup>2)</sup>
<b>UL approval</b>	file 224618
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EC Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 55011 class B :2009 / A1:2010 EN 61000-6-3:2007 / A1:2011 EN 61000-6-2:2005

Power-ON	
After Power-ON the encoder requires a time of approx. 150 ms before valid data can be read. Avoid encoder hot-plugging.	

LED	
The optional LED (red) serves to display various alarm or error messages. In normal operation the LED is OFF.	
If the LED is ON (status output LOW) this indicates:	
- sensor error, singleturn or multiturn (soiling, glass breakage etc.)	
- LED error, failure or ageing	
- Over- or under-temperature	
In the SSI mode, the fault indication can only be reset by switching off the power supply to the device.	

SSI interface	
<b>Output driver</b>	RS485 transceiver type
<b>Permissible load / channel</b>	max. +/- 20 mA
<b>Signal level</b>	HIGH typ 3.8 V LOW at I <sub>Load</sub> = 20 mA typ 1.3 V
<b>Resolution singleturn</b>	10 ... 14 bit and 17 bit
<b>Number of revolutions (multiturn)</b>	4096 (12 bit)
<b>Code</b>	binary or gray
<b>SSI clock rate</b>	50 kHz ... 2 MHz
<b>Monoflop time</b>	≤ 15 µs
<b>Note:</b> If the clock starts cycling within the monoflop time, a second data transfer starts with the same data. If the clock starts cycling after the monoflop time, the data transfer starts with the new values. The update rate is dependent on the clock speed, data length and monoflop-time.	
<b>Data refresh rate</b>	ST resolution ≤ 14 bit ≤ 1 µs ST resolution ≥ 15 bit 4 µs

BiSS interface	
<b>Resolution singleturn</b>	10 ... 14 bit and 17 bit
<b>Number of revolutions (multiturn)</b>	4096 (12 bit)
<b>Code</b>	binary
<b>Clock rate</b>	up to 10 MHz
<b>Max. update rate</b>	< 10 µs, depends on the clock rate and the data length
<b>Data refresh rate</b>	≤ 1 µs
<b>Note:</b>	
- bidirectional, factory programmable parameters are: resolution, code, direction, alarms and warnings	
- CRC data verification	

SinCos interface	
<b>Max. frequency -3dB</b>	400 kHz
<b>Signal level</b>	1 V <sub>pp</sub> (±10 %)
<b>Short circuit proof</b>	yes <sup>2)</sup>
<b>Pulse rate</b>	2048 ppr

SET input or SET button	
<b>Input</b>	HIGH active
<b>Input type</b>	comparator
<b>Signal level</b>	HIGH min: 60 % of +V, max: +V LOW max: 25 % of +V (power supply)
<b>Input current</b>	< 0.5 mA
<b>Min. pulse duration (SET)</b>	10 ms
<b>Timeout after SET signal</b>	14 ms
<b>Reaction time (DIR input)</b>	1 ms

The encoder can be set to zero at any position by means of a HIGH signal on the SET input or by pressing the optional SET button (with a pencil, ball-point pen or similar). Other preset values can be factory-programmed. The SET input has a signal delay time of approx. 1 ms. Once the SET function has been triggered, the encoder requires an internal processing time of approx. 15 ms before the new position data can be read. During this time the LED is ON.

DIR input	
A HIGH signal switches the direction of rotation from the default cw to ccw. This function can also be factory-programmed to be inverted. If DIR is changed when the device is already switched on, then this will be interpreted as an error. The LED will come ON and the status output will switch to LOW.	

1) Cable version: -30°C ... +90°C [-22°F ... +194°F].

2) Short circuit to 0 V or to output, one channel at a time, power supply correctly applied.

# Absolute encoders – multiturn

<b>Standard SIL3/PLe, mech. multiturn, optical</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 5863FS3 / 5883FS3 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
--	--	--------------------------

## Terminal assignment

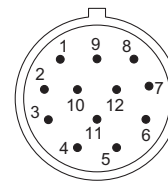
Interface	Type of connection	Cable (isolate unused wires individually before initial start-up)													
		Signal:	0 V	+V	C+	C-	D+	D-	SET	DIR	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$
3, 4	1, 2, A, B, E, F	Cable colour:	WH	BN	GN	YE	GY	PK	BU	RD	BK	VT	GY-PK	RD-BU	shield

Interface	Type of connection	M23 connector, 12-pin													
		Signal:	0 V	+V	C+	C-	D+	D-	SET	DIR	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$
3, 4	3, 4	Pin:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	PH

- +V: Encoder power supply +V DC
- 0 V: Encoder power supply ground GND (0 V)
- C+, C-: Clock signal
- D+, D-: Data signal
- SET: Set input. The current position becomes defined as position zero.
- DIR: Direction input: If this input is active, output values are counted backwards (decrease) when the shaft is turning clockwise.
- A,  $\bar{A}$ : cosine signal
- B,  $\bar{B}$ : sine signal
- PH  $\perp$ : Plug connector housing (shield)

Top view of mating side, male contact base



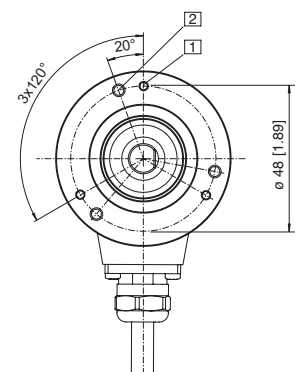
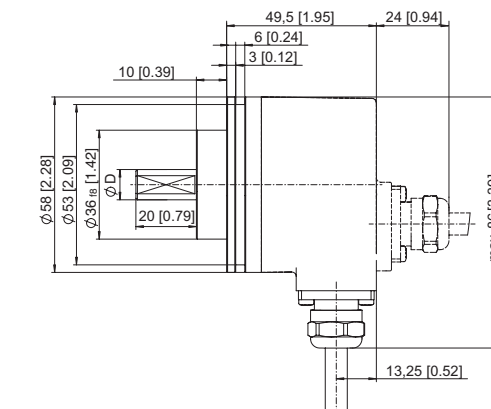
M23 connector, 12-pin

## Dimensions shaft version

Dimensions in mm [inch]

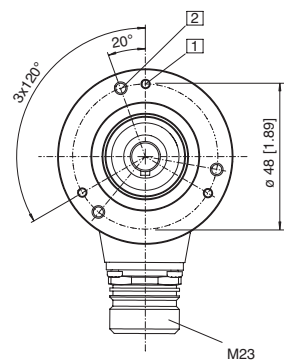
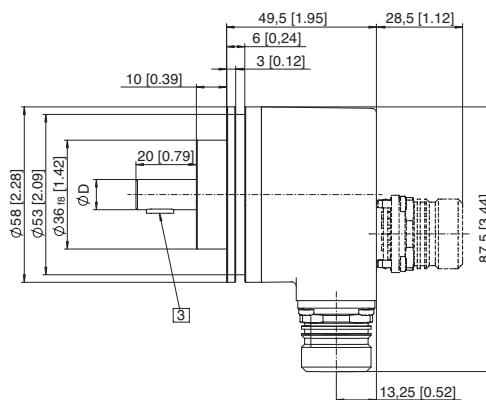
**Clamping flange,  $\varnothing$  58 [2.28]**  
**Flange type 1 with shaft type 2**  
 (drawing with cable)

- 1 M3, 6 [0.24] deep
- 2 M4, 8 [0.32] deep
- D = 10<sup>F7</sup> [0.39]



**Clamping flange,  $\varnothing$  58 [2.28]**  
**Flange type 1 with shaft type A**  
 (drawing with M23 connector)

- 1 M3, 6 [0.24] deep
- 2 M4, 8 [0.32] deep
- 3 Feather key DIN 6885 - A - 3x3x6
- D = 10<sup>F7</sup> [0.39]



# Absolute encoders – multiturn

**Standard**  
SIL3/PLe, mech. multiturn, optical

Sendix SIL 5863FS3 / 5883FS3 (shaft / hollow shaft)

SSI/BiSS + SinCos

## Dimensions hollow shaft version

Dimensions in mm [inch]

### Flange with torque stop set, rigid

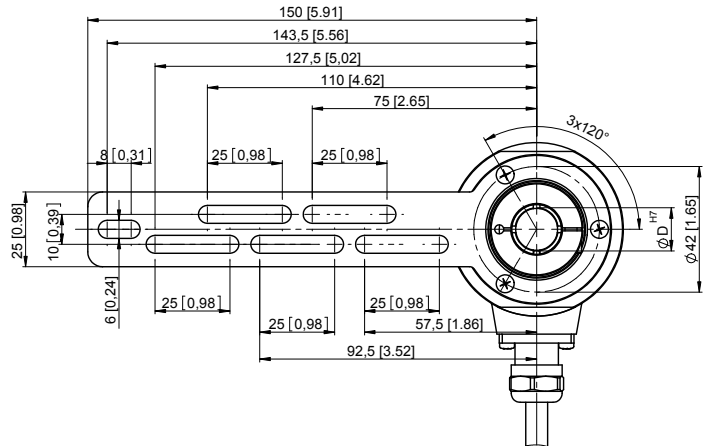
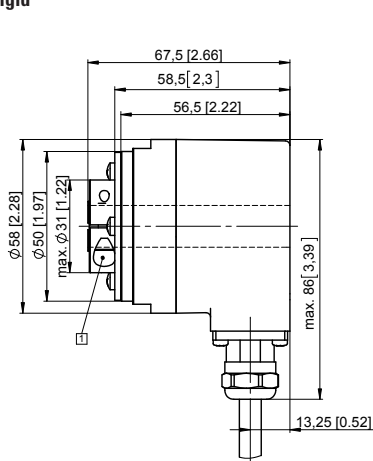
#### Flange type A

#### Through hollow shaft

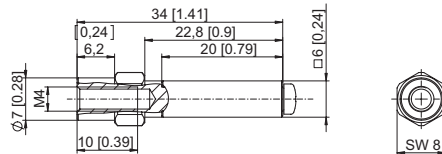
(drawing with cable)

- 1 SW 3, recommended torque for the clamping ring 2.5 Nm

D =  $\varnothing$  10<sup>H7</sup> [0.39]  
 $\varnothing$  12<sup>H7</sup> [0.47]  
 $\varnothing$  14<sup>H7</sup> [0.55]



Torque pin with rectangular sleeve with M4 thread



### Flange with torque stop, flexible

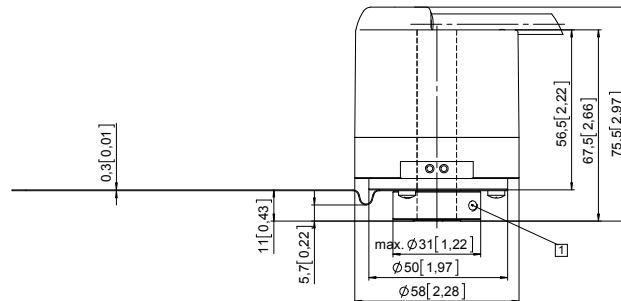
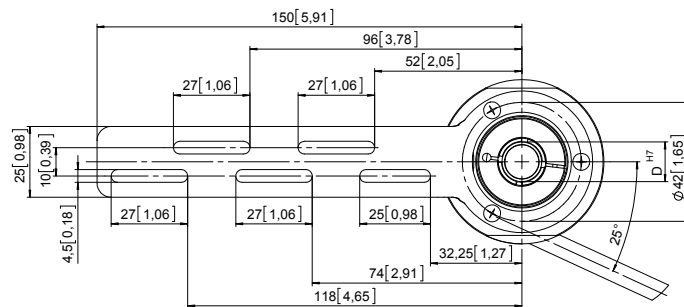
#### Flange type 9

#### Through hollow shaft

(drawing with M23 connector)

- 1 Recommended torque for the clamping ring 2.5 Nm

D =  $\varnothing$  10<sup>H7</sup> [0.39]  
 $\varnothing$  12<sup>H7</sup> [0.47]  
 $\varnothing$  14<sup>H7</sup> [0.55]



# Absolute encoders – multiturn

<b>Standard</b> <b>SIL3/PLe, mech. multiturn, optical</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 5863FS3 / 5883FS3 (shaft / hollow shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
--	--	--------------------------

## Dimensions hollow shaft version

Dimensions in mm [inch]

### Flange with stator coupling, $\varnothing 63$ [2.48]

#### Flange type B

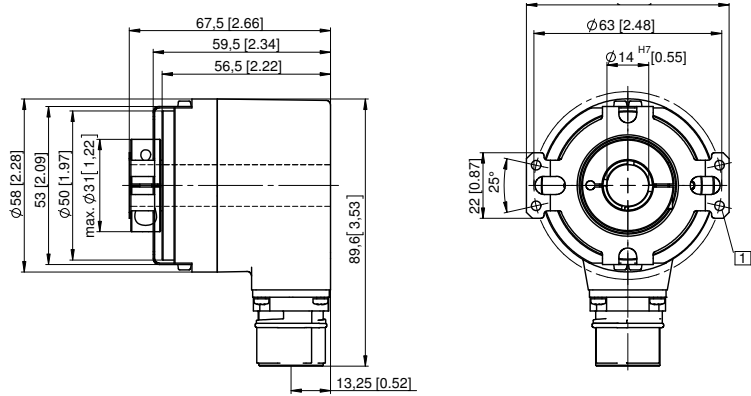
#### Through hollow shaft

(drawing with M23 connector)

- 1 SW 3, recommended torque for the clamping ring 2.5 Nm

- 2 For (4x) M3 screw

D =  $\varnothing 10^{H7}$  [0.39]  
 $\varnothing 12^{H7}$  [0.47]  
 $\varnothing 14^{H7}$  [0.55]



### Flange with stator coupling, $\varnothing 63$ [2.48]

#### Flange type B

#### Tapered shaft

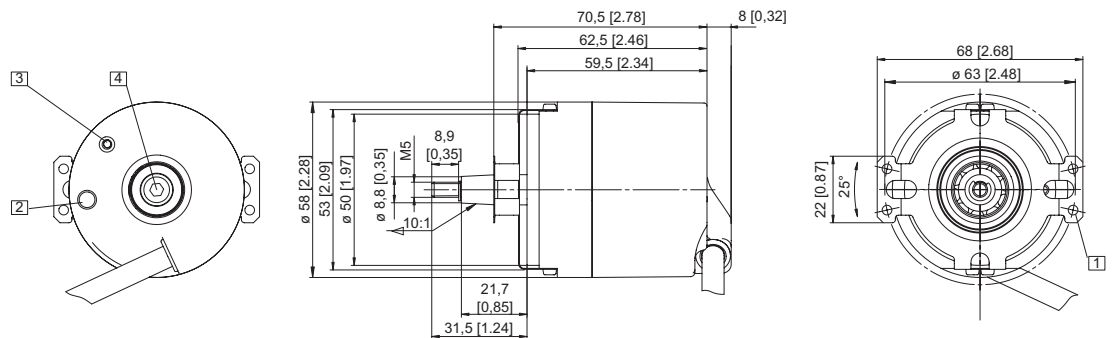
(drawing with tangential cable outlet)

- 1 For (4x) M3 screw

- 2 Status LED

- 3 SET button

- 4 SW 4



Absolute encoders  
multiturn

# Absolute encoders – multiturn

## Standard

ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21, SIL2/PLd, mech. multiturn, optical

Sendix SIL 7063FS2 (shaft)

SSI / BiSS + SinCos



Ex protection and Functional Safety in one device.

The absolute multiturn encoders 7063FS2 of the Sendix SIL family are suited for use in safety-related applications up to SIL2 acc. to EN 61800-5-2 or PLd to EN ISO 13849-1.

In addition, these devices ensure Ex protection in a compact 70 mm housing out of seawater durable aluminium.



Ex approval



Safety-Lock™



High rotational speed



High protection level



High shaft load capacity



Shock / vibration resistant



Magnetic field proof



Short-circuit proof



Reverse polarity protection



Optical sensor



Seawater durable

### Functional Safety

- Encoder with individual certificate from IFA / TÜV.
- Suitable for applications up to SIL2 acc. to EN 61800-5-2.
- Suitable for applications up to PLd acc. to EN ISO 13849-1.
- SSI or BiSS interface with incremental SinCos tracks with 2048 ppr.
- Certified mechanical mounting + electronic.

### Explosion protection

- “Flameproof-enclosure” version.
- ATEX with EC type examination certificate.
- IECEx with certificate of conformity (CoC).

### Order code Shaft version

8.7063FS2 . 1 X 4 X . X X 2 1 . XXXX  
Type a b c d e f g h i <sup>1)</sup>

#### a Flange

1 = clamping / synchronous flange, IP67, ø 70 mm [2.76"]

#### b Shaft (ø x L)

2 = 10 x 20 mm [0.39 x 0.79"], with flat  
1 = 12 x 25 mm [0.47 x 0.98"], with keyway for 4 x 4 mm [0.16 x 0.16"] key

#### c Interface / power supply

4 = SSI, BiSS + 2048 ppr. SinCos / 10 ... 30 V DC

#### d Type of connection

1 = axial cable, 2 m [6.56'] PUR  
2 = radial cable, 2 m [6.56'] PUR  
A = axial cable, length > 2 m [6.56']  
B = radial cable, length > 2 m [6.56']  
preferred length see **i**, e. g.: 0100 = 10 m [32.81']

#### e Code

B = SSI, binary  
C = BiSS, binary  
G = SSI, gray

#### f Resolution <sup>2)</sup>

A = 10 bit ST + 12 bit MT  
1 = 11 bit ST + 12 bit MT  
2 = 12 bit ST + 12 bit MT  
3 = 13 bit ST + 12 bit MT  
4 = 14 bit ST + 12 bit MT  
7 = 17 bit ST + 12 bit MT

#### g Inputs / outputs <sup>2)</sup>

2 = SET input

#### h Options

1 = no option

#### i Cable length in dm <sup>1)</sup>

0050 = 5 m [16.40']  
0100 = 10 m [32.81']  
0150 = 15 m [49.21']

Optional on request  
- special cable length  
- stainless steel version  
- other singleturn resolutions

1) Not applicable with connection types 1 and 2.

2) Resolution, preset value and counting direction factory-programmable.

# Absolute encoders – multiturn

<b>Standard</b> ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21, SIL2/PLd, mech. multiturn, optical	<b>Sendix SIL 7063FS2 (shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
<b>Accessories</b>		Order no.
<b>EMC shield terminal</b>	for top-hat rail mounting	<b>8.0000.4G06.0000</b>
<b>Screw retention</b>	Loctite 243, 5 ml	<b>8.0000.4G05.0000</b>
<b>Bellows coupling, safety-oriented</b>	You will find an overview of our couplings for Sendix SIL shaft encoders in the accessories section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/accessories">www.kuebler.com/accessories</a> .	
<b>Safety modules Safety-M compact / modular</b>	You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety and the corresponding software in the safety technology section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/safety">www.kuebler.com/safety</a> .	
<b>LED SSI display 570 / 575</b>	Electronic position display up to 32 bit. You will find an overview in the accessories section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/position_display">www.kuebler.com/position_display</a> .	

Further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).  
Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).

## Technical data

Explosion protection ATEX	
<b>EC type-examination certificate</b>	PTB09 ATEX 1106 X
<b>Category (gas)</b>	II 2 G Ex d IIC T4 - T6 Gb
<b>Category (dust)</b>	II 2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C - T85°C Db IP6x
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 60079-0:2009 EN 60079-1:2007 EN 60079-31:2009

Explosion protection IECEx	
<b>Certificate of conformity (CoC)</b>	IECEX PTB 13.0026 X
<b>Category (gas)</b>	Ex d IIC T4 - T6 Gb
<b>Category (dust)</b>	Ex tb IIIC T135°C - T85°C Db IP6x
<b>Relevant standards</b>	IEC 60079-0:2007 IEC 60079-1:2007 IEC 60079-31:2008

**Notes regarding "Functional Safety"**  
These encoders are suitable for use in safety-related systems up to SIL2 acc. to EN 61800-5-2 and PLd to EN ISO 13849-1 in conjunction with controllers or evaluation units, which possess the necessary functionality. Additional functions can be found in the operating manual.

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLd / SIL2
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 3 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value <sup>1)</sup></b>	2.16 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1:2008 EN ISO 13849-2:2013 EN 61800-5-2:2007

1) The specified value is based on a diagnostic coverage of 90 %, that must be achieved with an encoder evaluation unit.  
The encoder evaluation unit must meet at least the requirements for SIL2.  
2) Short circuit to 0 V or to output, one channel at a time, power supply correctly applied.

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	10 ... 30 V DC
<b>Current consumption (no load)</b>	max. 50 mA
<b>Reverse polarity protection for power supply</b>	yes
<b>Short circuit proof outputs</b>	yes <sup>2)</sup>
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EC ATEX guideline 94/9/EC Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU ATEX guideline 2014/34/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 55011 class B :2009 / A1:2010 EN 61000-6-3:2007 / A1:2011 EN 61000-6-2:2005

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Maximum speed</b>	6000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)
<b>Starting torque – at 20°C [68°F]</b>	< 0.05 Nm
<b>Mass moment of inertia</b>	4.0 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>
<b>Load capacity of shaft</b>	radial 80 N axial 40 N
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 1.3 kg [45.86 oz]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP67
<b>Ambient temperature</b>	-40°C ... +60°C [-40 ... +140°F] Please note the specifications for temperature class in EC type-examination certificate!
<b>Material</b>	shaft stainless steel flange / housing seawater durable Al, type AlSiMgMn (EN AW-6082) cable PUR
<b>Shock resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-27</b>	500 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 11 ms
<b>Vibration resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-6</b>	200 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 10 ... 150 Hz

# Absolute encoders – multiturn

<b>Standard</b> ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21, SIL2/PLd, mech. multiturn, optical	Sendix SIL 7063FS2 (shaft)	SSI / BiSS + SinCos
---	----------------------------	---------------------

SSI interface	
<b>Output driver</b>	RS485 transceiver type
<b>Permissible load / channel</b>	max. +/- 20 mA
<b>Signal level</b>	HIGH typ 3.8 V LOW at I <sub>Load</sub> = 20 mA typ 1.3 V
<b>Resolution singleturn</b>	10 ... 14 bit and 17 bit
<b>Number of revolutions (multiturn)</b>	4096 (12 bit)
<b>Code</b>	binary or gray
<b>SSI clock rate</b>	50 kHz ... 2 MHz
<b>Monoflop time</b>	≤ 15 μs
<b>Note:</b> if clock starts cycling within monoflop time a second data transfer starts with the same data. If clock starts cycling after monoflop time, the data transfer starts with updated values. The update rate depends on clock speed, data length and monoflop time.	
<b>Data refresh rate</b>	ST resolution ≤ 14 bit ≤ 1 μs ST resolution ≥ 15 bit 4 μs

BiSS interface	
<b>Resolution singleturn</b>	10 ... 14 bit and 17 bit
<b>Number of revolutions (multiturn)</b>	4096 (12 bit)
<b>Code</b>	binary
<b>Clock rate</b>	up to 10 MHz
<b>Max. update rate</b>	< 10 μs, depends on the clock rate and the data length
<b>Data refresh rate</b>	≤ 1 μs
<b>Note:</b>	– bidirectional, factory programmable parameters are: resolution, code, direction, alarms and warnings – CRC data verification

SinCos interface	
<b>Max. frequency -3dB</b>	400 kHz
<b>Signal level</b>	1 V <sub>pp</sub> (±10 %)
<b>Short circuit proof</b>	yes <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Pulse rate</b>	2048 ppr

SET input	
<b>Input</b>	HIGH active
<b>Input type</b>	comparator
<b>Signal level</b> (+V = Power supply)	HIGH min. 60 % of +V max. +V LOW max. 25 % of +V
<b>Input current</b>	< 0.5 mA
<b>Min. pulse duration (SET)</b>	10 ms
<b>Timeout after SET signal</b>	14 ms

The encoder can be set to zero at any position by means of a HIGH signal on the SET input. Other preset values can be factory-programmed. The SET input has a signal delay time of approximately 1 ms. Once the SET function has been triggered, the encoder requires an internal processing time of approximately 15 ms before the new position data can be read.

Power-ON
After Power-ON, the device requires a time of approximately 150 ms before valid data can be read.
Avoid encoder hot-plugging.

## Terminal assignment

Interface	Type of connection	Features	Cable (isolate unused wires individually before initial start-up)												
			Signal:	0 V	+V	C+	C-	D+	D-	SET	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$
4	1, 2, A, B	SET	Cable marking:	6	1	2	3	4	5	11	7	8	9	10	shield

+V: Encoder power supply +V DC

0 V: Encoder power supply ground GND (0 V)

C+, C-: Clock signal

D+, D-: Data signal

SET: SET input. The current position becomes defined as position zero.

A,  $\bar{A}$ : Cosine signal

B,  $\bar{B}$ : Sine signal

$\perp$ : Protective earth

<sup>1)</sup> Short circuit to 0 V or to output, one channel at a time, power supply correctly applied.



# Absolute encoders – multiturn

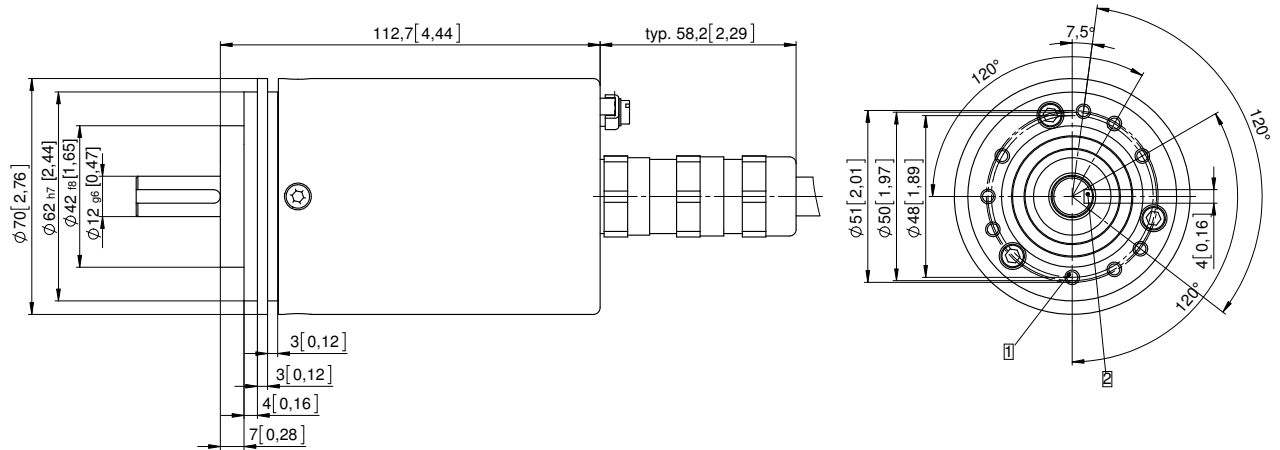
<b>Standard</b> <b>ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21, SIL2/PLd, mech. multiturn, optical</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 7063FS2 (shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
--	-----------------------------------	--------------------------

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]

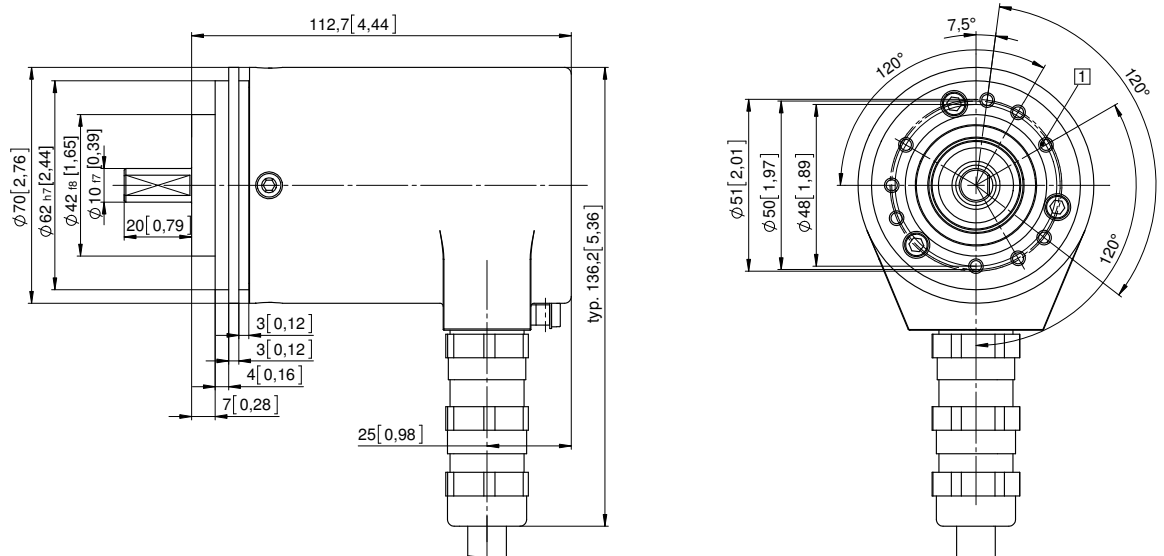
**Clamping / synchronous flange,  $\varnothing$  70 [2.76]**  
**Shaft type 1 with axial cable outlet**

- 1 9 x M4, 10 [0.39] deep
- 2 Keyway for DIN 6885-A-4x4x25 key



**Clamping / synchronous flange,  $\varnothing$  70 [2.76]**  
**Shaft type 2 with radial cable outlet**

- 1 9 x M4, 10 [0.39] deep



Absolute encoders  
multiturn

# Absolute encoders – multiturn

## Standard

ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21, SIL3/PLe, mech. multiturn, optical

Sendix SIL 7063FS3 (shaft)

SSI / BiSS + SinCos



Ex protection and Functional Safety in one device.

The absolute multiturn encoders 7063FS3 of the Sendix SIL family are suited for use in safety-related applications up to SIL3 acc. to EN 61800-5-2 or PLe to EN ISO 13849-1.

In addition, these devices ensure Ex protection in a compact 70 mm housing out of seawater durable aluminium.



Ex approval



Safety-Lock™



High rotational speed



High protection level



High shaft load capacity



Shock / vibration resistant



Magnetic field proof



Short-circuit proof



Reverse polarity protection



Optical sensor



Seawater durable

### Functional Safety

- Encoder with individual certificate from IFA / TÜV.
- Suitable for applications up to SIL3 acc. to EN 61800-5-2.
- Suitable for applications up to PLe acc. to EN ISO 13849-1.
- SSI or BiSS interface with incremental SinCos tracks with 2048 ppr.
- Certified mechanical mounting + electronic.

### Explosion protection

- “Flameproof-enclosure” version.
- ATEX with EC type examination certificate.
- IECEx with certificate of conformity (CoC).

### Order code Shaft version

8.7063FS3 . 1 X 4 X . X X 2 1 . XXXX  
Type a b c d e f g h i 1)

#### a Flange

1 = clamping / synchronous flange, IP67, ø 70 mm [2.76"]

#### b Shaft (ø x L)

2 = 10 x 20 mm [0.39 x 0.79"], with flat  
1 = 12 x 25 mm [0.47 x 0.98"], with keyway for 4 x 4 mm [0.16 x 0.16"] key

#### c Interface / power supply

4 = SSI, BiSS + 2048 ppr. SinCos / 10 ... 30 V DC

#### d Type of connection

1 = axial cable, 2 m [6.56'] PUR  
2 = radial cable, 2 m [6.56'] PUR  
A = axial cable, length > 2 m [6.56']  
B = radial cable, length > 2 m [6.56']  
preferred length see i, e. g.: 0100 = 10 m [32.81']

#### e Code

B = SSI, binary  
C = BiSS, binary  
G = SSI, gray

#### f Resolution 2)

A = 10 bit ST + 12 bit MT  
1 = 11 bit ST + 12 bit MT  
2 = 12 bit ST + 12 bit MT  
3 = 13 bit ST + 12 bit MT  
4 = 14 bit ST + 12 bit MT  
7 = 17 bit ST + 12 bit MT

#### g Inputs / outputs 2)

2 = SET input

#### h Options

1 = no option

#### i Cable length in dm 1)

0050 = 5 m [16.40']  
0100 = 10 m [32.81']  
0150 = 15 m [49.21']

Optional on request  
- special cable length  
- stainless steel version  
- other singleturn resolutions

1) Not applicable with connection types 1 and 2.

2) Resolution, preset value and counting direction factory-programmable.

# Absolute encoders – multiturn

<b>Standard</b> ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21, SIL3/PLe, mech. multiturn, optical	<b>Sendix SIL 7063FS3 (shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
<b>Accessories</b>		Order no.
<b>EMC shield terminal</b>	for top-hat rail mounting	<b>8.0000.4G06.0000</b>
<b>Screw retention</b>	Loctite 243, 5 ml	<b>8.0000.4G05.0000</b>
<b>Bellows coupling, safety-oriented</b>	You will find an overview of our couplings for Sendix SIL shaft encoders in the accessories section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/accessories">www.kuebler.com/accessories</a> .	
<b>Safety modules Safety-M compact / modular</b>	You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety and the corresponding software in the safety technology section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/safety">www.kuebler.com/safety</a> .	
<b>LED SSI display 570 / 575</b>	Electronic position display up to 32 bit. You will find an overview in the accessories section or under <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/position_display">www.kuebler.com/position_display</a> .	

Further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).  
Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).

## Technical data

Explosion protection ATEX	
<b>EC type-examination certificate</b>	PTB09 ATEX 1106 X
<b>Category (gas)</b>	II 2 G Ex d IIC T4 - T6 Gb
<b>Category (dust)</b>	II 2D Ex tb IIIC T135°C - T85°C Db IP6x
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 60079-0:2009 EN 60079-1:2007 EN 60079-31:2009

Explosion protection IECEx	
<b>Certificate of conformity (CoC)</b>	IECEX PTB 13.0026 X
<b>Category (gas)</b>	Ex d IIC T4 - T6 Gb
<b>Category (dust)</b>	Ex tb IIIC T135°C - T85°C Db IP6x
<b>Relevant standards</b>	IEC 60079-0:2007 IEC 60079-1:2007 IEC 60079-31:2008

Notes regarding "Functional Safety"	
These encoders are suitable for use in safety-related systems up to SIL3 acc. to EN 61800-5-2 and PLe to EN ISO 13849-1 in conjunction with controllers or evaluation units, which possess the necessary functionality. Additional functions can be found in the operating manual.	

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value <sup>1)</sup></b>	1.09 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1:2008 EN ISO 13849-2:2013 EN 61800-5-2:2007

1) The specified value is based on a diagnostic coverage of 99 %, that must be achieved with an encoder evaluation unit.  
The encoder evaluation unit must meet at least the requirements for SIL3.  
2) Short circuit to 0 V or to output, one channel at a time, power supply correctly applied.

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	10 ... 30 V DC
<b>Current consumption (no load)</b>	max. 50 mA
<b>Reverse polarity protection for power supply</b>	yes
<b>Short circuit proof outputs</b>	yes <sup>2)</sup>
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	(up to April 19, 2016) EMC guideline 2004/108/EC ATEX guideline 94/9/EC Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU  (as from April 20, 2016) EMC guideline 2014/30/EU ATEX guideline 2014/34/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 55011 class B :2009 / A1:2010 EN 61000-6-3:2007 / A1:2011 EN 61000-6-2:2005

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Maximum speed</b>	6000 min <sup>-1</sup> (continuous)
<b>Starting torque – at 20°C [68°F]</b>	< 0.05 Nm
<b>Mass moment of inertia</b>	4.0 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup>
<b>Load capacity of shaft</b>	radial 80 N axial 40 N
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 1.3 kg [45.86 oz]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP67
<b>Ambient temperature</b>	-40°C ... +60°C [-40 ... +140°F] Please note the specifications for temperature class in EC type-examination certificate!
<b>Material</b>	shaft stainless steel flange / housing seawater durable Al, type AlSiMgMn (EN AW-6082) cable PUR
<b>Shock resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-27</b>	500 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 11 ms
<b>Vibration resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-6</b>	200 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 10 ... 150 Hz

# Absolute encoders – multiturn

<b>Standard</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 7063FS3 (shaft)</b>	<b>SSI / BiSS + SinCos</b>
<b>ATEX / IECEx – zone 1/21, SIL3/PLe, mech. multiturn, optical</b>		

SSI interface	
<b>Output driver</b>	RS485 transceiver type
<b>Permissible load / channel</b>	max. +/- 20 mA
<b>Signal level</b>	HIGH typ 3.8 V LOW at I <sub>Load</sub> = 20 mA typ 1.3 V
<b>Resolution singleturn</b>	10 ... 14 bit and 17 bit
<b>Number of revolutions (multiturn)</b>	4096 (12 bit)
<b>Code</b>	binary or gray
<b>SSI clock rate</b>	50 kHz ... 2 MHz
<b>Monoflop time</b>	≤ 15 μs
<b>Note:</b> if clock starts cycling within monoflop time a second data transfer starts with the same data. If clock starts cycling after monoflop time, the data transfer starts with updated values. The update rate depends on clock speed, data length and monoflop time.	
<b>Data refresh rate</b>	resolution ≤ 14 bit ≤ 1 μs resolution ≥ 15 bit 4 μs

BiSS interface	
<b>Resolution singleturn</b>	10 ... 14 bit and 17 bit
<b>Number of revolutions (multiturn)</b>	4096 (12 bit)
<b>Code</b>	binary
<b>Clock rate</b>	up to 10 MHz
<b>Max. update rate</b>	< 10 μs, depends on the clock rate and the data length
<b>Data refresh rate</b>	≤ 1 μs
<b>Note:</b>	– bidirectional, factory programmable parameters are: resolution, code, direction, alarms and warnings – CRC data verification

SinCos interface	
<b>Max. frequency -3dB</b>	400 kHz
<b>Signal level</b>	1 V <sub>pp</sub> (±10 %)
<b>Short circuit proof</b>	yes <sup>1)</sup>
<b>Pulse rate</b>	2048 ppr

SET input	
<b>Input</b>	HIGH active
<b>Input type</b>	comparator
<b>Signal level</b> (+V = Power supply)	HIGH min. 60 % of +V max. +V LOW max. 25 % of +V
<b>Input current</b>	< 0.5 mA
<b>Min. pulse duration (SET)</b>	10 ms
<b>Timeout after SET signal</b>	14 ms

The encoder can be set to zero at any position by means of a HIGH signal on the SET input. Other preset values can be factory-programmed. The SET input has a signal delay time of approximately 1 ms. Once the SET function has been triggered, the encoder requires an internal processing time of approximately 15 ms before the new position data can be read.

Power-ON
After Power-ON, the device requires a time of approximately 150 ms before valid data can be read.
Avoid encoder hot-plugging.

## Terminal assignment

Interface	Type of connection	Features	Cable (isolate unused wires individually before initial start-up)												
4	1, 2, A, B	SET	Signal:	0 V	+V	C+	C-	D+	D-	SET	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$
			Cable marking:	6	1	2	3	4	5	11	7	8	9	10	shield

+V: Encoder power supply +V DC

0 V: Encoder power supply ground GND (0 V)

C+, C-: Clock signal

D+, D-: Data signal

SET: SET input. The current position becomes defined as position zero.

A,  $\bar{A}$ : Cosine signal

B,  $\bar{B}$ : Sine signal

$\perp$ : Protective earth

<sup>1)</sup> Short circuit to 0 V or to output, one channel at a time, power supply correctly applied.

# Absolute encoders – multiturn

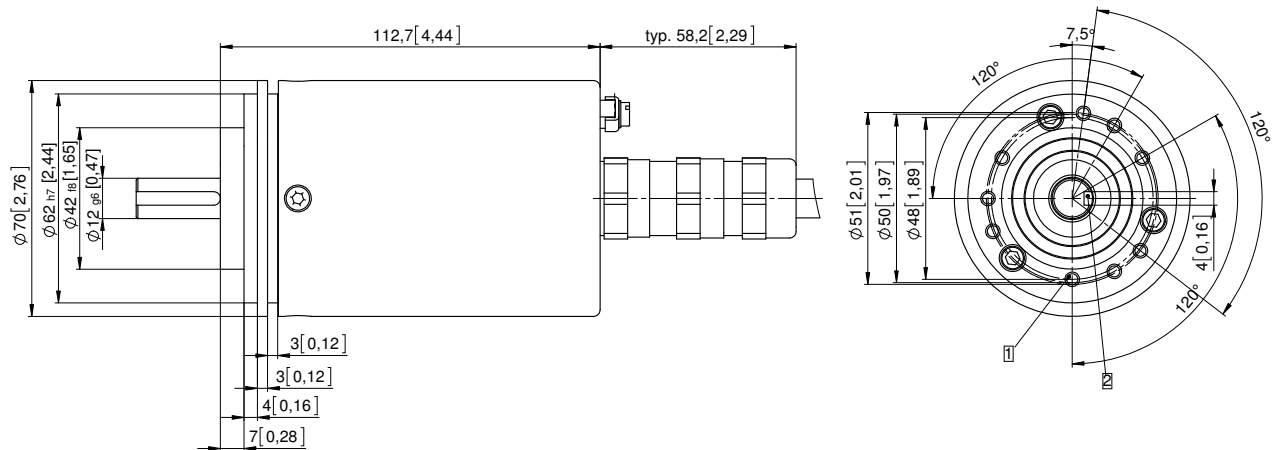
<b>Standard</b> <b>ATEX/IECEX – zone 1/21, SIL3/PLe, mech. multiturn, optical</b>	<b>Sendix SIL 7063FS3 (shaft)</b>	<b>SSI/BiSS + SinCos</b>
--	-----------------------------------	--------------------------

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]

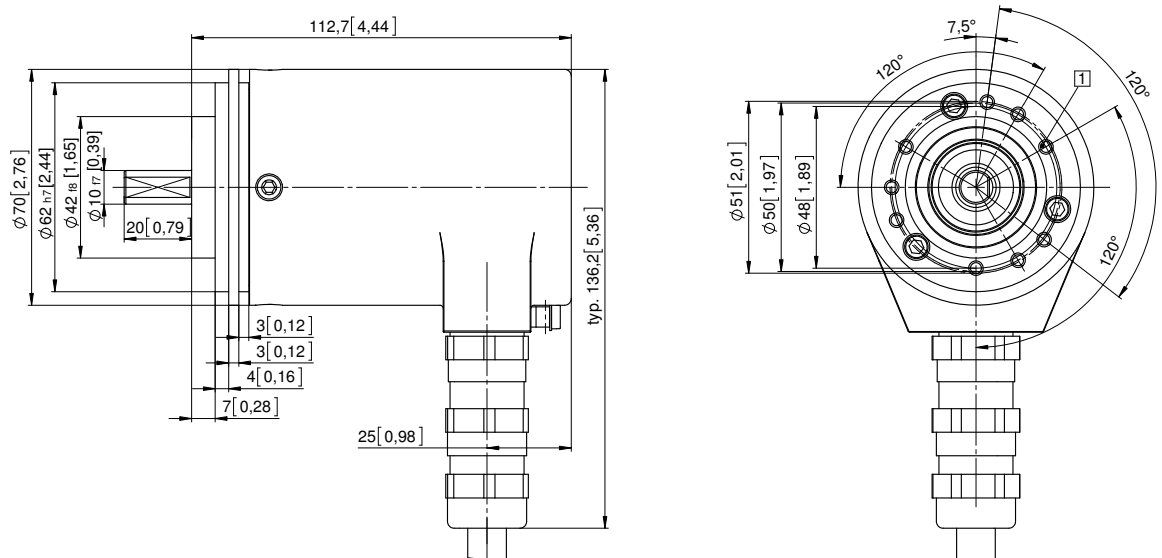
**Clamping / synchronous flange,  $\varnothing$  70 [2.76]**  
**Shaft type 1 with axial cable outlet**

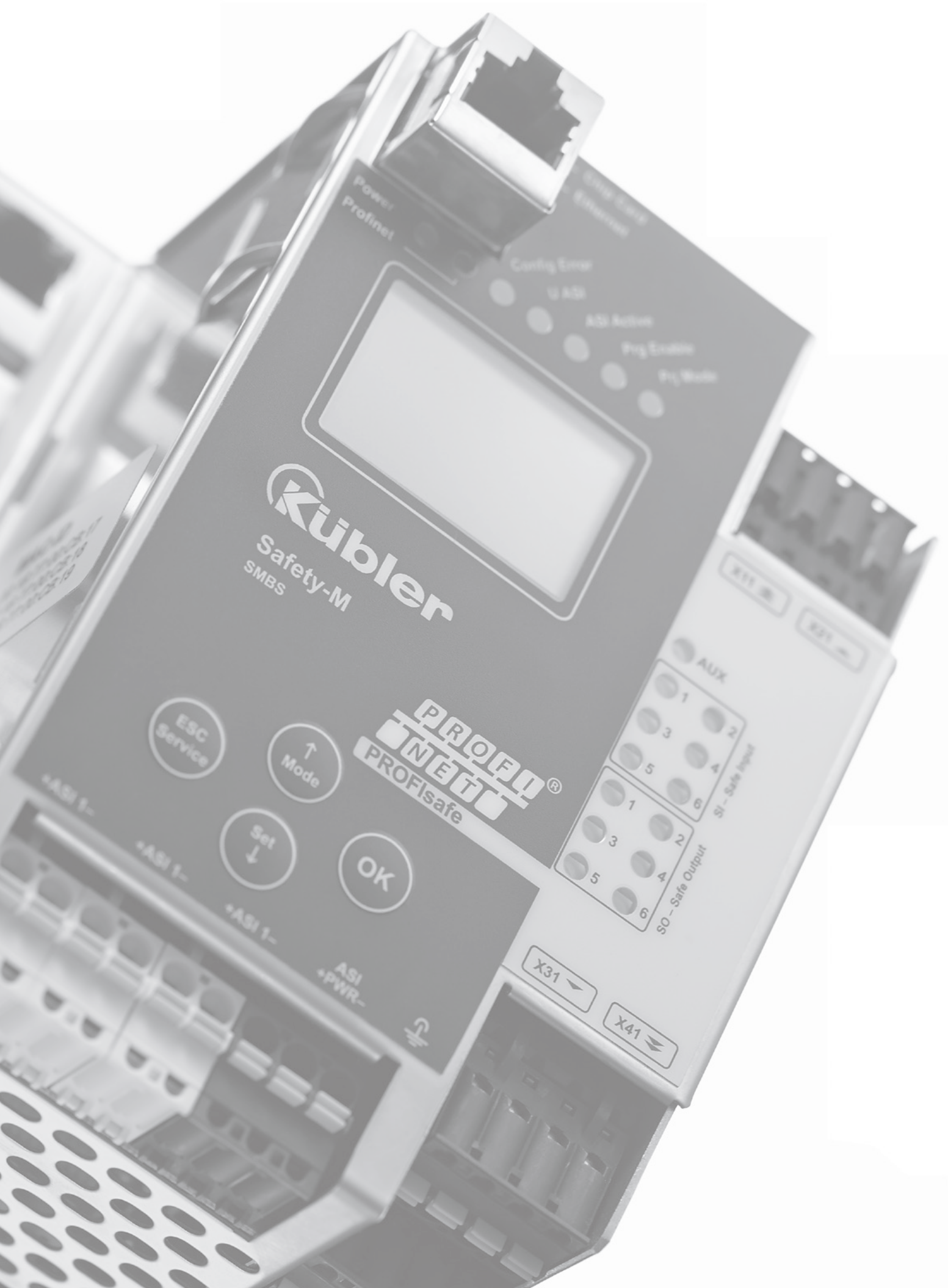
- 1 9 x M4, 10 [0.39] deep
- 2 Keyway for DIN 6885-A-4x4x25 key



**Clamping / synchronous flange,  $\varnothing$  70 [2.76]**  
**Shaft type 2 with radial cable outlet**

- 1 9 x M4, 10 [0.39] deep





**Kübler**  
Safety-M  
SMBS

**PROFINET**  
PROFIsafe

ESC  
Service

↑  
Mode

Set  
↓

OK

+ASI 1-

+ASI 1-

+ASI 1-

ASI  
+PWR-

X31

X41

AUX

1	2
3	4
5	6

SI - Safe Input

1	2
3	4
5	6

SO - Safe Output

Power  
Profinet

Config Error

U ASI



ASI Active

Prog Enable

Prog Mode

Clear Error  
Ethernet

## Safety modules

Safety-M compact			Type	Page
<b>Basic modules</b>	Speed monitoring	1 axis / 1 encoder system	SMC1	<b>118</b>
	Speed monitoring	1 axis / 2 encoder systems	 SMC2	<b>122</b>
Safety-M modular			Type	Page
<b>Basic modules</b>	Digital	With USB diagnostic interface	SMBD.420	<b>126</b>
	Digital	With Ethernet diagnostic interface	SMBD.32E	<b>129</b>
	Gateway, universal	CANopen	SMBU.021	<b>132</b>
	Gateway, universal	PROFIBUS DP	SMBU.031	<b>135</b>
	Gateway, universal	EtherCAT	SMBU.0B1	<b>138</b>
	Gateway, universal	PROFINET IO	SMBU.0C1	<b>141</b>
	Gateway, universal	EtherNet/IP	SMBU.0D1	<b>144</b>
	Gateway, safe	PROFIsafe over PROFIBUS DP	SMBS.S31	<b>147</b>
	Gateway, safe	PROFIsafe over PROFINET IO	SMBS.SC1	<b>150</b>
<b>Expansion modules</b>	Axis expansion	Incremental, HTL / Push-pull	EMAI.012	<b>153</b>
	Axis expansion	Absolute, SSI, SinCos, TTL	EMAA.032	<b>156</b>
	I/O expansion	Relay 1 x 4 contacts	EMIO.SR.004	<b>160</b>
	I/O expansion	Relay 2 x 4 contacts	EMIO.SR.008	<b>163</b>
	I/O expansion	Digital 8 + 8 / 4	EMIO.SIO.048	<b>166</b>
	I/O expansion	Digital 16 / 8 + 2 / 1	EMIO.SIO.810	<b>169</b>
	I/O expansion	Digital 8 / 4 + 4 / 2	EMIO.SIO.420	<b>172</b>
	I/O expansion	Digital 4 / 2 + 4	EMIO.SIO.204	<b>175</b>
	I/O expansion	Digital 2 / 1 + 2	EMIO.SIO.10xP	<b>178</b>
	I/O expansion	Analog 2 / 1	 EMIO.SAI.200	<b>181</b>
	I/O expansion	Digital (non safe) 8 + 8	EMIO.IO.880	<b>184</b>
	<b>Accessories</b>	Encoder adapter module	For axis expansion	SMAS

# Safety modules

**Safety-M compact  
Basic module**

**Speed monitoring – SMC1**

**1 axis / 1 encoder system**



SMC1 is a compact safety module of the Safety-M family with integrated drive monitoring for one axis with a safe encoder system.

For optimal integration in existing safety circuits or for upgrading old machines.

Parameterizable by means of a removable control unit or a simple PC software.



1-encoder solution (SinCos) is supported for the safe speed detection.

- Extensive library of pre-configured safe sensors and command devices.
- Complete range of speed-related safe drive monitoring functions equivalent to EN 61800-5-2 already integrated in firmware (e.g. SOS, SLS, SSM, STO).
- Integrated signal splitter for SinCos signal forwarding (optional).
- Snap-on installation on 35 mm C profile rail.

- LED on the front side indicates operating state.
- Removable control and diagnosis display (optional).
- 2 safe input lines, 8/4 safe shut-off channels.
- Cross-short-cut monitoring functionality (EDM).
- Potential-free relay open contacts.
- Contact multiplication or increase of power capability by external contactors in connection with the device-internal monitoring function for external contacts.
- Extensive diagnostic functionality integrated in FW.
- 1 analog output 4 ... 20 mA.
- Free "SafeConfig" parameterization software.

## Order code

8 . SMC1 . 1 X A . 241

**a** Encoder interface  
1 = 1 x Sub-D SinCos

**b** Internal signal splitting  
0 = without  
S = with

**c** Analog output  
A = 4 ... 20 mA

## Accessories

	Order no.
<b>Control and diagnostic display, OLED touch screen</b>	<b>8.SMCB.000</b>
<b>Programming cable, Multi-USB Adapter</b>	<b>05.C162RK1</b>
<b>Shield terminal for encoder cable, C profile rail</b>	<b>8.0000.4G06.0000</b>
Connection technology	
	Order no.
<b>Cordset, pre-assembled 2 m <sup>1)</sup></b> for Sendix SIL encoders	
cable with 1 x M23 / 1 x Sub-D, 9-pin, male connector	<b>8.0000.6V00.0002.0085</b>
cable with 1 x M12 / 1 x Sub-D, 9-pin, male connector	<b>8.0000.6V00.0002.0084</b>
cable, single-ended / 1 x Sub-D, 9-pin, male connector	<b>8.0000.6V00.0002.0087</b>
cable, single-ended / 1 x Sub-D, 9-pin, female connector	<b>8.0000.6V00.0002.0086</b>

Further accessories can be found in accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).

You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety under [www.kuebler.com/safety](http://www.kuebler.com/safety).

1) Other lengths available



<b>Safety-M compact Basic module</b>	<b>Speed monitoring – SMC1</b>	<b>1 axis / 1 encoder system</b>
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------------

## Technical data

General data	
<b>Digital input lines</b>	4 / 2
<b>Digital output lines</b>	8 / 4
<b>Safe relay outputs</b>	1
<b>Type of connection</b>	pluggable screw terminals
<b>Max. terminal cross section</b>	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]
<b>Drive monitoring - number of axis</b>	1 axis

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	24 V DC / 2.5 A
<b>Tolerance</b>	±20 %
<b>Current consumption (no load)</b>	max. 150 mA
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 45 W
<b>Fuse on power supply</b>	max. 2.5 A, medium time-lag
<b>Rated data digital inputs</b>	24 V DC / 15 mA
<b>Rated data digital outputs</b>	24 V DC / 30 mA
<b>Rated data relay</b>	24 V DC / 5 A
<b>Rated encoder power supply data</b>	approx. 2V below the supply voltage / max. 200 mA

Environmental data	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-20°C ... +55°C [-4°F ... +131°F]
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ... +158°F]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP20
<b>Climate class</b>	3 acc. to DIN 50178 (non condensing)
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC Low voltage guideline 2006/95/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC Low voltage guideline 2014/35/EU RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 61000-6-2:2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4:2007 / A1:2011 EN 61326-3-2:2008

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 3 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value</b>	3.76 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Reaction times</b>	see operating instructions
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1:2008 EN 62061:2005

SinCos interface (IN) X6	
<b>Type of connection</b>	Sub-D, male connector, 9-pin
<b>Signal</b>	SinCos
<b>Frequency</b>	max. 500 kHz
<b>Signal level</b>	1 V <sub>pp</sub> (±20 %)
<b>Signal offset</b>	2.5 V ±0.1 V
<b>Signal termination</b>	120 Ω

Incremental interface (IN) X10	
<b>Type of connection</b>	pluggable screw terminals, 5-pin
<b>Signal</b>	digital inputs
<b>Signal level</b>	PNP (24 V DC)
<b>Execution</b>	complementary

Incremental interface (OUT) X2	
<b>Type of connection</b>	pluggable screw terminals, 8-pin
<b>Signal</b>	HTL / Push-Pull

Incremental interface (OUT) X4	
<b>Type of connection</b>	pluggable screw terminals, 7-pin
<b>Signal</b>	RS422 / TTL
<b>Frequency</b>	max. 500 kHz
<b>Signal delay</b>	approx. 600 ns

Analog interface (OUT) X4	
<b>Type of connection</b>	pluggable screw terminals, 7-pin
<b>Signal</b>	analog
<b>Resolution</b>	14 bit
<b>Accuracy</b>	0.1 %
<b>Output</b>	1 ms
<b>Frequency</b>	4 ... 20 mA
<b>Load</b>	max. 270 Ω

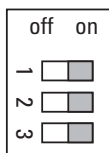
SinCos interface (OUT) X5	
<b>Type of connection</b>	Sub-D, female connector, 9-pin
<b>Signal</b>	SinCos
<b>Frequency</b>	max. 500 kHz
<b>Signal delay</b>	approx. 200 ns

USB interface X12	
<b>Type</b>	USB-B female connector
<b>Standard</b>	USB 1.0

# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M compact Basic module</b>	<b>Speed monitoring – SMC1</b>	<b>1 axis / 1 encoder system</b>
<b>Mechanical characteristics</b>		
<b>Size w x h x d</b>	50 x 100 x 165 mm [1.97 x 3.94 x 6.50"]	
<b>Weight</b>	390 g [13.76 oz]	
<b>Mounting</b>	snap-on mounting on standard head rail	
<b>Material</b>	housing	plastic
<b>Shock resistance</b> acc. to EN 60068-2-27	300 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 11 ms 170 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 6 ms	
<b>Vibration resistance</b> acc. to EN 60068-2-6	70 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 10 ... 200 Hz	
<b>LED display</b>		
<b>ERROR</b> (yellow)	steadily on flashing quickly flashing slowly	error peripheral alarm DIP 1 = OFF, factory setting DIP 3 = OFF, programming mode
<b>ON</b> (green)	steadily on	power on
<b>Internal signal splitter</b>		
<b>Conversion time max.</b>	<i>IN</i>	<i>OUT</i>
	SinCos ↔ SinCos	200 ns
	SinCos ↔ RS422	600 ns
	RS422 ↔ RS422	600 ns
	HTL ↔ RS422	600 ns

## DIP switch S1

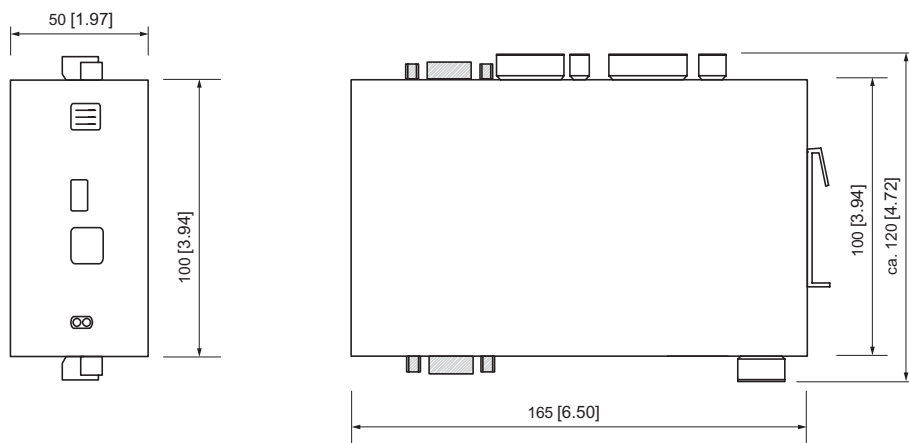


<b>ON</b>		Normal operation
<b>OFF</b>	1	Factory setting
	2	Self-test report
	3	Programming mode

## Dimensions

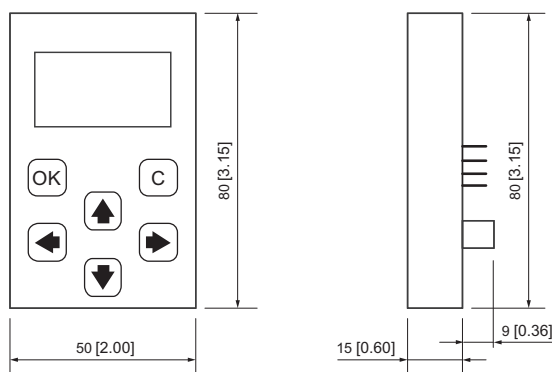
Dimensions in mm [inch]

### Basic module



### Control and diagnostic display – 8.SMCB.000

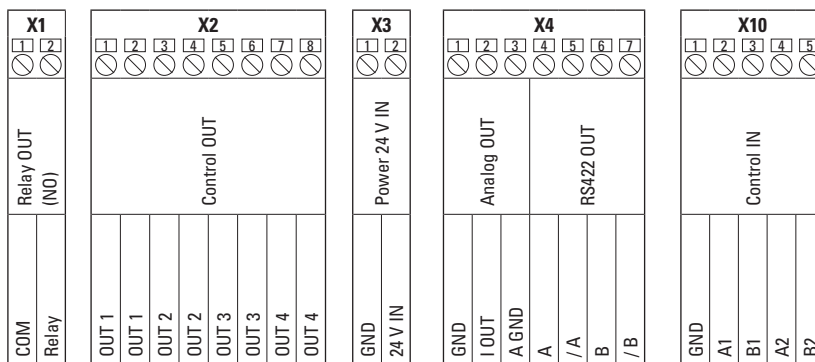
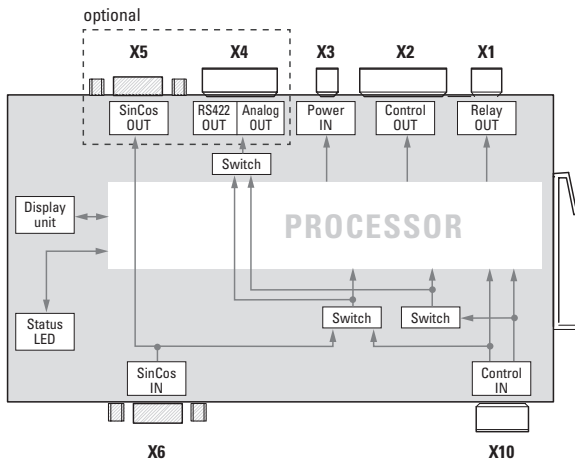
(further information can be found in the section accessories)



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M compact Basic module</b>	<b>Speed monitoring – SMC1</b>	<b>1 axis / 1 encoder system</b>
--	--------------------------------	----------------------------------

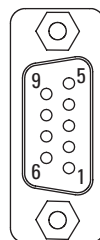
## Terminal assignment



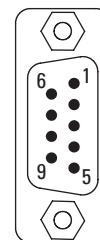
If the analog output is not used, terminals X4.2 and X4.3 must be bridged.

Interface	Sub-D female connector										
Terminal X5	Signal: SinCos	A	$\bar{B}$	B	–	0 V	–	–	–	$\bar{A}$	$\perp$
	Pin:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	PH
Interface	Sub-D male connector										
Terminal X6	Signal: SinCos	A	$\bar{B}$	B	+V	0 V	–	–	–	$\bar{A}$	$\perp$
	Pin:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	PH

- +V: Power supply encoder +V DC
- 0 V: Encoder power supply ground GND (0V)
- A,  $\bar{A}$ : Cosine signal / Incremental channel A
- B,  $\bar{B}$ : Sine signal / Incremental channel B
- PH  $\perp$ : Plug connector housing (Shield)



**Sub-D female connector, 9-pin**  
terminal X5



**Sub-D male connector, 9-pin**  
terminal X6

# Safety modules

**Safety-M compact  
Basic module**

**Speed monitoring – SMC2**

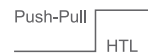
**1 axis / 2 encoder systems**



**SMC2 is a compact safety module of the Safety-M family with integrated drive monitoring for one axis with 2 encoder systems.**

**For optimal integration in existing safety circuits or for upgrading old machines.**

**Parameterizable by means of a removable control unit or a simple PC software.**



2-encoder solutions (HTL/proximity switch, TTL/RS422, SinCos) are supported for the safe speed detection.

- Extensive library of pre-configured safe sensors and command devices.
- Complete range of speed-related safe drive monitoring functions equivalent to EN 61800-5-2 already integrated in firmware (e.g. SOS, SLS, SSM, STO).
- Different encoder interfaces for TTL / RS422, SinCos and HTL / Push-Pull / proximity switch.
- Integrated signal splitter for encoder signal forwarding (optional).
- Snap-on installation on 35 mm C profile rail.

- LED on the front side indicates operating state.
- Removable control and diagnosis display (optional).
- 2 safe input lines, 8/4 safe shut-off channels.
- Cross-short-cut monitoring functionality (EDM).
- Potential-free relay open contacts.
- Contact multiplication or increase of power capability by external contactors in connection with the device-internal monitoring function for external contacts.
- Extensive diagnostic functionality integrated in FW.
- 1 analog output 4 ... 20 mA.
- Free "SafeConfig" parameterization software.

## Order code

8 . SMC2 . 2 X A 241

**a** Encoder interface  
2 = 2 x Sub-D SinCos

**b** Internal signal splitting  
0 = without  
S = with

**c** Analog output  
A = 4 ... 20 mA

## Accessories

		Order no.
<b>Control and diagnostic display, OLED touch screen</b>		<b>8.SMCB.000</b>
<b>Programming cable, Multi-USB Adapter</b>		<b>05.C162RK1</b>
<b>Shield terminal for encoder cable, C profile rail</b>		<b>8.0000.4G06.0000</b>
Connection technology		Order no.
<b>Cordset, pre-assembled 2 m<sup>1)</sup></b> for Sendix SIL encoders	cable with 1 x M23 / 1 x Sub-D, 9-pin, male connector	<b>8.0000.6V00.0002.0085</b>
	cable with 1 x M12 / 1 x Sub-D, 9-pin, male connector	<b>8.0000.6V00.0002.0084</b>
	cable, single-ended / 1 x Sub-D, 9-pin, male connector	<b>8.0000.6V00.0002.0087</b>
	cable, single-ended / 1 x Sub-D, 9-pin, female connector	<b>8.0000.6V00.0002.0086</b>

Further accessories can be found in accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).

You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety under [www.kuebler.com/safety](http://www.kuebler.com/safety).

1) Other lengths available

<b>Safety-M compact Basic module</b>	<b>Speed monitoring – SMC2</b>	<b>1 axis / 2 encoder systems</b>
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------------

## Technical data

General data	
Digital input lines	4 / 2
Digital output lines	8 / 4
Safe relay outputs	1
Type of connection	pluggable terminals
Max. terminal cross section	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]
Drive monitoring - number of axis	1 axis

Electrical characteristics	
Power supply	24 V DC / 2.5 A
Tolerance	±20 %
Current consumption (no load)	max. 150 mA
Power consumption	max. 45 W
Fuse on power supply	max. 2.5 A, medium time-lag
Rated data digital inputs	24 V DC / 15 mA
Rated data digital outputs	24 V DC / 30 mA
Rated data relay	24 V DC / 5 A
Rated encoder power supply data	approx. 2V below the supply voltage / max. 200 mA

Environmental data	
Operating temperature	-20°C ... +55°C [-4°F ... +131°F]
Storage temperature	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ... +158°F]
Protection acc. to EN 60529	IP20
Climate class	3 acc. to DIN 50178 (non condensing)
CE compliant acc. to (up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC Low voltage guideline 2006/95/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC Low voltage guideline 2014/35/EU RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

EMC	
Relevant standards	EN 61000-6-2:2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4:2007 / A1:2011 EN 61326-3-2:2008

Safety characteristics	
Classification	PLe / SIL3
System structure	2 channel (Cat. 3 / HFT = 1)
PFH <sub>d</sub> value	3.76 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
Mission time / Proof test interval	20 years
Reaction times	see operating instructions
Relevant standards	EN ISO 13849-1:2008 EN 62061:2005

SinCos interface (IN) X6, X7	
Type of connection	Sub-D, male connector, 9-pin
Signal	SinCos
Frequency	max. 500 kHz
Signal level	1 V <sub>pp</sub> (±20 %)
Signal offset	2.5 V ±0.1 V
Signal termination	120 Ω

Incremental interface (IN) X8, X9	
Type of connection	pluggable screw terminals, 7-pin
Signal	RS422 / TTL
Frequency	max. 500 kHz
Signal termination	120 Ω, 220 pF

Incremental interface (IN) X10	
Type of connection	pluggable screw terminals, 5-pin
Signal	incremental interface proximity switch / HTL or digital inputs
Frequency	max. 250 kHz
Signal level	PNP (24 V DC)
Execution	complementary

Incremental interface (OUT) X2	
Type of connection	pluggable screw terminals, 8-pin
Signal	HTL / Push-Pull

Incremental interface (OUT) X4	
Type of connection	pluggable screw terminals, 7-pin
Signal	RS422 / TTL
Frequency	max. 500 kHz
Signal delay	approx. 600 ns

Analog interface (OUT) X4	
Type of connection	pluggable screw terminals, 7-pin
Signal	analog
Resolution	14 bit
Accuracy	0.1 %
Output	1 ms
Frequency	4 ... 20 mA
Load	max. 270 Ω

SinCos interface (OUT) X5	
Type of connection	Sub-D, female connector, 9-pin
Signal	SinCos
Frequency	max. 500 kHz
Signal delay	approx. 200 ns

USB interface X12	
Type	USB-B female connector
Standard	USB 1.0

# Safety modules

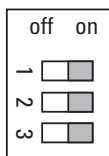
<b>Safety-M compact Basic module</b>	<b>Speed monitoring – SMC2</b>	<b>1 axis / 2 encoder systems</b>
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Mechanical characteristics	
Size w x h x d	50 x 100 x 165 mm [1.97 x 3.94 x 6.50"]
Weight	390 g [13.76 oz]
Mounting	snap-on mounting on standard head rail
Material	housing plastic
Shock resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-27	300 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 11 ms 170 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 6 ms
Vibration resistance acc. to EN 60068-2-6	70 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 10 ... 200 Hz

LED display		
<b>ERROR</b> (yellow)	steadily on flashing quickly flashing slowly	error peripheral alarm DIP 1 = OFF, factory setting DIP 3 = OFF, programming mode
<b>ON</b> (green)	steadily on	power on

Internal signal splitter		
<b>Conversion time max.</b>	<i>IN</i>	<i>OUT</i>
	SinCos ↔ SinCos	200 ns
	SinCos ↔ RS422	600 ns
	RS422 ↔ RS422	600 ns
	HTL ↔ RS422	600 ns

### DIP switch S1

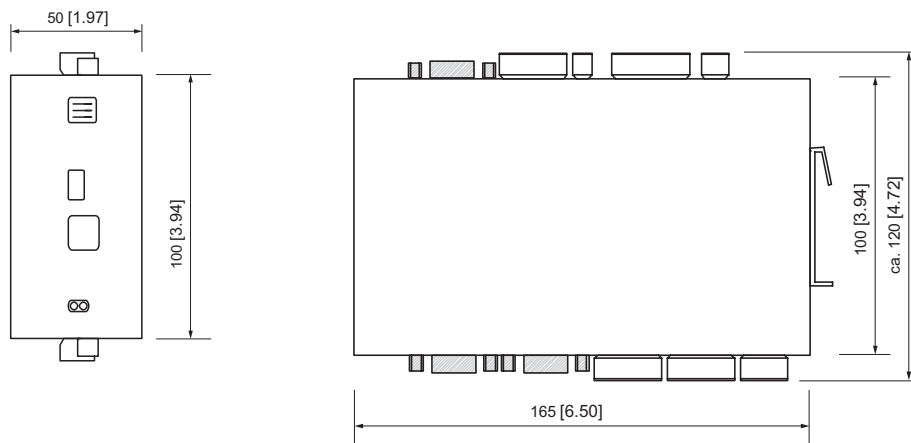


<b>ON</b>		Normal operation
<b>OFF</b>	1	Factory setting
	2	Self-test report
	3	Programming mode

### Dimensions

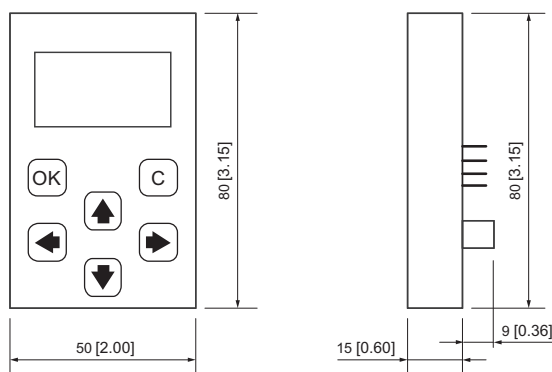
Dimensions in mm [inch]

#### Basic module



### Control and diagnostic display – 8.SMCB.000

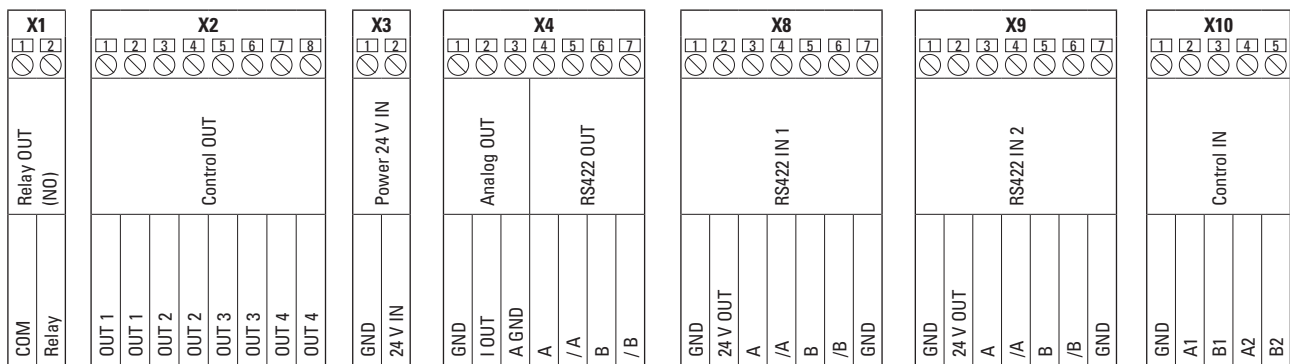
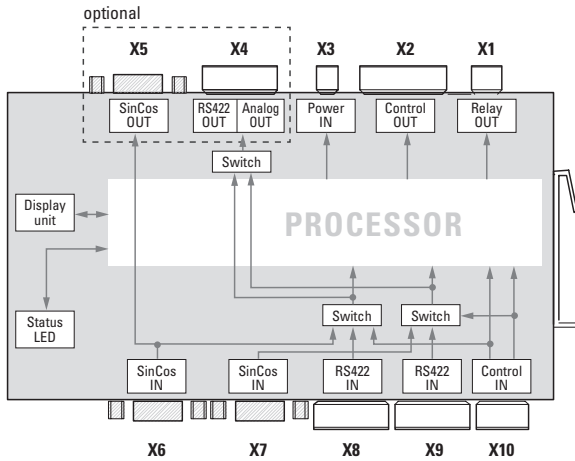
(further information can be found in the section accessories)



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M compact Basic module</b>	<b>Speed monitoring – SMC2</b>	<b>1 axis / 2 encoder systems</b>
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------------

## Terminal assignment

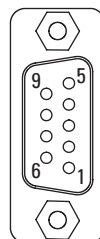


If the analog output is not used, terminals X4.2 and X4.3 must be bridged.

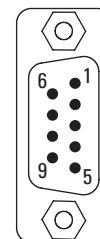
Interface	Sub-D female connector										
Terminal X5	Signal: SinCos	A	$\bar{B}$	B	–	0 V	–	–	–	$\bar{A}$	$\perp$
	Pin:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	PH

Interface	Sub-D male connector										
Terminal X6, X7	Signal: SinCos	A	$\bar{B}$	B	+V	0 V	–	–	–	$\bar{A}$	$\perp$
	Pin:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	PH

- +V: Power supply encoder +V DC
- 0 V: Encoder power supply ground GND (0V)
- A,  $\bar{A}$ : Cosine signal / Incremental channel A
- B,  $\bar{B}$ : Sine signal / Incremental channel B
- PH  $\perp$ : Plug connector housing (Shield)



**Sub-D female connector, 9-pin**  
terminal X5



**Sub-D male connector, 9-pin**  
terminal X6, X7

# Safety modules

**Safety-M modular  
Basic module**

**With USB diagnostic interface – SMBD.420**

**Digital**



**SMBD is a compact and modular safety control of the Safety-M modular product family with integrated drive monitoring. This device is freely programmable for safe processing of drive-related safety functions and of EMERGENCY STOP switches, two-hand controls, light barriers, operating mode selectors, etc.**

**The basic device offers 8 / 4 safe inputs and 2 safe shut-off channels.**



- Basic module for setting up a monitoring system for safe speed and/or position measurement with configurable inputs and outputs.
- Extensive library of pre-configured safe sensors and command devices.
- Speed-related safe drive monitoring functions via counting inputs (e.g. SS1, SOS, SLS, SSM).
- Extended drive monitoring via axis expansion module EMAX (e.g. SS1, SS2, SOS, SLS, SDI, SLA, SSM, SCA, ...).
- Safe brake control "SBC" via output expansion modules EMIO e.g. for suspended loads.
- Programming with SafeMonitor software.
- Status LED on the front side.
- Basic unit comes with 4 safe input lines and 2 safe shut-off channels. The 4 safe inputs can also be used as 8 standard inputs.

- Cross-short-cut monitoring functionality (EDM).
- Contact multiplication or increase of power capability by external contactors in connection with the device-internal monitoring function for external contacts.
- Extensive diagnostic functionality integrated in FW.
- Integrated chip card for saving configuration data, ensuring easy device replacement.
- Parameterizable inputs for HTL/Push-Pull sensors for direct speed monitoring up to 4 kHz, also as e.g. proximity switch.
- AS-i master functionality with up to 31 safe slaves.
- Reduced module width and therefore costs saving at cabinet level.
- Easy, fast and comfortable wiring, without topological restrictions.

## Order no.

<b>SMBD</b>	Basic module	<b>8.SMBD.420</b>
-------------	--------------	-------------------

## Accessories

		Order no.
<b>Memory chip card</b>	replacement (10 pieces), 32 kB / 256 kbits	<b>8.SMCC.032</b>
<b>USB-Programming cable</b>	2 m length	<b>05.68784.002M</b>
<b>SafeMonitor license</b>	single user software license	<b>8.SMSW.000</b>

Further accessories can be found in accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).

You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety under [www.kuebler.com/safety](http://www.kuebler.com/safety).

## Modular construction

### Basic module

Modular safety control system.

### Expansion modules

For additional inputs and outputs and axis monitoring.



## Expansion modules

- EMAI** Axis expansion for incremental encoders.
- EMAA** Axis expansion for absolute encoders.
- EMIO** Input / output expansion.



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Basic module</b>	<b>With USB diagnostic interface – SMBD.420</b>	<b>Digital</b>
--------------------------------------	---	----------------

## Technical data

General data	
<b>Safe digital input lines</b>	8 / 4, OSSD compatible
<b>Safe digital output lines</b>	2
<b>Type of connection</b>	pluggable screw terminals
<b>Max. terminal cross section</b>	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]
<b>Interface for expansion modules</b>	AS-i

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	24 V DC / 4 A
<b>Tolerance</b>	-15 %, +25 %
<b>Power consumption</b>	4.8 W
<b>Fuse on power supply</b>	max. 4 A
<b>Rated data digital inputs</b>	24 V DC / 15 mA, type 1 to EN 61131-2
<b>Rated data digital outputs</b>	24 V DC / 700 mA
<b>Pulse output lines</b>	max. 250 mA

Environmental data	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	0°C ... +55°C [+32°F ...+131°F]
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +85°C [-13°F ...+185°F]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP20
<b>Climate class</b>	3 acc. to DIN 50178
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value</b>	5.08 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Max. response time</b>	< 40 ms
<b>Max. mission time</b>	12 months
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1 :2008 / AC:2009 EN ISO 13849-2 :2012 EN 62061 :2005 / A1:2013

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 61326-3-1 :2008 EN 61000-6-2 :2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 62026-2 :2013 EN 61131-2 :2007 / A1:2011

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Size w x h x d</b>	22.5 x 99 x 114.5 mm [0.89 x 3.90 x 4.51"]
<b>Weight</b>	160 g [5.64 oz]
<b>Mounting</b>	snap-on mounting on standard head rail

## Display LEDs – for other statuses please contact the Kübler Service

<b>S1 ... S8</b>	LED yellow	off	contact (S1 ... S8) open
		blinking 1 Hz	cross short-cut
		on	contact (S1 ... S8) closed
<b>SM<sup>1)</sup></b>		off	AS-i voltage faulty
	LED green	blinking 1 Hz	protection mode and SafeMonitor active
		on	protection mode active
	LED red	blinking 1 Hz	configuration mode and SafeMonitor active
		on	configuration mode active
	LED yellow	blinking 1 Hz	service button, status 'Teach error'
		on	service button, status 'Ready'
	LED red/yellow	blinking 1 Hz	at least 1 device in state "red blinking" or "yellow blinking"
<b>AS-i M<sup>2)</sup></b>		off	offline, monitor mode
	LED green	blinking 1 Hz	master: programming mode, no error
		on	master: protected mode, no error
	LED red	blinking 1 Hz	peripheral error without config. error
		on	config. error, auto addressing impossible
	LED red/green	blinking 1 Hz	config. error, auto addressing possible
<b>O1 ... O2<sup>3)</sup></b>		off	output (O1 ... O2) off
	LED yellow	blinking 1 Hz	restart interlock
		blinking 8 Hz	rectifiable fault condition
		on	output (O1 ... O2) on
	LED red	on	AUX voltage missing
<b>SM + AS-i M + O1 + O2</b>			
	LED red	blinking 1 Hz	compending master active

## LED flashing sample

<b>Chip card is written (yellow)</b>			
	S1 ... S8	blinking 1Hz, common mode	
<b>Circuit or internal error (red)</b>			
	S1 ... S8	off	
	SM, AS-i M, O1, O2	blinking 8 Hz	
<b>Data on chip card and device different (yellow)</b>			
	S1, S3, S5, S7	blinking 1 Hz, push-pull mode	
	S2, S4, S6, S8	off	
<b>Chip card defective (yellow)</b>			
	S1, S3, S5, S7	blinking 1 Hz, common mode	
	S2, S4, S6, S8	off	

1) "yellow" has higher priority than "red" and "green" and will be displayed preferentially.  
 2) If "config. error" and "peripheral fault" occur simultaneously, only "config. error" is displayed.  
 3) "red" has higher priority than "yellow".

# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Basic module</b>	<b>With USB diagnostic interface – SMBD.420</b>	<b>Digital</b>
--------------------------------------	---	----------------

Encoder interface terminal X31 / X41	
<b>Signal</b>	HTL/proximity switch
<b>Frequency</b>	max. 4 kHz, resolution 0.1 Hz
<b>Axes</b>	2 x 2 channel PLd, SIL2 – speed + standstill 2 x 1 channel PLc, SIL1 – speed
<b>Inputs status</b>	yellow
<b>Speed monitoring</b>	1 channel X31: S52 input 1 S61 input 2 X41: S72 input 3 S81 input 4 2 channel X31: S52 input 1.1 S61 input 1.2 X41: S72 input 2.1 S81 input 2.2

AS-i interface	
<b>Type</b>	AS-i 3.0 Master
<b>Voltage</b>	18 ... 31.6 V
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 200 mA

## Terminal assignment

X11	
Terminal S22	Test / Signalling output
Terminal S21	Input (NO / NC), OSSD compatible / Proxi
Terminal S12	Input (NO), OSSD compatible / Proxi
Terminal S11	Test / Clock / Signalling output

X21	
Terminal S42	Test / Signalling output
Terminal S41	Input (NO / NC), OSSD compatible / Proxi
Terminal S32	Input (NO), OSSD compatible / Proxi
Terminal S31	Test / Clock / Signalling output

X31	
Terminal S82	Test / Signalling output
Terminal S81	Input (NO / NC), OSSD compatible / Proxi
Terminal S52	Input (NO), OSSD compatible / Proxi
Terminal S51	Test / Clock / Signalling output

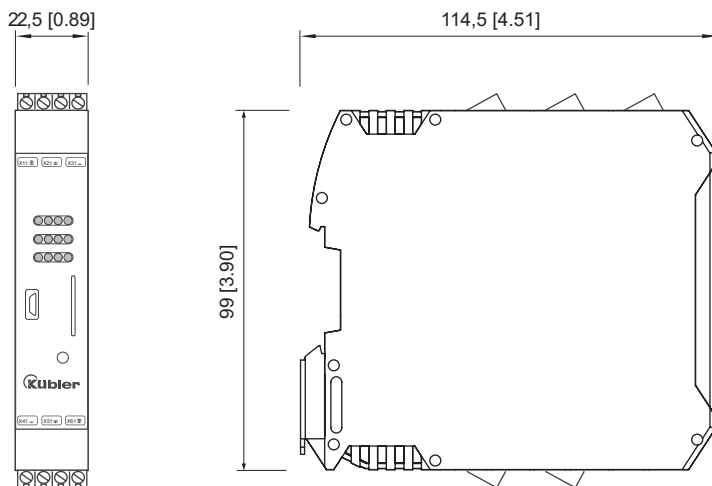
X41	
Terminal S71	Test / Clock / Signalling output
Terminal S72	Input (NO), OSSD compatible / Proxi
Terminal S81	Input (NO / NC), OSSD compatible / Proxi
Terminal S82	Test / Signalling output

X51	
Terminal 1.14	Semiconductor output 1
Terminal 0 V	Ground connection for semiconductor output
Terminal 2.14	Semiconductor output 2
Terminal 0 V	Ground connection for semiconductor output

X61	
Terminal ASI+	AS-i Bus connection
Terminal ASI-	AS-i Bus connection
Terminal AUX+	External power supply connection
Terminal AUX-	External power supply connection

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Basic module</b>	<b>With Ethernet diagnostic interface – SMBD.32E</b>	<b>Digital</b>
--------------------------------------	--	----------------



**SMBD is a compact and modular safety control of the Safety-M modular product family with integrated drive monitoring. This device is freely programmable for safe processing of drive-related safety functions and of EMERGENCY STOP switches, two-hand controls, light barriers, operating mode selectors, etc.**

**The basic device offers 6 / 3 safe inputs and 2 safe shut-off channels.**



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic module for setting up a monitoring system for safe speed and/or position measurement with configurable inputs and outputs.</li> <li>• Extensive library of pre-configured safe sensors and command devices.</li> <li>• Speed-related safe drive monitoring functions via counting inputs (e.g. SS1, SOS, SLS, SSM).</li> <li>• Extended drive monitoring via axis expansion module EMAX (e.g. SS1, SS2, SOS, SLS, SDI, SLA, SSM, SCA, ...).</li> <li>• Safe brake control "SBC" via output expansion modules EMIO e.g. for suspended loads.</li> <li>• Programming with SafeMonitor software.</li> <li>• Status LED on the front side.</li> <li>• Basic unit comes with 3 safe input lines and 2 safe shut-off channels. The 3 safe inputs can also be used as 6 standard inputs.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cross-short-cut monitoring functionality (EDM).</li> <li>• Contact multiplication or increase of power capability by external contactors in connection with the device-internal monitoring function for external contacts.</li> <li>• Extensive diagnostic functionality integrated in FW.</li> <li>• Integrated chip card for saving configuration data, ensuring easy device replacement.</li> <li>• Parameterizable inputs for HTL/Push-Pull sensors for direct speed monitoring up to 4 kHz, also as e.g. proximity switch.</li> <li>• Safe cross communication with other SMBx modules.</li> <li>• AS-i master functionality with up to 31 safe slaves.</li> <li>• Reduced module width and therefore costs saving at cabinet level.</li> <li>• Easy, fast and comfortable wiring, without topological restrictions.</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

Order no.	
SMBD	Basic module
<b>8.SMBD.32E</b>	

Accessories		Order no.
<b>Memory chip card</b>	replacement (10 pieces), 32 kB / 256 kbits	<b>8.SMCC.032</b>
<b>SafeMonitor license</b>	single user software license	<b>8.SMSW.000</b>

Connection technology		Order no.
<b>Cordset, pre-assembled, 2 m [6.56']</b>	Ethernet programming cable	<b>05.00.60A1.7272.002M</b>
<b>Crossover adapter</b>	Ethernet adapter	<b>05.CA.RJ45</b>
<b>USB Fast Ethernet Port</b>	USB <-> Ethernet adapter	<b>05.UA0144</b>

Further accessories can be found in accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).  
 Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).  
**You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety under [www.kuebler.com/safety](http://www.kuebler.com/safety).**

### Modular construction

**Basic module**  
Modular safety control system.

**Expansion modules**  
For additional inputs and outputs and axis monitoring.

### Expansion modules

- EMAI** Axis expansion for incremental encoders.
- EMAA** Axis expansion for absolute encoders.
- EMIO** Input / output expansion.



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Basic module</b>	<b>With Ethernet diagnostic interface – SMBD.32E</b>	<b>Digital</b>
--------------------------------------	--	----------------

## Technical data

General data	
<b>Safe digital input lines</b>	6 / 3, OSSD compatible
<b>Safe digital output lines</b>	2
<b>Type of connection</b>	pluggable screw terminals
<b>Max. terminal cross section</b>	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]
<b>Interface for expansion modules</b>	AS-i

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	24 V DC / 4 A
<b>Tolerance</b>	-15 %, +25 %
<b>Power consumption</b>	4.8 W
<b>Fuse on power supply</b>	max. 4 A
<b>Rated data digital inputs</b>	24 V DC / 15 mA, type 1 to EN 61131-2
<b>Rated data digital outputs</b>	24 V DC / 700 mA
<b>Pulse output lines</b>	max. 250 mA

Environmental data	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	0°C ... +55°C [+32°F ... +131°F]
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +85°C [-13°F ... +185°F]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP20
<b>Climate class</b>	3 acc. to DIN 50178
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value</b>	5.08 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Max. response time</b>	< 40 ms
<b>Max. mission time</b>	12 months
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1 :2008 / AC:2009 EN ISO 13849-2 :2012 EN 62061 :2005 / A1:2013

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 61326-3-1 :2008 EN 61000-6-2 :2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 62026-2 :2013 EN 61131-2 :2007 / A1:2011

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Size w x h x d</b>	22.5 x 99 x 114.5 mm [0.89 x 3.90 x 4.51"]
<b>Weight</b>	160 g [5.64 oz]
<b>Mounting</b>	snap-on mounting on standard head rail

Display LEDs – for other statuses please contact the Kübler Service			
<b>NET</b>	LED green	off on	Modbus inactive Modbus active
<b>S1 ... S8</b>	LED yellow	off blinking 1 Hz on	contact (S1 ... S8) open cross short-cut contact (S1 ... S8) closed
<b>SM<sup>1)</sup></b>		off	AS-i voltage faulty
	LED green	blinking 1 Hz on	protection mode and SafeMonitor active protection mode active
	LED red	blinking 1 Hz on	configuration mode and SafeMonitor active configuration mode active
	LED yellow	blinking 1 Hz on	service button, status 'Teach error' service button, status 'Ready'
<b>AS-i M<sup>2)</sup></b>		off	at least 1 device in state "red blinking" or "yellow blinking"
	LED green	blinking 1 Hz on	offline, monitor mode
	LED red	blinking 1 Hz on	master: programming mode, no error master: protected mode, no error
<b>O1 ... O2<sup>3)</sup></b>		off	peripheral error without config. error config. error, auto addressing impossible
	LED red/green	blinking 1 Hz	config. error, auto addressing possible
	LED yellow	blinking 1 Hz blinking 8 Hz on	output (O1 ... O2) off restart interlock rectifiable fault condition output (O1 ... O2) on
	LED red	on	AUX voltage missing
<b>SM + AS-i M + O1 + O2</b>	LED red	blinking 1 Hz	compending master active

LED flashing sample		
<b>Chip card is written (yellow)</b>		
	S1 ... S8	blinking 1Hz, common mode
<b>Circuit or internal error (red)</b>		
	S1 ... S8 SM, AS-i M, O1, O2	off blinking 8 Hz
<b>Compending master active (rot)</b>		
	SM, ASI M, O1, O2	blinking 1 Hz
<b>Data on chip card and device different (yellow)</b>		
	S1, S3, S5, S7 S2, S4, S6, S8	blinking 1 Hz, push-pull mode off
<b>Chip card defective (yellow)</b>		
	S1, S3, S5, S7 S2, S4, S6, S8	blinking 1 Hz, common mode off

1) "yellow" has higher priority than "red" and "green" and will displayed preferentially.  
 2) If "config. error" and "peripheral fault" occur simultaneously, only "config. error" is displayed.  
 3) "red" has high priority than "yellow".

# Safety modules

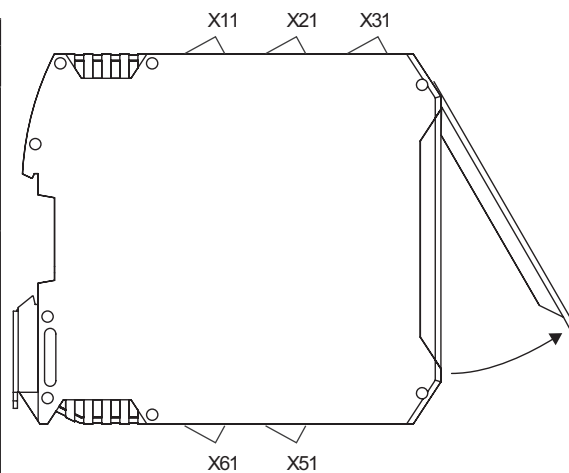
<b>Safety-M modular Basic module</b>	<b>With Ethernet diagnostic interface – SMBD.32E</b>	<b>Digital</b>
--------------------------------------	--	----------------

Encoder interface terminal X31	
<b>Signal</b>	HTL/proximity switch
<b>Frequency</b>	max. 4 kHz, resolution 0.1 Hz
<b>Axes</b>	2 x 2 channel PLd, SIL2 – speed + standstill 2 x 1 channel PLc, SIL1 – speed
<b>Inputs status</b>	yellow
<b>Speed monitoring</b>	1 channel X31: S52 input 1 S61 input 2 2 channel X31: S52 input 1.1 S61 input 1.2

AS-i interface	
<b>Type</b>	AS-i 3.0 Master
<b>Voltage</b>	18 ... 31.6 V
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 200 mA

## Terminal assignment

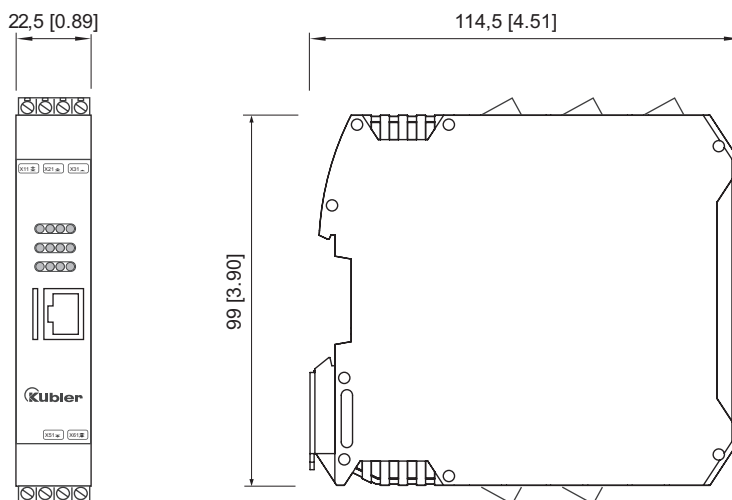
X11		X21		X31	
4	3	4	3	4	3
Terminal S22	Terminal S21	Terminal S42	Terminal S41	Terminal S82	Terminal S81
Test / Signalling output	Input (NO / NC), OSSD compatible / Proxi	Test / Signalling output	Input (NO / NC), OSSD compatible / Proxi	Test / Signalling output	Input (NO / NC), OSSD compatible / Proxi
Input (NO), OSSD compatible / Proxi	Terminal S12	Input (NO), OSSD compatible / Proxi	Terminal S32	Input (NO), OSSD compatible / Proxi	Terminal S52
Test / Clock / Signalling output	Terminal S11	Test / Clock / Signalling output	Terminal S31	Test / Clock / Signalling output	Terminal S51



X51				X61			
1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Semiconductor output 1	Ground connection for semiconductor output	Semiconductor output 2	Ground connection for semiconductor output	AS-i Bus connection	AS-i Bus connection	External power supply connection	External power supply connection
Terminal 1.14	Terminal 0 V	Terminal 2.14	Terminal 0 V	Terminal ASI+	Terminal ASI-	Terminal AUX+	Terminal AUX-

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Basic module</b>	<b>Gateway, universal – SMBU.021</b>	<b>CANopen</b>
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------------



**SMBU is a compact and modular safety control of the Safety-M modular product family with integrated drive monitoring. This device is freely programmable for safe processing of drive-related safety functions and of EMERGENCY STOP switches, two-hand controls, light barriers, operating mode selectors, etc.**

**The basic device offers 6 / 3 safe inputs and 6 safe shut-off channels.**

**CANopen Gateway.**



- Basic module for setting up a monitoring system for safe speed and/or position measurement with configurable inputs and outputs.
- Extensive library of pre-configured safe sensors and command devices.
- Extended drive monitoring via axis expansion module EMax (e.g. SS1, SS2, SOS, SLS, SDI, SLA, SSM, SCA, ...).
- Safe brake control "SBC" via output expansion modules EMIO e.g. for suspended loads.
- Programming with SafeMonitor software.
- Status LED on the front side.
- Plain text display with 5 different languages.
- Gateway functionality with access to all data of the basic and extension modules.
- Gateway parameter file (GSD, GSDML, ESI, etc.) integrated in the device-internal web server.
- Basic unit comes with 3 safe input lines and 6 safe shut-off channels. The 3 safe inputs can also be used as 6 standard inputs or as messaging outputs.
- Cross-short-cut monitoring functionality (EDM).
- Contact multiplication or increase of power capability by external contactors in connection with the device-internal monitoring function for external contacts.
- Extensive diagnostic functionality integrated in FW.
- Integrated chip card for saving configuration data, ensuring easy device replacement.
- Safe cross communication with other SMBx modules.
- AS-i master functionality with up to 31 safe slaves.
- Easy, fast and comfortable wiring, without topological restrictions.

Order no.	
SMBU	Basic module
	<b>8.SMBU.021.330</b>

Accessories		Order no.
<b>Memory chip card</b>	replacement (10 pieces), 128 kB / 1024 kbit	<b>8.SMCC.128</b>
<b>SafeMonitor license</b>	single user software license	<b>8.SMSW.000</b>
Connection technology		Order no.
<b>Cordset, pre-assembled, 2 m [6.56']</b>	Ethernet programming cable	<b>05.00.60A1.7272.002M</b>
<b>Crossover adapter</b>	Ethernet adapter	<b>05.CA.RJ45</b>
<b>USB Fast Ethernet Port</b>	USB <-> Ethernet adapter	<b>05.UA0144</b>

Further accessories can be found in accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).  
 Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).  
 You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety under [www.kuebler.com/safety](http://www.kuebler.com/safety).

### Modular construction

#### Basic module

Modular safety control system.

#### Expansion modules

For additional inputs and outputs and axis monitoring.

### Expansion modules

#### EMAI

Axis expansion for incremental encoders.

#### EMAA

Axis expansion for absolute encoders.

#### EMIO

Input / output expansion.



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Basic module</b>	<b>Gateway, universal – SMBU.021</b>	<b>CANopen</b>
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------------

## Technical data

General data	
<b>Safe digital input lines</b>	6 / 3, OSSD compatible
<b>Safe digital output lines</b>	6
<b>Type of connection</b>	pluggable terminals
<b>Max. terminal cross section</b>	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]
<b>Interface for expansion modules</b>	AS-i

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	24 V DC
<b>Tolerance</b>	-15 %, +25 %
<b>Power consumption</b>	4.8 W
<b>Fuse on power supply</b>	max. 4 A
<b>Rated data digital inputs</b>	24 V DC / 15 mA, type 1 to EN 61131-2
<b>Rated data digital outputs</b>	24 V DC / 100 mA

Environmental data	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	0°C ... +55°C [+32°F ... +131°F]
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +85°C [-13°F ... +185°F]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP20
<b>Climate class</b>	3 acc. to DIN 50178
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value</b>	5.36 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Max. response time</b>	< 40 ms
<b>Max. mission time</b>	12 months
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1 :2008 EN ISO 13849-2 :2012 EN 62061 :2005 / A1:2013

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 61326-3-1 :2008 EN 61000-6-2 :2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 62026-2 :2013 EN 61131-2 :2007 / A1:2011

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Size w x h x d</b>	100 x 120 x 106 mm [3.94 x 4.72x 4.17"]
<b>Weight</b>	800 g [28.22 oz]
<b>Mounting</b>	snap-on mounting on standard head rail

Display LEDs – for other statuses please contact the Kübler Service	
<b>LCD</b>	menu, AS-i slave address display, plain text error messages
<b>LED power</b>	voltage ON
<b>LED CAN</b>	CAN Master detected
<b>LED config error</b>	configuration error
<b>LED U AS-i</b>	AS-i voltage o.k.
<b>LED AS-i active</b>	AS-i operation normal
<b>LED prg enable</b>	automatic slave programming possible
<b>LED prj mode</b>	programming mode active
<b>LED AUX</b>	auxiliary energy available
<b>LEDs SI1 ... SI6 (Input status)</b>	off open on closed
<b>LEDs SO1 ... SO6 (Output status)</b>	off open on closed

AS-i interface	
<b>Type</b>	AS-i 3.0 Master
<b>Voltage</b>	18 ... 31.6 V
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 200 mA

CANopen interface	
<b>Interface</b>	CAN acc. to ISO 11898
<b>Protocol</b>	CANopen profile DS301
<b>Baud rate</b>	10 ... 1000 kbit/s
<b>Type of connection</b>	Combicon connector
<b>Functions</b>	extended boot-up, minimum boot-up, life guarding
<b>PDOs</b>	up to 35 Rx, 35 Tx
<b>PDO Modi</b>	async, cyclic, acyclic

# Safety modules

## Safety-M modular Basic module

Gateway, universal – SMBU.021

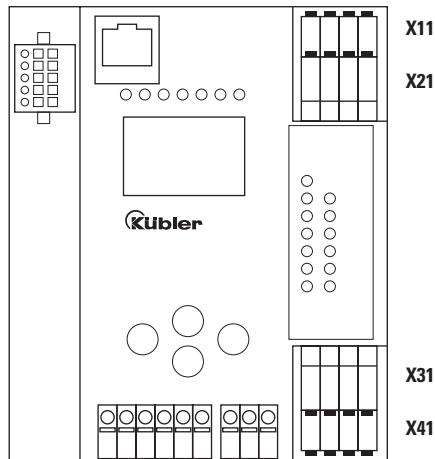
CANopen

### Terminal assignment

X11	
Terminal T2	1
Terminal S12	2
Terminal S14	3
Terminal S16	4

X21	
Terminal T1	1
Terminal S11	2
Terminal S13	3
Terminal S15	4



Terminal S05	1
24 V DC	2
0 V	3
Terminal S06	4

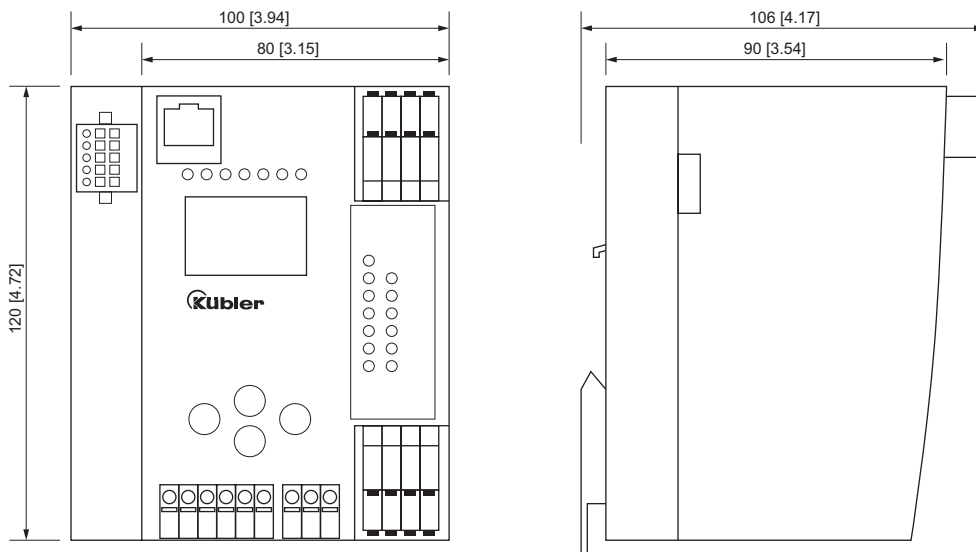
X31	
Safe output 5	1
Power supply local I / 0	2
Power supply local II / 0	3
Safe output 6	4

X41	
Safe output 1	1
Safe output 2	2
Safe output 3	3
Safe output 4	4

### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]





# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Basic module</b>	<b>Gateway, universal – SMBU.031</b>	<b>PROFIBUS DP</b>
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------



**SMBU is a compact and modular safety control of the Safety-M modular product family with integrated drive monitoring. This device is freely programmable for safe processing of drive-related safety functions and of EMERGENCY STOP switches, two-hand controls, light barriers, operating mode selectors, etc.**

**The basic device offers 6 / 3 safe inputs and 6 safe shut-off channels.**

**Profibus Gateway.**



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic module for setting up a monitoring system for safe speed and/or position measurement with configurable inputs and outputs.</li> <li>• Extensive library of pre-configured safe sensors and command devices.</li> <li>• Extended drive monitoring via axis expansion module EMAX (e.g. SS1, SS2, SOS, SLS, SDI, SLA, SSM, SCA, ...).</li> <li>• Safe brake control "SBC" via output expansion modules EMIO e.g. for suspended loads.</li> <li>• Programming with SafeMonitor software.</li> <li>• Status LED on the front side.</li> <li>• Plain text display with 5 different languages.</li> <li>• Gateway functionality with access to all data of the basic and extension modules.</li> <li>• Gateway parameter file (GSD, GSDML, ESI, etc.) integrated in the device-internal web server.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic unit comes with 3 safe input lines and 6 safe shut-off channels. The 3 safe inputs can also be used as 6 standard inputs or as messaging outputs.</li> <li>• Cross-short-cut monitoring functionality (EDM).</li> <li>• Contact multiplication or increase of power capability by external contactors in connection with the device-internal monitoring function for external contacts.</li> <li>• Extensive diagnostic functionality integrated in FW.</li> <li>• Integrated chip card for saving configuration data, ensuring easy device replacement.</li> <li>• Safe cross communication with other SMBx modules.</li> <li>• AS-i master functionality with up to 31 safe slaves.</li> <li>• Easy, fast and comfortable wiring, without topological restrictions.</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

Order no.	
<b>SMBU</b> Basic module	<b>8.SMBU.031.330</b>

Accessories		Order no.
<b>Memory chip card</b>	replacement (10 pieces), 128 kB / 1024 kbit	<b>8.SMCC.128</b>
<b>SafeMonitor license</b>	single user software license	<b>8.SMSW.000</b>
Connection technology		Order no.
<b>Cordset, pre-assembled, 2 m [6.56"]</b>	Ethernet programming cable	<b>05.00.60A1.7272.002M</b>
<b>Crossover adapter</b>	Ethernet adapter	<b>05.CA.RJ45</b>
<b>USB Fast Ethernet Port</b>	USB <-> Ethernet adapter	<b>05.UA0144</b>

Further accessories can be found in accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).  
 Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).  
 You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety under [www.kuebler.com/safety](http://www.kuebler.com/safety).

### Modular construction

**Basic module**  
Modular safety control system.

**Expansion modules**  
For additional inputs and outputs and axis monitoring.

### Expansion modules

**EMAI**      Axis expansion for incremental encoders.  
**EMAA**      Axis expansion for absolute encoders.  
**EMIO**      Input / output expansion.



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Basic module</b>	<b>Gateway, universal – SMBU.031</b>	<b>PROFIBUS DP</b>
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------

## Technical data

General data	
<b>Safe digital input lines</b>	6 / 3, OSSD compatible
<b>Safe digital output lines</b>	6
<b>Type of connection</b>	pluggable terminals
<b>Max. terminal cross section</b>	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]
<b>Interface for expansion modules</b>	AS-i

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	24 V DC
<b>Tolerance</b>	-15 %, +25 %
<b>Power consumption</b>	4.8 W
<b>Fuse on power supply</b>	max. 4 A
<b>Rated data digital inputs</b>	24 V DC / 15 mA, type 1 to EN 61131-2
<b>Rated data digital outputs</b>	24 V DC / 100 mA

Environmental data	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	0°C ... +55°C [+32°F ... +131°F]
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +85°C [-13°F ... +185°F]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP20
<b>Climate class</b>	3 acc. to DIN 50178
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value</b>	5.36 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Max. response time</b>	< 40 ms
<b>Max. mission time</b>	12 months
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1 :2008 EN ISO 13849-2 :2012 EN 62061 :2005 / A1:2013

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 61326-3-1 :2008 EN 61000-6-2 :2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 62026-2 :2013 EN 61131-2 :2007 / A1:2011

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Size w x h x d</b>	100 x 120 x 106 mm [3.94 x 4.72x 4.17"]
<b>Weight</b>	800 g [28.22 oz]
<b>Mounting</b>	snap-on mounting on standard head rail

Display LEDs – for other statuses please contact the Kübler Service					
<b>LCD</b>	menu, AS-i slave address display, plain text error messages				
<b>LED power</b>	voltage ON				
<b>LED Profibus</b>	PROFIBUS Master detected				
<b>LED config error</b>	configuration error				
<b>LED U AS-i</b>	AS-i voltage o.k.				
<b>LED AS-i active</b>	AS-i operation normal				
<b>LED prg enable</b>	automatic slave programming possible				
<b>LED prj mode</b>	programming mode active				
<b>LED AUX</b>	auxiliary energy available				
<b>LEDs S11 ... S16 (input status)</b>	<table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">off</td> <td>open</td> </tr> <tr> <td>on</td> <td>closed</td> </tr> </table>	off	open	on	closed
off	open				
on	closed				
<b>LEDs S01 ... S06 (output status)</b>	<table border="0" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">off</td> <td>open</td> </tr> <tr> <td>on</td> <td>closed</td> </tr> </table>	off	open	on	closed
off	open				
on	closed				

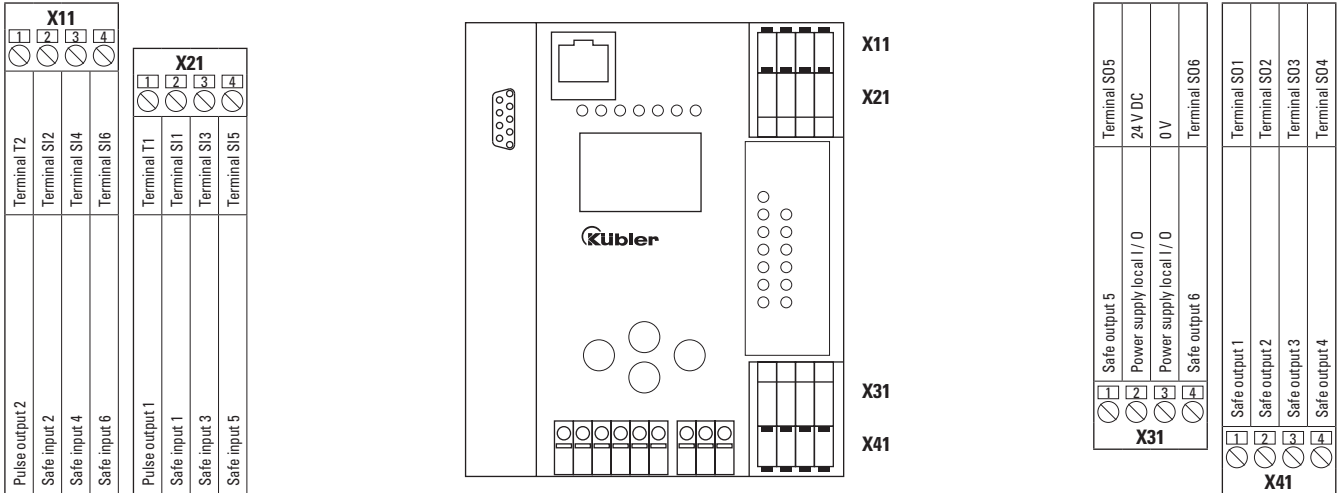
AS-i interface	
<b>Type</b>	AS-i 3.0 Master
<b>Voltage</b>	18 ... 31.6 V
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 200 mA

PROFIBUS DP interface	
<b>Interface</b>	Specification acc. to PROFIBUS DP 2.0 IEC 61158 / IEC 61784
<b>Baud rate</b>	9.6 kBaud ... 12 MBaud automatic detection
<b>Type of connection</b>	Sub-D, 9-pin
<b>DP functions</b>	Representation of the expansion modules as I/O process data in the PROFIBUS. Comprehensive diagnostics and configuration via Profibus Master.

# Safety modules

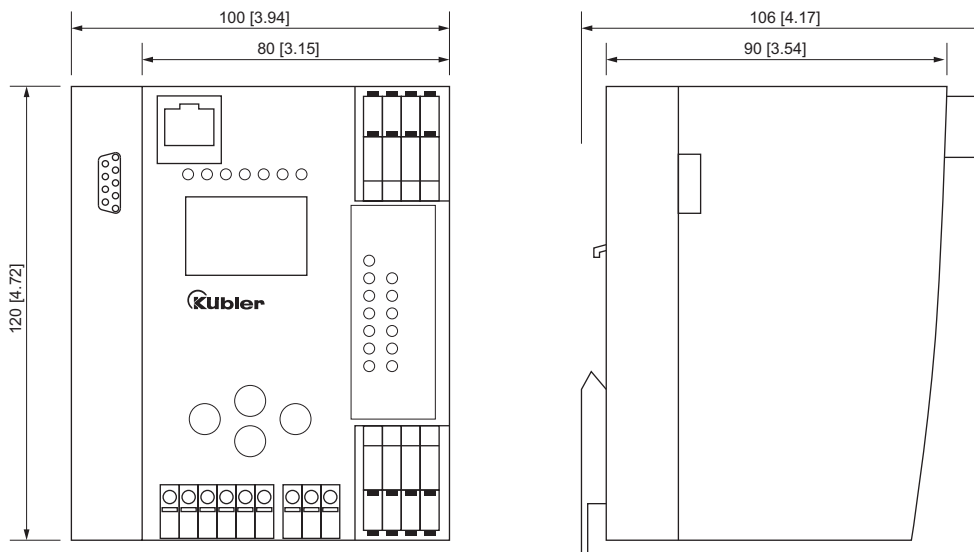
<b>Safety-M modular Basic module</b>	<b>Gateway, universal – SMBU.031</b>	<b>PROFIBUS DP</b>
--	--------------------------------------	--------------------

## Terminal assignment



## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Basic module</b>	<b>Gateway, universal – SMBU.0B1</b>	<b>EtherCAT</b>
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------



**SMBU is a compact and modular safety control of the Safety-M modular product family with integrated drive monitoring. This device is freely programmable for safe processing of drive-related safety functions and of EMERGENCY STOP switches, two-hand controls, light barriers, operating mode selectors, etc.**

**The basic device offers 6 / 3 safe inputs and 6 safe shut-off channels.**

**EtherCAT Gateway.**



- Basic module for setting up a monitoring system for safe speed and/or position measurement with configurable inputs and outputs.
- Extensive library of pre-configured safe sensors and command devices.
- Extended drive monitoring via axis expansion module EMax (e.g. SS1, SS2, SOS, SLS, SDI, SLA, SSM, SCA, ...).
- Safe brake control "SBC" via output expansion modules EMIO e.g. for suspended loads.
- Programming with SafeMonitor software.
- Status LED on the front side.
- Plain text display with 5 different languages.
- Gateway functionality with access to all data of the basic and extension modules.
- Gateway parameter file (GSD, GSDML, ESI, etc.) integrated in the device-internal web server.
- Basic unit comes with 3 safe input lines and 6 safe shut-off channels. The 3 safe inputs can also be used as 6 standard inputs or as messaging outputs.
- Cross-short-cut monitoring functionality (EDM).
- Contact multiplication or increase of power capability by external contactors in connection with the device-internal monitoring function for external contacts.
- Extensive diagnostic functionality integrated in FW.
- Integrated chip card for saving configuration data, ensuring easy device replacement.
- Safe cross communication with other SMBx modules.
- AS-i master functionality with up to 31 safe slaves.
- Easy, fast and comfortable wiring, without topological restrictions.

Order no.	
<b>SMBU</b> Basic module	<b>8.SMBU.0B1.330</b>

Accessories		Order no.
<b>Memory chip card</b>	replacement (10 pieces), 128 kB / 1024 kbit	<b>8.SMCC.128</b>
<b>SafeMonitor license</b>	single user software license	<b>8.SMSW.000</b>
Connection technology		Order no.
<b>Cordset, pre-assembled, 2 m [6.56']</b>	Ethernet programming cable	<b>05.00.60A1.7272.002M</b>
<b>Crossover adapter</b>	Ethernet adapter	<b>05.CA.RJ45</b>
<b>USB Fast Ethernet Port</b>	USB ↔ Ethernet adapter	<b>05.UA0144</b>

Further accessories can be found in accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).  
 Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).  
 You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety under [www.kuebler.com/safety](http://www.kuebler.com/safety).

### Modular construction

**Basic module**  
Modular safety control system.

**Expansion modules**  
For additional inputs and outputs and axis monitoring.

### Expansion modules

**EMAI**    Axis expansion for incremental encoders.  
**EMAA**    Axis expansion for absolute encoders.  
**EMIO**    Input / output expansion.



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Basic module</b>	<b>Gateway, universal – SMBU.0B1</b>	<b>EtherCAT</b>
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------

## Technical data

General data	
Safe digital input lines	6 / 3, OSSD compatible
Safe digital output lines	6
Type of connection	pluggable terminals
Max. terminal cross section	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]
Interface for expansion modules	AS-i

Electrical characteristics	
Power supply	24 V DC
Tolerance	-15 %, +25 %
Power consumption	4.8 W
Fuse on power supply	max. 4 A
Rated data digital inputs	24 V DC / 15 mA, type 1 to EN 61131-2
Rated data digital outputs	24 V DC / 100 mA

Environmental data	
Operating temperature	0°C ... +55°C [+32°F ...+131°F]
Storage temperature	-25°C ... +85°C [-13°F ...+185°F]
Protection acc. to EN 60529	IP20
Climate class	3 acc. to DIN 50178
CE compliant acc. to (up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

Safety characteristics	
Classification	PLe / SIL3
System structure	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
PFH <sub>d</sub> value	5.36 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
Mission time / Proof test interval	20 years
Max. response time	< 40 ms
Max. mission time	12 months
Relevant standards	EN ISO 13849-1 :2008 EN ISO 13849-2 :2012 EN 62061 :2005 / A1:2013

EMC	
Relevant standards	EN 61326-3-1 :2008 EN 61000-6-2 :2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 62026-2 :2013 EN 61131-2 :2007 / A1:2011

Mechanical characteristics	
Size w x h x d	100 x 120 x 106 mm [3.94 x 4.72x 4.17"]
Weight	800 g [28.22 oz]
Mounting	snap-on mounting on standard head rail

Display LEDs – for other statuses please contact the Kübler Service	
LCD	menu, AS-i slave address display, plain text error messages
LED power	voltage ON
LED EtherCAT	EtherCAT Master detected
LED config error	configuration error
LED U AS-i	AS-i voltage o.k.
LED AS-i active	AS-i operation normal
LED prg enable	automatic slave programming possible
LED prj mode	programming mode active
LED AUX	auxiliary energy available
LEDs SI1 ... SI6 (input status)	off open on closed
LEDs SO1 ... SO6 (output status)	off open on closed

AS-i interface	
Type	AS-i 3.0 Master
Voltage	18 ... 31.6 V
Power consumption	max. 200 mA

EtherCAT interface	
Interface	EtherCAT
Baud rate	10 / 100 MBaud
Type of connection	2 x RJ45, IN / OUT

# Safety modules

## Safety-M modular Basic module

Gateway, universal – SMBU.0B1

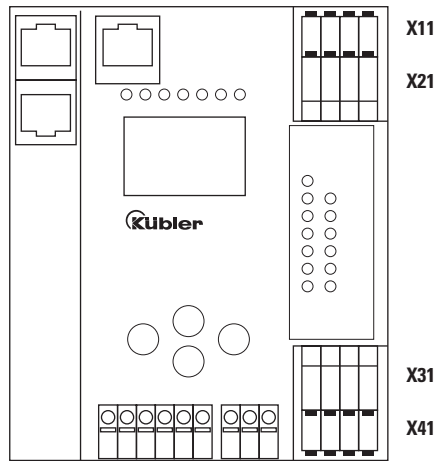
EtherCAT

### Terminal assignment

X11			
Terminal T2	Terminal S12	Terminal S14	Terminal S16
Pulse output 2	Safe input 2	Safe input 4	Safe input 6

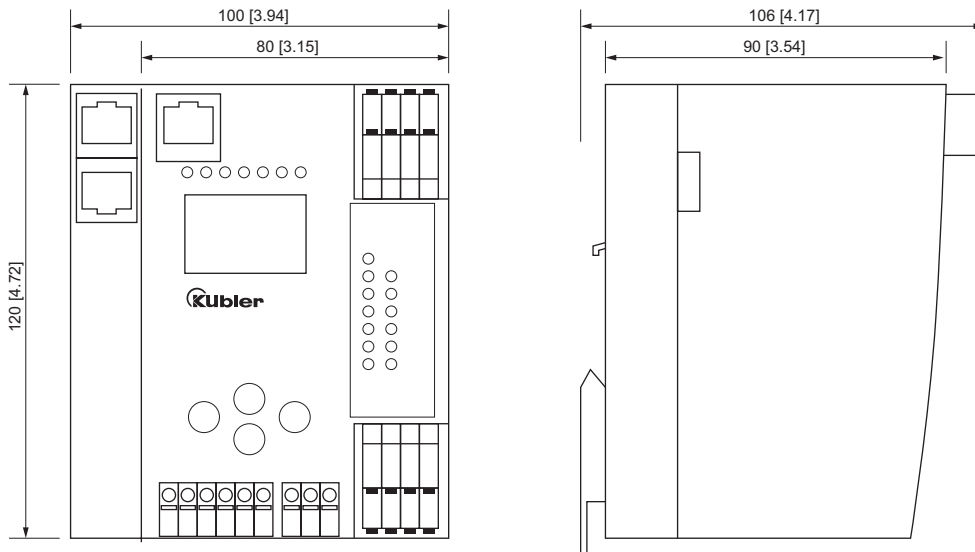
X21			
Terminal T1	Terminal S11	Terminal S13	Terminal S15
Pulse output 1	Safe input 1	Safe input 3	Safe input 5



Terminal S05	Terminal S01
24 V DC	Terminal S02
0 V	Terminal S03
Terminal S06	Terminal S04
Safe output 5	Safe output 1
Power supply local I / 0	Safe output 2
Power supply local II / 0	Safe output 3
Safe output 6	Safe output 4

### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Basic module</b>	<b>Gateway, universal – SMBU.0C1</b>	<b>PROFINET IO</b>
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------



**SMBU is a compact and modular safety control of the Safety-M modular product family with integrated drive monitoring. This device is freely programmable for safe processing of drive-related safety functions and of EMERGENCY STOP switches, two-hand controls, light barriers, operating mode selectors, etc.**

**The basic device offers 6 / 3 safe inputs and 6 safe shut-off channels.**

**PROFINET Gateway.**



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic module for setting up a monitoring system for safe speed and/or position measurement with configurable inputs and outputs.</li> <li>• Extensive library of pre-configured safe sensors and command devices.</li> <li>• Extended drive monitoring via axis expansion module EMAX (e.g. SS1, SS2, SOS, SLS, SDI, SLA, SSM, SCA, ...).</li> <li>• Safe brake control "SBC" via output expansion modules EMIO e.g. for suspended loads.</li> <li>• Programming with SafeMonitor software.</li> <li>• Status LED on the front side.</li> <li>• Plain text display with 5 different languages.</li> <li>• Gateway functionality with access to all data of the basic and extension modules.</li> <li>• Gateway parameter file (GSD, GSDML, ESI, etc.) integrated in the device-internal web server.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic unit comes with 3 safe input lines and 6 safe shut-off channels. The 3 safe inputs can also be used as 6 standard inputs or as messaging outputs.</li> <li>• Cross-short-cut monitoring functionality (EDM).</li> <li>• Contact multiplication or increase of power capability by external contactors in connection with the device-internal monitoring function for external contacts.</li> <li>• Extensive diagnostic functionality integrated in FW.</li> <li>• Integrated chip card for saving configuration data, ensuring easy device replacement.</li> <li>• Safe cross communication with other SMBx modules.</li> <li>• AS-i master functionality with up to 31 safe slaves.</li> <li>• Easy, fast and comfortable wiring, without topological restrictions.</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

Safety modules

Order no.	
<b>SMBU</b> Basic module	<b>8.SMBU.0C1.330</b>

Accessories		Order no.
<b>Memory chip card</b>	replacement (10 pieces), 128 kB / 1024 kbit	<b>8.SMCC.128</b>
<b>SafeMonitor license</b>	single user software license	<b>8.SMSW.000</b>

Connection technology		Order no.
<b>Cordset, pre-assembled, 2 m [6.56']</b>	Ethernet programming cable	<b>05.00.60A1.7272.002M</b>
<b>Crossover adapter</b>	Ethernet adapter	<b>05.CA.RJ45</b>
<b>USB Fast Ethernet Port</b>	USB <-> Ethernet adapter	<b>05.UA0144</b>

Further accessories can be found in accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).  
 Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).  
 You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety under [www.kuebler.com/safety](http://www.kuebler.com/safety).

### Modular construction

**Basic module**  
Modular safety control system.

**Expansion modules**  
For additional inputs and outputs and axis monitoring.

### Expansion modules

**EMAI**      Axis expansion for incremental encoders.  
**EMAA**      Axis expansion for absolute encoders.  
**EMIO**      Input / output expansion.



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Basic module</b>	<b>Gateway, universal – SMBU.0C1</b>	<b>PROFINET IO</b>
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------

## Technical data

General data	
<b>Safe digital input lines</b>	6 / 3, OSSD compatible
<b>Safe digital output lines</b>	6
<b>Type of connection</b>	pluggable terminals
<b>Max. terminal cross section</b>	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]
<b>Interface for expansion modules</b>	AS-i

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	24 V DC
<b>Tolerance</b>	-15 %, +25 %
<b>Power consumption</b>	4.8 W
<b>Fuse on power supply</b>	max. 4 A
<b>Rated data digital inputs</b>	24 V DC / 15 mA, type 1 to EN 61131-2
<b>Rated data digital outputs</b>	24 V DC / 100 mA

Environmental data	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	0°C ... +55°C [+32°F ...+131°F]
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +85°C [-13°F ...+185°F]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP20
<b>Climate class</b>	3 acc. to DIN 50178
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value</b>	5.36 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Max. response time</b>	< 40 ms
<b>Max. mission time</b>	12 months
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1 :2008 EN ISO 13849-2 :2012 EN 62061 :2005 / A1:2013

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 61326-3-1 :2008 EN 61000-6-2 :2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 62026-2 :2013 EN 61131-2 :2007 / A1:2011

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Size w x h x d</b>	100 x 120 x 106 mm [3.94 x 4.72x 4.17"]
<b>Weight</b>	800 g [28.22 oz]
<b>Mounting</b>	snap-on mounting on standard head rail

Display LEDs – for other statuses please contact the Kübler Service	
<b>LCD</b>	menu, AS-i slave address display, plain text error messages
<b>LED power</b>	voltage ON
<b>LED PROFINET</b>	green PROFINET Master detected red PROFINET Master not detected
<b>LED config error</b>	configuration error
<b>LED U AS-i</b>	AS-i voltage o.k.
<b>LED AS-i active</b>	AS-i operation normal
<b>LED prg enable</b>	automatic slave programming possible
<b>LED prj mode</b>	programming mode active
<b>LED AUX</b>	auxiliary energy available
<b>LEDs SI1 ... SI6 (input status)</b>	off on open closed
<b>LEDs SO1 ... SO6 (output status)</b>	off on open closed

AS-i interface	
<b>Type</b>	AS-i 3.0 Master
<b>Voltage</b>	18 ... 31.6 V
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 200 mA

PROFINET IO interface	
<b>Interface</b>	PROFINET IO
<b>Baud rate</b>	100 MBaud
<b>Type of connection</b>	2 x RJ45, 2-port switch
<b>Conformance class</b>	B



# Safety modules

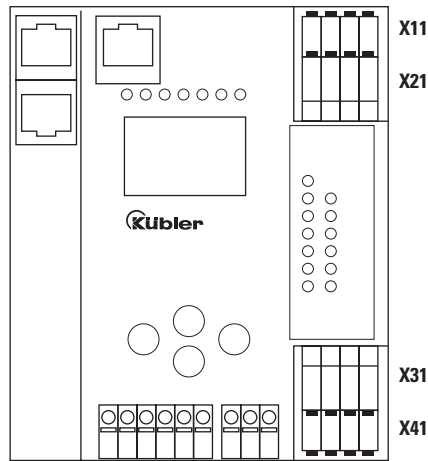
<b>Safety-M modular Basic module</b>	<b>Gateway, universal – SMBU.0C1</b>	<b>PROFINET IO</b>
--	--------------------------------------	--------------------

## Terminal assignment

X11			
Pulse output 2	Terminal T2	1	2
Safe input 2	Terminal S12	3	4
Safe input 4	Terminal S14	5	6
Safe input 6	Terminal S16	7	8

X21			
Pulse output 1	Terminal T1	1	2
Safe input 1	Terminal S11	3	4
Safe input 3	Terminal S13	5	6
Safe input 5	Terminal S15	7	8

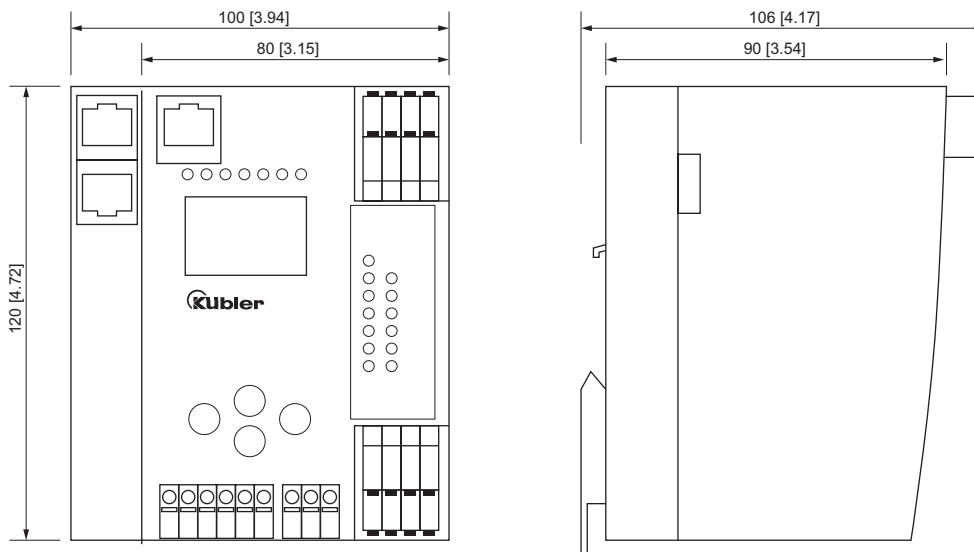


X31			
Safe output 5	Terminal S05	1	2
Power supply local // 0	24 V DC	3	4
Power supply local // 0	0 V	5	6
Safe output 6	Terminal S06	7	8

X41			
Safe output 1	Terminal S01	1	2
Safe output 2	Terminal S02	3	4
Safe output 3	Terminal S03	5	6
Safe output 4	Terminal S04	7	8

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Basic module</b>	<b>Gateway, universal – SMBU.0D1</b>	<b>EtherNet/IP</b>
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------



**SMBU is a compact and modular safety control of the Safety-M modular product family with integrated drive monitoring. This device is freely programmable for safe processing of drive-related safety functions and of EMERGENCY STOP switches, two-hand controls, light barriers, operating mode selectors, etc.**

**The basic device offers 6 / 3 safe inputs and 6 safe shut-off channels.**

**EtherNet/IP Gateway.**



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic module for setting up a monitoring system for safe speed and/or position measurement with configurable inputs and outputs.</li> <li>• Extensive library of pre-configured safe sensors and command devices.</li> <li>• Extended drive monitoring via axis expansion module EMax (e.g. SS1, SS2, SOS, SLS, SDI, SLA, SSM, SCA, ...).</li> <li>• Safe brake control "SBC" via output expansion modules EMIO e.g. for suspended loads.</li> <li>• Programming with SafeMonitor software.</li> <li>• Status LED on the front side.</li> <li>• Plain text display with 5 different languages.</li> <li>• Gateway functionality with access to all data of the basic and extension modules.</li> <li>• Gateway parameter file (GSD, GSDML, ESI, etc.) integrated in the device-internal web server.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic unit comes with 3 safe input lines and 6 safe shut-off channels. The 3 safe inputs can also be used as 6 standard inputs or as messaging outputs.</li> <li>• Cross-short-cut monitoring functionality (EDM).</li> <li>• Contact multiplication or increase of power capability by external contactors in connection with the device-internal monitoring function for external contacts.</li> <li>• Extensive diagnostic functionality integrated in FW.</li> <li>• Integrated chip card for saving configuration data, ensuring easy device replacement.</li> <li>• Safe cross communication with other SMBx modules.</li> <li>• AS-i master functionality with up to 31 safe slaves.</li> <li>• Easy, fast and comfortable wiring, without topological restrictions.</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

Order no.		
SMBU	Basic module	<b>8.SMBU.0D1.330</b>

Accessories		Order no.
<b>Memory chip card</b>	replacement (10 pieces), 128 kB / 1024 kbit	<b>8.SMCC.128</b>
<b>SafeMonitor license</b>	single user software license	<b>8.SMSW.000</b>
Connection technology		Order no.
<b>Cordset, pre-assembled, 2 m [6.56']</b>	Ethernet programming cable	<b>05.00.60A1.7272.002M</b>
<b>Crossover adapter</b>	Ethernet adapter	<b>05.CA.RJ45</b>
<b>USB Fast Ethernet Port</b>	USB ↔ Ethernet adapter	<b>05.UA0144</b>

Further accessories can be found in accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).  
 Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).  
 You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety under [www.kuebler.com/safety](http://www.kuebler.com/safety).

### Modular construction

#### Basic module

Modular safety control system.

#### Expansion modules

For additional inputs and outputs and axis monitoring.

### Expansion modules

#### EMAI

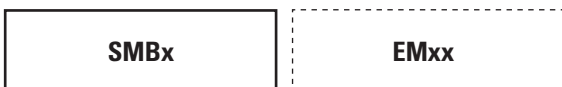
Axis expansion for incremental encoders.

#### EMAA

Axis expansion for absolute encoders.

#### EMIO

Input / output expansion.



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Basic module</b>	<b>Gateway, universal – SMBU.0D1</b>	<b>EtherNet/IP</b>
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------

## Technical data

General data	
<b>Safe digital input lines</b>	6 / 3, OSSD compatible
<b>Safe digital output lines</b>	6
<b>Type of connection</b>	pluggable terminals
<b>Max. terminal cross section</b>	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]
<b>Interface for expansion modules</b>	AS-i

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	24 V DC
<b>Tolerance</b>	-15 %, +25 %
<b>Power consumption</b>	4.8 W
<b>Fuse on power supply</b>	max. 4 A
<b>Rated data digital inputs</b>	24 V DC / 15 mA, type 1 to EN 61131-2
<b>Rated data digital outputs</b>	24 V DC / 100 mA

Environmental data	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	0°C ... +55°C [+32°F ...+131°F]
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +85°C [-13°F ...+185°F]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP20
<b>Climate class</b>	3 acc. to DIN 50178
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value</b>	5.36 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Max. response time</b>	< 40 ms
<b>Max. mission time</b>	12 months
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1 :2008 EN ISO 13849-2 :2012 EN 62061 :2005 / A1:2013

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 61326-3-1 :2008 EN 61000-6-2 :2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 62026-2 :2013 EN 61131-2 :2007 / A1:2011

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Size w x h x d</b>	100 x 120 x 106 mm [3.94 x 4.72x 4.17"]
<b>Weight</b>	800 g [28.22 oz]
<b>Mounting</b>	snap-on mounting on standard head rail

Display LEDs – for other statuses please contact the Kübler Service	
<b>LCD</b>	menu, AS-i slave address display, plain text error messages
<b>LED power</b>	voltage ON
<b>LED EtherNet/IP</b>	EtherNet/IP Master detected
<b>LED config error</b>	configuration error
<b>LED U AS-i</b>	AS-i voltage o.k.
<b>LED AS-i active</b>	AS-i operation normal
<b>LED prg enable</b>	automatic slave programming possible
<b>LED prj mode</b>	programming mode active
<b>LED AUX</b>	auxiliary energy available
<b>LEDs SI1 ... SI6 (input status)</b>	off open on closed
<b>LEDs SO1 ... SO6 (output status)</b>	off open on closed

AS-i interface	
<b>Type</b>	AS-i 3.0 Master
<b>Voltage</b>	18 ... 31.6 V
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 200 mA

EtherNet/IP interface	
<b>Interface</b>	EtherNet/IP acc. to IEEE 802.3
<b>Baud rate</b>	10 / 100 MBaud
<b>Type of connection</b>	2 x RJ45, 2-port switch

Safety modules



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Basic module</b>	<b>Gateway, safe – SMBS.S31</b>	<b>PROFIsafe over PROFIBUS DP</b>
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------------



**SMBS is a compact and modular safety control of the Safety-M modular product family with integrated drive monitoring. This device is freely programmable for safe processing of drive-related safety functions and of EMERGENCY STOP switches, two-hand controls, light barriers, operating mode selectors, etc.**

**The basic device offers 6 / 3 safe inputs and 6 safe shut-off channels.**

**Profisafe Gateway over PROFIBUS DP.**



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic module for setting up a monitoring system for safe speed and/or position measurement with configurable inputs and outputs.</li> <li>• Extensive library of pre-configured safe sensors and command devices.</li> <li>• Extended drive monitoring via axis expansion module EMAX (e.g. SS1, SS2, SOS, SLS, SDI, SLA, SSM, SCA, ...).</li> <li>• Safe brake control "SBC" via output expansion modules EMIO e.g. for suspended loads.</li> <li>• Programming with SafeMonitor software.</li> <li>• Status LED on the front side.</li> <li>• Plain text display with 5 different languages.</li> <li>• Gateway functionality with access to all data of the basic and extension modules.</li> <li>• Gateway parameter file (GSD, GSDML, ESI, etc.) integrated in the device-internal web server.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic unit comes with 3 safe input lines and 6 safe shut-off channels. The 3 safe inputs can also be used as 6 standard inputs or as messaging outputs.</li> <li>• Cross-short-cut monitoring functionality (EDM).</li> <li>• Contact multiplication or increase of power capability by external contactors in connection with the device-internal monitoring function for external contacts.</li> <li>• Extensive diagnostic functionality integrated in FW.</li> <li>• Integrated chip card for saving configuration data, ensuring easy device replacement.</li> <li>• Safe cross communication with other SMBx modules.</li> <li>• AS-i master functionality with up to 31 safe slaves.</li> <li>• Easy, fast and comfortable wiring, without topological restrictions.</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

Safety modules

Order no.	
<b>SMBS</b> Basic module	<b>8.SMBS.S31.330</b>

Accessories		Order no.
<b>Memory chip card</b>	replacement (10 pieces), 128 kB / 1024 kbit	<b>8.SMCC.128</b>
<b>SafeMonitor license</b>	single user software license	<b>8.SMSW.000</b>
Connection technology		Order no.
<b>Cordset, pre-assembled, 2 m [6.56']</b>	Ethernet programming cable	<b>05.00.60A1.7272.002M</b>
<b>Crossover adapter</b>	Ethernet adapter	<b>05.CA.RJ45</b>
<b>USB Fast Ethernet Port</b>	USB <-> Ethernet adapter	<b>05.UA0144</b>

Further accessories can be found in accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).  
 Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).  
 You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety under [www.kuebler.com/safety](http://www.kuebler.com/safety).

### Modular construction

**Basic module**  
Modular safety control system.

**Expansion modules**  
For additional inputs and outputs and axis monitoring.

### Expansion modules

**EMAI**      Axis expansion for incremental encoders.  
**EMAA**      Axis expansion for absolute encoders.  
**EMIO**      Input / output expansion.



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Basic module</b>	<b>Gateway, safe – SMBS.S31</b>	<b>PROFIsafe over PROFIBUS DP</b>
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------------

## Technical data

General data	
<b>Safe digital input lines</b>	6 / 3, OSSD compatible
<b>Safe digital output lines</b>	6
<b>Type of connection</b>	pluggable terminals
<b>Max. terminal cross section</b>	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]
<b>Interface for expansion modules</b>	AS-i

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	24 V DC
<b>Tolerance</b>	-15 %, +25 %
<b>Power consumption</b>	4.8 W
<b>Fuse on power supply</b>	max. 4 A
<b>Rated data digital inputs</b>	24 V DC / 15 mA, type 1 to EN 61131-2
<b>Rated data digital outputs</b>	24 V DC / 100 mA

Environmental data	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	0°C ... +55°C [+32°F ... +131°F]
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +85°C [-13°F ... +185°F]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP20
<b>Climate class</b>	3 acc. to DIN 50178
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value</b>	5.36 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Max. response time</b>	< 40 ms
<b>Max. mission time</b>	12 months
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1 :2008 EN ISO 13849-2 :2012 EN 62061 :2005 / A1:2013

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 61326-3-1 :2008 EN 61000-6-2 :2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 62026-2 :2013 EN 61131-2 :2007 / A1:2011

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Size w x h x d</b>	100 x 120 x 106 mm [3.94 x 4.72x 4.17"]
<b>Weight</b>	800 g [28.22 oz]
<b>Mounting</b>	snap-on mounting on standard head rail

Display LEDs – for other statuses please contact the Kübler Service	
<b>LCD</b>	menu, AS-i slave address display, plain text error messages
<b>LED power</b>	voltage ON
<b>LED Profibus</b>	PROFIBUS Master detected
<b>LED config error</b>	configuration error
<b>LED U AS-i</b>	AS-i voltage o.k.
<b>LED AS-i active</b>	AS-i operation normal
<b>LED prg enable</b>	automatic slave programming possible
<b>LED prj mode</b>	programming mode active
<b>LED AUX</b>	auxiliary energy available
<b>LEDs S11 ... S16 (input status)</b>	off open on closed
<b>LEDs S01 ... S06 (output status)</b>	off open on closed

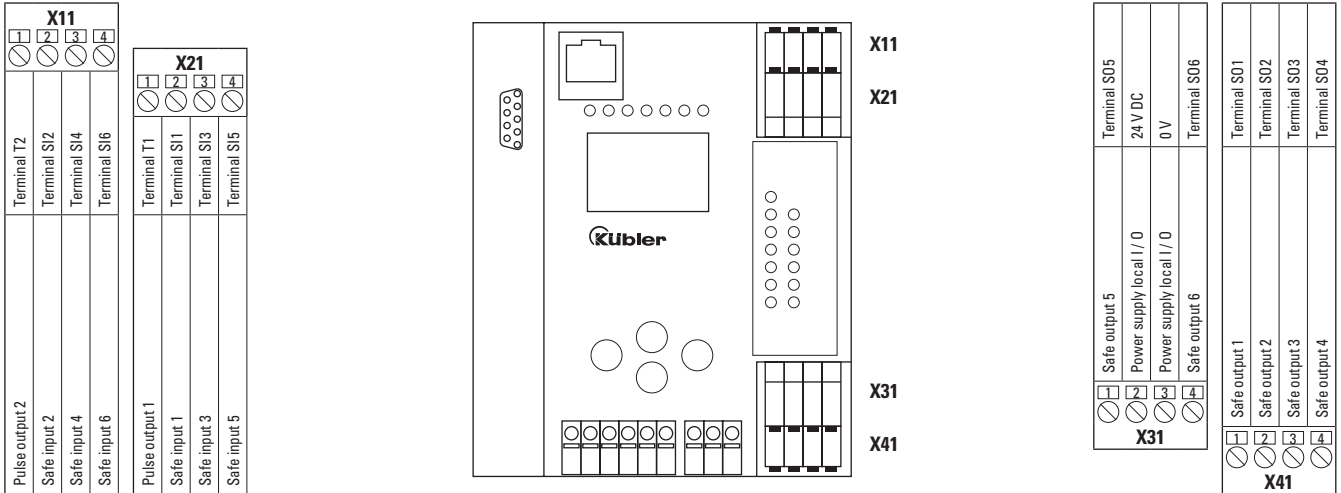
AS-i interface	
<b>Type</b>	AS-i 3.0 Master
<b>Voltage</b>	18 ... 31.6 V
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 200 mA

PROFIBUS DP interface	
<b>Interface</b>	specification acc. to PROFIBUS DP 2.0 IEC 61158 / IEC 61784
<b>Baud rate</b>	9.6 kBaud ... 12 MBaud automatic detection
<b>Type of connection</b>	Sub-D, 9-pin
<b>DP functions</b>	Representation of the expansion modules as I/O process data in the PROFIBUS. Comprehensive diagnostics and configuration via Profibus Master.
<b>PROFIsafe functions</b>	signal safe inputs via PROFIsafe write safe outputs via PROFIsafe

# Safety modules

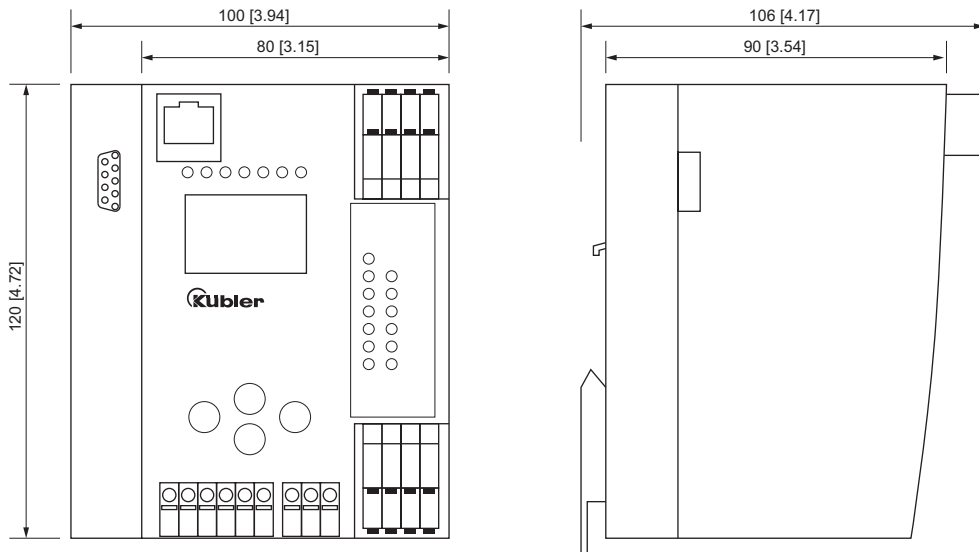
<b>Safety-M modular Basic module</b>	<b>Gateway, safe – SMBS.S31</b>	<b>PROFIsafe over PROFIBUS DP</b>
--	---------------------------------	-----------------------------------

## Terminal assignment



## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



Safety modules

# Safety modules

## Safety-M modular Basic module

Gateway, safe – SMBS.SC1

PROFIsafe over PROFINET IO



SMBS is a compact and modular safety control of the Safety-M modular product family with integrated drive monitoring. This device is freely programmable for safe processing of drive-related safety functions and of EMERGENCY STOP switches, two-hand controls, light barriers, operating mode selectors, etc.

The basic device offers 6 / 3 safe inputs and 6 safe shut-off channels.

Profisafe Gateway over PROFINET IO.



- Basic module for setting up a monitoring system for safe speed and/or position measurement with configurable inputs and outputs.
- Extensive library of pre-configured safe sensors and command devices.
- Extended drive monitoring via axis expansion module EMax (e.g. SS1, SS2, SOS, SLS, SDI, SLA, SSM, SCA, ...).
- Safe brake control "SBC" via output expansion modules EMIO e.g. for suspended loads.
- Programming with SafeMonitor software.
- Status LED on the front side.
- Plain text display with 5 different languages.
- Gateway functionality with access to all data of the basic and extension modules.
- Gateway parameter file (GSD, GSDML, ESI, etc.) integrated in the device-internal web server.

- Basic unit comes with 3 safe input lines and 6 safe shut-off channels. The 3 safe inputs can also be used as 6 standard inputs or as messaging outputs.
- Cross-short-cut monitoring functionality (EDM).
- Contact multiplication or increase of power capability by external contactors in connection with the device-internal monitoring function for external contacts.
- Extensive diagnostic functionality integrated in FW.
- Integrated chip card for saving configuration data, ensuring easy device replacement.
- Safe cross communication with other SMBx modules.
- AS-i master functionality with up to 31 safe slaves.
- Easy, fast and comfortable wiring, without topological restrictions.

### Order no.

SMBS Basic module **8.SMBS.SC1.330**

### Accessories

		Order no.
<b>Memory chip card</b>	replacement (10 pieces), 128 kB / 1024 kbit	<b>8.SMCC.128</b>
<b>SafeMonitor license</b>	single user software license	<b>8.SMSW.000</b>
Connection technology		Order no.
<b>Cordset, pre-assembled, 2 m [6.56']</b>	Ethernet programming cable	<b>05.00.60A1.7272.002M</b>
<b>Crossover adapter</b>	Ethernet adapter	<b>05.CA.RJ45</b>
<b>USB Fast Ethernet Port</b>	USB <-> Ethernet adapter	<b>05.UA0144</b>

Further accessories can be found in accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).  
 Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).  
 You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety under [www.kuebler.com/safety](http://www.kuebler.com/safety).

### Modular construction

#### Basic module

Modular safety control system.

#### Expansion modules

For additional inputs and outputs and axis monitoring.

### Expansion modules

#### EMAI

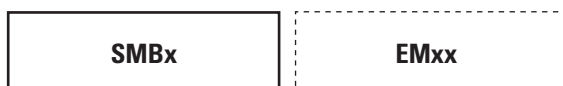
Axis expansion for incremental encoders.

#### EMAA

Axis expansion for absolute encoders.

#### EMIO

Input / output expansion.





# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Basic module</b>	<b>Gateway, safe – SMBS.SC1</b>	<b>PROFIsafe over PROFINET IO</b>
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------------

## Technical data

General data	
<b>Safe digital input lines</b>	6 / 3, OSSD compatible
<b>Safe digital output lines</b>	6
<b>Type of connection</b>	pluggable terminals
<b>Max. terminal cross section</b>	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]
<b>Interface for expansion modules</b>	AS-i

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	24 V DC
<b>Tolerance</b>	-15 %, +25 %
<b>Power consumption</b>	4.8 W
<b>Fuse on power supply</b>	max. 4 A
<b>Rated data digital inputs</b>	24 V DC / 15 mA, type 1 to EN 61131-2
<b>Rated data digital outputs</b>	24 V DC / 100 mA

Environmental data	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	0°C ... +55°C [+32°F ...+131°F]
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +85°C [-13°F ...+185°F]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP20
<b>Climate class</b>	3 acc. to DIN 50178
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value</b>	5.36 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Max. response time</b>	< 40 ms
<b>Max. mission time</b>	12 months
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1 :2008 EN ISO 13849-2 :2012 EN 62061 :2005 / A1:2013

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 61326-3-1 :2008 EN 61000-6-2 :2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 62026-2 :2013 EN 61131-2 :2007 / A1:2011

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Size w x h x d</b>	100 x 120 x 106 mm [3.94 x 4.72x 4.17"]
<b>Weight</b>	800 g [28.22 oz]
<b>Mounting</b>	snap-on mounting on standard head rail

Display LEDs – for other statuses please contact the Kübler Service	
<b>LCD</b>	menu, AS-i slave address display, plain text error messages
<b>LED power</b>	voltage ON
<b>LED PROFINET</b>	green PROFINET Master detected red PROFINET Master nor detected
<b>LED config error</b>	configuration error
<b>LED U AS-i</b>	AS-i voltage o.k.
<b>LED AS-i active</b>	AS-i operation normal
<b>LED prg enable</b>	automatic slave programming possible
<b>LED prj mode</b>	programming mode active
<b>LED AUX</b>	auxiliary energy available
<b>LEDs SI1 ... SI6 (input status)</b>	off open on closed
<b>LEDs SO1 ... SO6 (output status)</b>	off open on closed

AS-i interface	
<b>Type</b>	AS-i 3.0 Master
<b>Voltage</b>	18 ... 31.6 V
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 200 mA

PROFINET IO interface	
<b>Interface</b>	PROFINET IO
<b>Baud rate</b>	100 MBaud
<b>Type of connection</b>	2 x RJ45, 2-port switch
<b>Conformance class</b>	B
<b>PROFIsafe functions</b>	signal safe inputs via PROFIsafe write safe outputs via PROFIsafe

Safety modules

# Safety modules

## Safety-M modular Basic module

Gateway, safe – SMBS.SC1

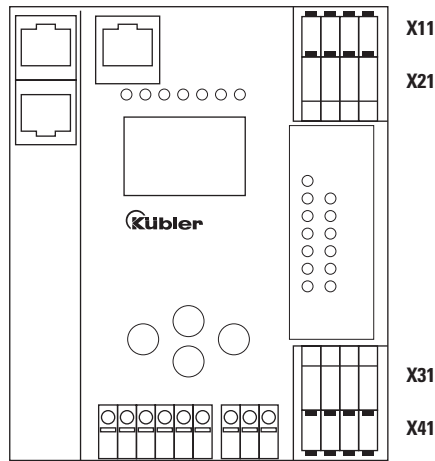
PROFIsafe over PROFINET IO

### Terminal assignment

X11			
1	2	3	4
Terminal T2	Terminal S12	Terminal S14	Terminal S16
Pulse output 2	Safe input 2	Safe input 4	Safe input 6

X21			
1	2	3	4
Terminal T1	Terminal S11	Terminal S13	Terminal S15
Pulse output 1	Safe input 1	Safe input 3	Safe input 5



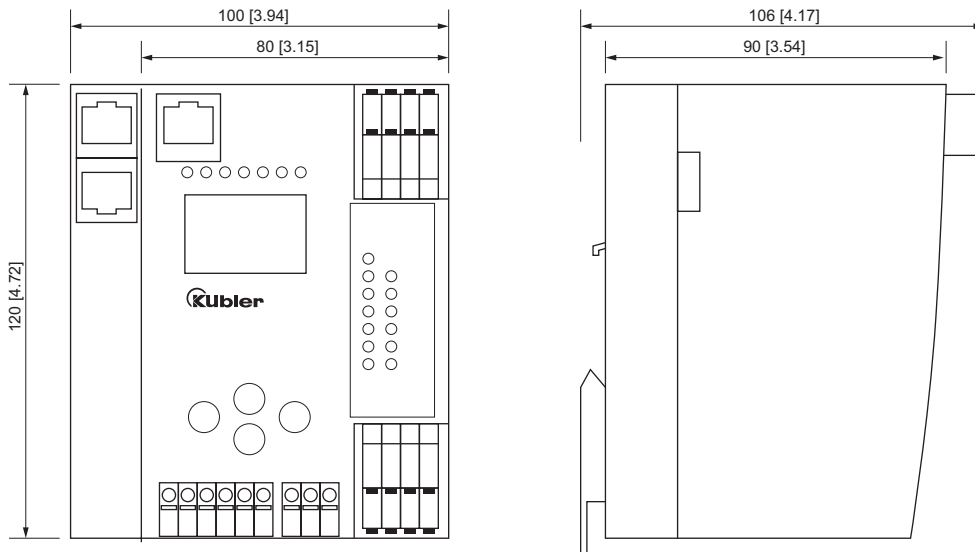
X31			
1	2	3	4
Terminal S05	24 V DC	0 V	Terminal S06
Safe output 5	Power supply local I / 0	Power supply local II / 0	Safe output 6

X41			
1	2	3	4
Terminal S01	Terminal S02	Terminal S03	Terminal S04
Safe output 1	Safe output 2	Safe output 3	Safe output 4

### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>Axis expansion – EMAI.012</b>	<b>Incremental HTL / Push-pull</b>
--	----------------------------------	------------------------------------



Expansion module for the basic modules of the Safety-M modular product family.

Incremental axis expansion for safe motion monitoring with HTL encoders.



- For the safe speed detection.
- Extensive library of pre-configured safe sensors and command devices.
- Extended drive monitoring acc. to EN 61800-5-2 (e.g. SS1, SS2, SOS, SLS, SDI, SLA, SSM, SCA, ...).
- Programming with SafeMonitor software.
- Status LED on the front side.
- In-depth encoder monitoring.
- Integrated chip card for saving configuration data, ensuring easy device replacement.
- AS-i slave.
- Rotary speed teach-in possible via front-side key.

Order no.	
EMAI	Expansion module <b>8.EMAI.012.000</b>

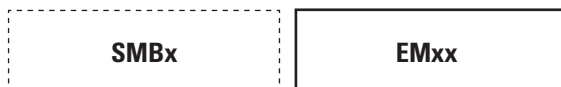
Accessories		Order no.
<b>EMC terminal</b>	for encoder cable shield, top hat rail installation	<b>8.0000.4G06.0000</b>
<b>Memory chip card</b>	replacement (10 pieces), 32 kB / 256 kBit	<b>8.SMCC.032</b>
Connection technology		Order no.
<b>Connection cable 5 m [16.40']</b>	for encoder connection box, Mini-IO – wire	<b>8.SMAS.C01.005M</b>

Further accessories can be found in accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).  
 Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).  
 You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety under [www.kuebler.com/safety](http://www.kuebler.com/safety).

### Modular construction

**Basic module**  
Modular safety control system.

**Expansion modules**  
For additional inputs and outputs and axis monitoring.



### Basic modules

- SMBD** Basic module digital.
- SMBU** Basic module with universal gateway functionality.
- SMBS** Basic module with safe gateway functionality.

### Expansion modules

- EMAI** Axis expansion for incremental encoders.
- EMAA** Axis expansion for absolute encoders.
- EMIO** Input / output expansion.

# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>Axis expansion – EMA1.012</b>	<b>Incremental HTL / Push-pull</b>
--	----------------------------------	------------------------------------

## Technical data

General data	
<b>Safe digital input lines</b>	0
<b>Safe digital output lines</b>	0
<b>Type of connection</b>	plugable screw terminal
<b>Max. terminal cross section</b>	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	24 V DC
<b>Tolerance</b>	± 25 %
<b>Power consumption</b>	3.6 W
<b>Fuse on power supply</b>	max. 2 A
<b>Memory</b>	chip card 32 k

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Size w x h x d</b>	22.5 x 99 x 114.5 mm [0.89 x 3.90 x 4.51"]
<b>Weight</b>	160 g [5.64 oz]
<b>Mounting</b>	snap-on mounting on standard head rail

Environmental data	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	0°C ... +55°C [+32°F ... +131°F]
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +85°C [-13°F ... +185°F]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP20
<b>Climate class</b>	3 acc. to DIN 50178
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value</b>	5.36 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Max. response time</b>	< 40 ms
<b>Max. mission time</b>	12 months
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1 :2008 EN ISO 13849-2 :2012 EN 62061 :2005 / A1:2013

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 61326-3-1 :2008 EN 61000-6-2 :2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 62026-2 :2013 EN 61131-2 :2007 / A1:2011

Display LEDs – for other statuses please contact the Kübler Service			
<b>ASI</b>	LED green	off blinking 1 Hz on	AS-i supply voltage not OK peripheral fault or address "0", configuration not validated AS-i supply voltage OK
<b>Fault</b>	LED red	off blinking 1 Hz on	on-line peripheral fault, configuration not validated off-line, address "0"
<b>AUX</b>	LED green	off on	24 VDC AUX missing 24 VDC AUX present
<b>CONF</b>	LED yellow	off blinking 2 x 1 Hz blinking 1 Hz	normal operation chip card is written frequency stored via configuration button
<b>ST1, ST2</b>	LED yellow	off blinking 1 Hz on	corresponding encoder not connected error message corresponding encoder connected
<b>F1, F2</b>	LED yellow	off blinking 1 Hz on	no safe, low frequency or stop axis 1/2 error message safe, low frequency or stop axis 1/2

LED flashing sample		
<b>Error encoder 1</b>	ST1 F1 ST2, F2	on blinking 1 Hz –
<b>Error encoder 2</b>	ST2 F2 ST1, F1	on blinking 1 Hz –
<b>Data on chip card and device different (not empty)</b>	ST1, F1 ST2, F2	blinking 1 Hz off
<b>Chip card defective</b>	ST1, F1 ST2, F2	off blinking 1 Hz
<b>Serious error</b>	ST1, ST2, F1, F2	blinking 1 Hz

Encoder interface front ENC1 / ENC2	
<b>Type of connection</b>	Mini-IO
<b>Number of interfaces</b>	2 (software configurable)
<b>Interface</b>	HTL/Push-Pull
<b>Processing</b>	1 encoder – 2 axes 2 encoder – 1 axis

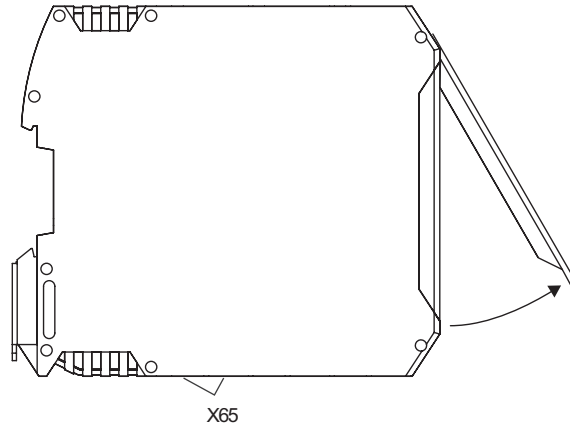
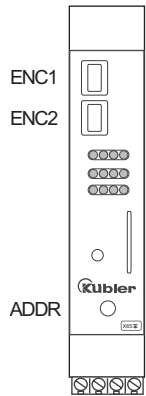
HTL interface	
<b>Singal level</b>	HTL
<b>Max. pulse frequency</b>	200 kHz
<b>Reverse polarity protection</b>	yes
<b>Pulse rate</b>	adjustable

AS-i interface	
<b>Type</b>	AS-i slave
<b>Voltage</b>	18 ... 31.6 V
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 150 mA

# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>Axis expansion – EMA1.012</b>	<b>Incremental HTL / Push-pull</b>
--	----------------------------------	------------------------------------

## Terminal assignment



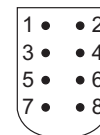
	Terminal ASI+	Terminal ASI-	Terminal AUX+	Terminal AUX-
	AS-i Bus connection	AS-i Bus connection	External power supply connection	External power supply connection
	<b>X65</b>			
1	2	3	4	
⊖	⊖	⊖	⊖	⊖

## Terminal encoder 1 and 2

ENC1 / ENC2 – Mini IO female connector										
Signal:	HTL	$\bar{B}$	B	nc	nc	A	$\bar{A}$	+V	0 V	$\perp$
Pin:		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	PH

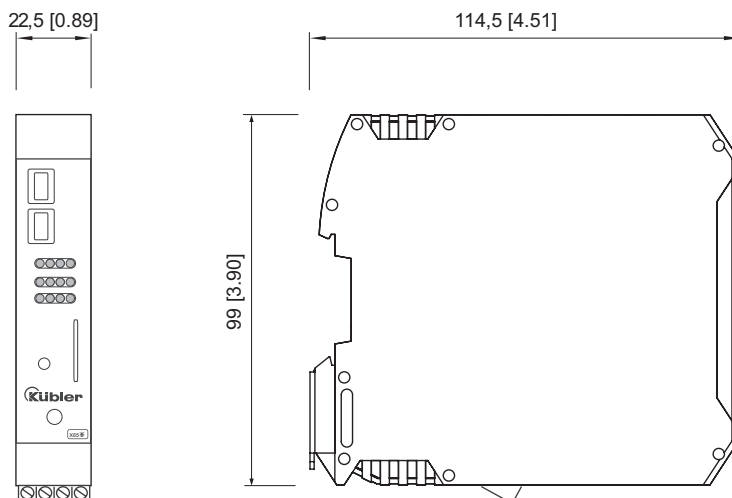
- +V: Power supply +V DC
- 0 V: Encoder power supply ground GND (0 V)
- A,  $\bar{A}$ : Incremental channel A
- B,  $\bar{B}$ : Incremental channel B
- PH  $\perp$ : Plug connector housing (Shield)

## Female connector, Mini-IO



## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>Axis expansion – EMAA.032</b>	<b>Absolute SSI, SinCos, TTL</b>
--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------



Expansion module for the basic modules of the Safety-M modular product family.

Absolute and incremental axis expansion for safe position and motion monitoring with SinCos and/or SSI encoders.



- For the safe speed and/or position detection.
- Extensive library of pre-configured safe sensors and command devices.
- Extended drive monitoring acc. to EN 61800-5-2 (e.g. SS1, SS2, SOS, SLS, SDI, SLA, SSM, SCA, SLI, SLP, ...).
- Programming with SafeMonitor software.
- Status LED on the front side.
- In-depth encoder monitoring.
- Fast local shut-off via safe semiconductor outputs.
- Integrated chip card for saving configuration data, ensuring easy device replacement.
- Two safe outputs for fast direct shut-off.
- AS-i slave.
- Rotary speed teach-in possible via front-side key.

Order no.		
EMAI	Expansion module	<b>8.EMAA.032.010</b>

Accessories		Order no.
<b>Encoder connection box</b>	adapter module for splitting encoder signals	<b>8.SMAS.000</b>
<b>EMC terminal</b>	for encoder cable shield, top hat rail installation	<b>8.0000.4G06.0000</b>
<b>Memory chip card</b>	replacement (10 pieces), 32 kB / 256 kBit	<b>8.SMCC.032</b>
Connection technology		Order no.
<b>Connection cable 0.25 m [0.82']</b>	for encoder connection box, RJ45 – RJ45	<b>8.SMAS.C22.0M25</b>

Further accessories can be found in accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).  
 Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).  
 You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety under [www.kuebler.com/safety](http://www.kuebler.com/safety).

### Modular construction

#### Basic module

Modular safety control system.

#### Expansion modules

For additional inputs and outputs and axis monitoring.



### Basic modules

- SMBD** Basic module digital.
- SMBU** Basic module with universal gateway functionality.
- SMBS** Basic module with safe gateway functionality.

### Expansion modules

- EMAI** Axis expansion for incremental encoders.
- EMAA** Axis expansion for absolute encoders.
- EMIO** Input / output expansion.

# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>Axis expansion – EMAA.032</b>	<b>Absolute SSI, SinCos, TTL</b>
--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

## Technical data

General data	
<b>Safe digital input lines</b>	0
<b>Safe digital output lines</b>	2 / 1
<b>Type of connection</b>	pluggable screw terminals
<b>Max. terminal cross section</b>	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	24 V DC
<b>Tolerance</b>	± 25 %
<b>Power consumption</b>	3.6 W
<b>Fuse on power supply</b>	max. 2 A
<b>Memory</b>	chip card 32 k

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Size w x h x d</b>	22.5 x 99 x 114.5 mm [0.89 x 3.90 x 4.51"]
<b>Weight</b>	160 g [5.64 oz]
<b>Mounting</b>	snap-on mounting on standard head rail

Environmental data	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	0°C ... +55°C [+32°F ... +131°F]
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +85°C [-13°F ... +185°F]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP20
<b>Climate class</b>	3 acc. to DIN 50178
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value</b>	5.36 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Max. response time</b>	< 40 ms
<b>Max. mission time</b>	12 months
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1 :2008 EN ISO 13849-2 :2012 EN 62061 :2005 / A1:2013

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 61326-3-1 :2008 EN 61000-6-2 :2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 62026-2 :2013 EN 61131-2 :2007 / A1:2011

Display LEDs – for other statuses please contact the Kübler Service			
<b>ASI</b>	LED green	off blinking 1 Hz on	AS-i supply voltage not OK peripheral fault or address "0" configuration not validated AS-i supply voltage OK
<b>FAULT</b>	LED red	off blinking 1 Hz on	on-line peripheral fault, configuration not validated off-line or address "0"
<b>AUX</b>	LED green	off on	24 VDC AUX missing 24 VDC AUX present
<b>CONF</b>	LED yellow blinking red/yellow 2 x 1 Hz	off on	normal operation chip card is written frequency stored via configuration button
<b>ST1, ST2</b>	LED yellow	off blinking 1 Hz on	encoder 1/2 not connected error message encoder 1/2 connected
<b>F1, F2</b>	LED yellow	off blinking 1 Hz on	no safe, low frequency or stop axis 1/2 error message safe, low frequency or stop axis 1/2
<b>O1, O2</b>	LED yellow	blinking 1 Hz on	overload cut-off state of output switching element
<b>Peripheral fault</b>	LED red	blinking 1 Hz	AUX voltage is missing, ground short circuit

LED flashing sample		
<b>Error encoder 1</b>	ST1 F1 ST2, F2	on blinking 1 Hz off
<b>Error encoder 2</b>	ST2 F2 ST1, F1	on blinking 1 Hz off
<b>Data on chip card and device different</b>	ST1, F1 ST2, F2	blinking 1 Hz off
<b>Chip card defective</b>	ST2, F2 ST1, F1	blinking 1 Hz off
<b>Circuit or internal error</b>	ST1, ST2, F1, F2	blinking 1 Hz
<b>Factory reset</b>	ST1, ST2, F1, F2	chaser lights
<b>Configuration not validated</b>	FAULT (green) / AUX (red) ASI, CONF	blinking 1 Hz, push-pull mode off

Safety modules

# Safety modules

## Safety-M modular Expansion module Axis expansion – EMAA.032 Absolute SSI, SinCos, TTL

Encoder interface front ENC1 / ENC2	
Type of connection	RJ45
Number of interfaces	2 (software configurable)
Interface	SSI, SinCos, TTL
Processing	1 encoder – 2 axes 2 encoder – 1 axis

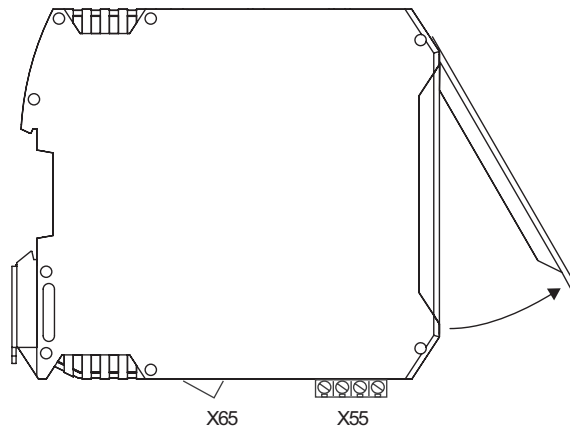
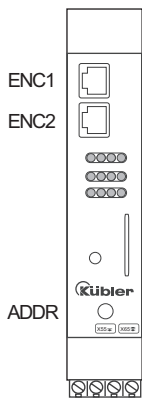
AS-i interface	
Type	AS-i slave
Voltage	18 ... 31.6 V
Power consumption	max. 150 mA

SSI interface		
Singal level	RS485	
Pulse frequency	mastermode	150 kHz
	slavemode	max. 250 kHz
Code	Binary or Gray	
Monoflop time	< 1 µs	
Data length	10 ... 32 bit	

SinCos interface	
Singal level	1 V <sub>pp</sub> (± 15 %)
Max. Frequency ~ 3dB	200 kHz
Reverse polarity protection	yes
Pulse rate	adjustable

TTL interface	
Singal level	RS422
Max. Frequency ~ 3dB	200 kHz
Reverse polarity protection	yes
Pulse rate	adjustable

### Terminal assignment



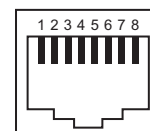
Terminal 1, 14	Semiconductor output 1	1	2	3	4
Terminal 0 V	Ground connection for semiconductor output 1	1	2	3	4
Terminal 2, 14	Semiconductor output 2	1	2	3	4
Terminal 0 V	Ground connection for semiconductor output 2	1	2	3	4
Terminal ASI+	AS-i Bus connection	1	2	3	4
Terminal ASI-	AS-i Bus connection	1	2	3	4
Terminal AUX+	External power supply connection	1	2	3	4
Terminal AUX-	External power supply connection	1	2	3	4

### Terminal encoder 1 and 2

RJ45 female connector										
Signal:	SinCos	+V	0 V	-	B	$\bar{B}$	-	A	$\bar{A}$	⊥
	SSI	+V	0 V	C+	D+	D-	C-	-	-	⊥
Pin:		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	PH

- +V: Power supply +V DC
- 0 V: Encoder power supply ground GND (0 V)
- A,  $\bar{A}$ : Cosine signal / Incremental channel A
- B,  $\bar{B}$ : Sine signal / Incremental channel B
- C+, C-: Clock signal
- D+, D-: Data signal
- PH ⊥: Plug connector housing (Shield)

### RJ45 female connector





# Safety modules

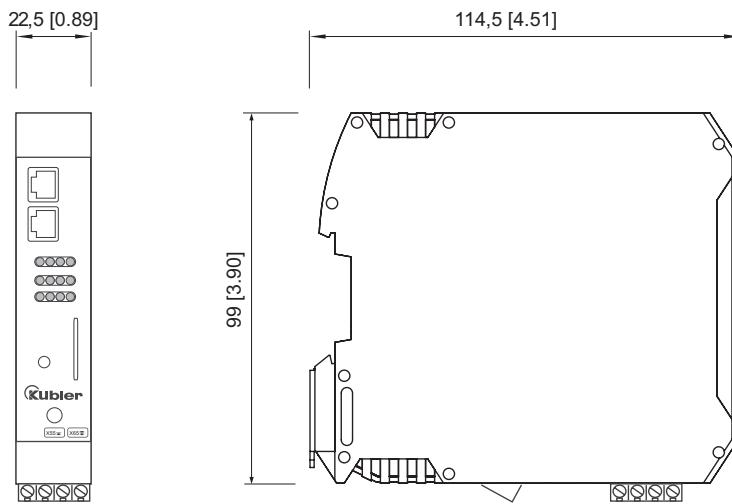
**Safety-M modular  
Expansion module**

**Axis expansion – EMAA.032**

**Absolute  
SSI, SinCos, TTL**

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



## Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>I/O expansion – EMIO.SR.004</b>	<b>Relay 1 x 4 contacts</b>
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------



I/O expansion for the basic modules of the Safety-M modular product family.

The expansion module is equipped a safe relay with four contact sets.

The expansion module allows signal duplication on potential-free contacts (contact expansion).



- Safe contact expansion, undelayed.
- 1 x 4 potential-free normally open contacts (NO).
- 1 EDM feedback channel.

Order no.		
<b>EMIO</b>	I/O expansion, relay contacts	<b>8.EMIO.SR.004</b>

### Modular construction

#### Basic module

Modular safety control system.



#### Expansion modules

For additional inputs and outputs.



### Basic modules

- SMBD** Basic module digital.
- SMBU** Basic module with universal gateway functionality.
- SMBS** Basic module with safe gateway functionality.

### Expansion modules

- EMAI** Axis expansion for incremental encoders.
- EMAA** Axis expansion for absolute encoders.
- EMIO** Input / output expansion.

# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>I/O expansion – EMIO.SR.004</b>	<b>Relay 1 x 4 contacts</b>
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------

## Technical data

General data	
Safe relays	1
Contacts per relay	4
Type of connection	pluggable screw terminals
Max. terminal cross section	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Input</b>	
Signal level	0 signal < 2.4 V DC 1 signal 18 ... 26.5 V DC
Permissible test pulse duration	max. 1.5 ms
Rated current	60 mA per channel
<b>Output</b>	
Contact type	positively driven
Output circuits short-circuit protection (external)	3 A fast-acting; 2 A delayed
Closing / opening delay	< 20 ms / < 20 ms
Switching frequency	max. 15Hz
Max. switch-on current	6 A for 20 ms
Rating surge voltage	4 kV
Switching current	5 mA ... 3 A
Total current (per channel)	12 A
Utilization category (DIN EN 60347-4-1/EN 60947-5-1)	AC1 230 V/3 A (appr. 150 x 10 <sup>3</sup> cycles) AC15 230 V/3 A (appr. 80 x 10 <sup>3</sup> cycles) DC1 24 V/3 A (appr. 500 x 10 <sup>3</sup> cycles) DC13 24 V/3 A/0.1 Hz (appr. 50 x 10 <sup>3</sup> cycles)
Switching voltage AC	10 ... 230 V
Switching voltage DC	10 ... 230 V
Input circuit isolation	X23 reinforced insulation (6 kV) X53 basic insulation (4 kV)
<b>Contact load EDM</b>	
Switching current	max. 20 mA

Environmental data	
Operating temperature	-20°C ... +50°C [-4°F ... +122°F]
Storage temperature	-40°C ... +70°C [-40°F ... +158°F]
Humidity	non-condensing
Protection acc. to EN 60529	IP20
Climate class	3 acc. to DIN 50178

CE compliant acc. to	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

Safety characteristics	
B10d (AC15)	1.96 x 10 <sup>6</sup> cycles
B10d (DC13)	780 x 10 <sup>3</sup> cycles

Mechanical characteristics	
Size w x h x d	22.5 x 99 x 114.5 mm [0.89 x 3.90 x 4.51"]
Weight	190 g [6.70 oz]
Mounting	snap-on mounting on standard head rail

EMC	
Relevant standards	EN 61000-6-2 :2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 60947-1 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 60947-5-1 :2004 / AC:2005

LED display	
LED 1 (CH 1)	safe input 1
LED 3 (EDM 1)	EDM channel 1

Safety modules

# Safety modules

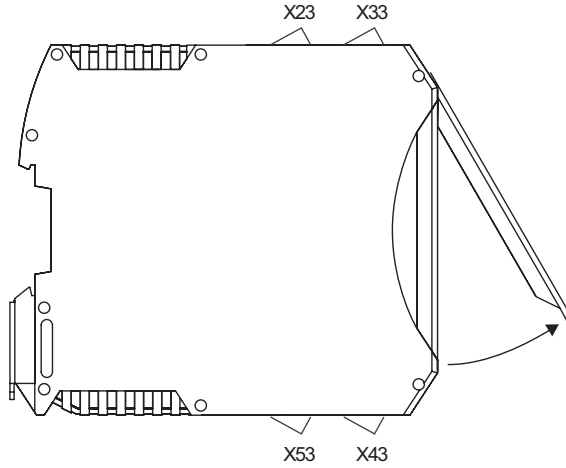
## Safety-M modular Expansion module

I/O expansion – EMIO.SR.004

Relay 1 x 4 contacts

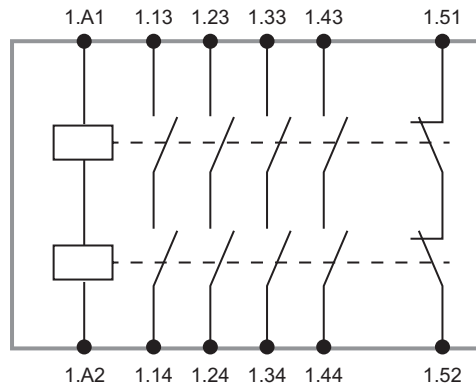
### Terminal assignment

X23		X33	
4	3	4	3
Terminal 1.13	Terminal 1.14	NC	NC
Output channel 1.1	Output channel 1.2	EDM (feedback loop) channel 1	EDM (feedback loop) channel 1
Terminal 1.23	Terminal 1.24	Terminal 1.52	Terminal 1.51
Output channel 1.2	Output channel 1.2		



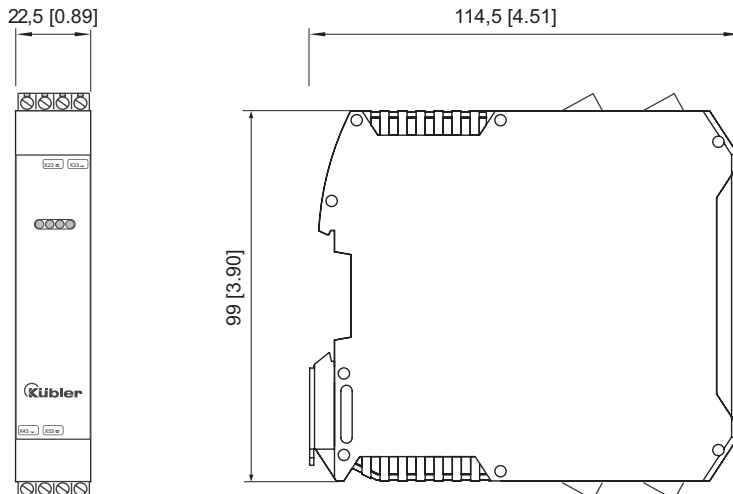
X43		X53	
1	2	1	2
Terminal 1.A1	Terminal 1.A2	Terminal 1.43	Terminal 1.44
Normally open contacts channel 1	Normally open contacts channel 1	Output channel 1.4	Output channel 1.4
NC	NC	Output channel 1.3	Output channel 1.3
NC	NC	Terminal 1.33	Terminal 1.34

### Output relay



### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>I/O expansion – EMIO.SR.008</b>	<b>Relay 2 x 4 contacts</b>
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------



I/O expansion for the basic modules of the Safety-M modular product family.

The expansion module is equipped with two safe relays, each with four contact sets.

The expansion module allows signal duplication on potential-free contacts (contact expansion).



- Safe contact expansion, undelayed.
- 2 x 4 potential-free normally open contacts (NO).
- 2 EDM feedback channels.

Order no.		
EMIO	I/O expansion, relay contacts	<b>8.EMIO.SR.008</b>

### Modular construction

**Basic module**  
Modular safety control system.

**Expansion modules**  
For additional inputs and outputs.



### Basic modules

- SMBD** Basic module digital.
- SMBU** Basic module with universal gateway functionality.
- SMBS** Basic module with safe gateway functionality.

### Expansion modules

- EMAI** Axis expansion for incremental encoders.
- EMAA** Axis expansion for absolute encoders.
- EMIO** Input / output expansion.

# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>I/O expansion – EMIO.SR.008</b>	<b>Relay 2 x 4 contacts</b>
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------

## Technical data

General data	
<b>Safe relays</b>	2
<b>Contacts per relay</b>	4
<b>Type of connection</b>	pluggable screw terminals
<b>Max. terminal cross section</b>	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]

## Electrical characteristics

Input	
<b>Signal level</b>	0 signal < 2.4 V DC 1 signal 18 ... 26.5 V DC
<b>Permissible test pulse duration</b>	max. 1.5 ms
<b>Rated current</b>	60 mA per channel
Output	
<b>Contact type</b>	positively driven
<b>Output circuits short-circuit protection (external)</b>	3 A fast-acting; 2 A delayed
<b>Closing / opening delay</b>	< 20 ms / < 20 ms
<b>Switching frequency</b>	max. 15 Hz
<b>Max. switch-on current</b>	6 A for 20 ms
<b>Rating surge voltage</b>	4 kV
<b>Switching current</b>	5 mA ... 3 A
<b>Total current (per channel)</b>	< 40°C [104°F] 12 A > 40°C [104°F] 9 A
<b>Utilization category (DIN EN 60347-4-1 / EN 60947-5-1)</b>	AC1 230 V/3 A (appr. 150 x 10 <sup>3</sup> cycles) AC15 230 V/3 A (appr. 80 x 10 <sup>3</sup> cycles) DC1 24 V/3 A (appr. 500 x 10 <sup>3</sup> cycles) DC13 24 V/3 A/0.1 Hz (appr. 50 x 10 <sup>3</sup> cycles)
<b>Switching voltage AC</b>	10 ... 230 V
<b>Switching voltage DC</b>	10 ... 230 V
<b>Input circuit isolation</b>	X13, X23 reinforced insulation (6 kV) X53, X63 basic insulation (4 kV)
Contact load EDM	
<b>Switching current</b>	max. 20 mA

## Environmental data

<b>Operating temperature</b>	-20°C ... +50°C [-4°F ...+122°F]
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-40°C ... +70°C [-40°F ...+158°F]
<b>Humidity</b>	non-condensing
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP20
<b>Climate class</b>	3 acc. to DIN 50178
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

## Safety characteristics

<b>B10d (AC15)</b>	1.96 x 10 <sup>6</sup> cycles
<b>B10d (DC13)</b>	780 x 10 <sup>3</sup> cycles

## Mechanical characteristics

<b>Size w x h x d</b>	22.5 x 99 x 114.5 mm [0.89 x 3.90 x 4.51"]
<b>Weight</b>	280 g [9.88 oz]
<b>Mounting</b>	snap-on mounting on standard head rail

## EMC

<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 61000-6-2 :2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 60947-1 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 60947-5-1 :2004 / AC:2005
---------------------------	--

## LED display

<b>LED 1 (CH 1)</b>	safe input 1
<b>LED 2 (CH 2)</b>	safe input 2
<b>LED 3 (EDM 1)</b>	EDM channel 1
<b>LED 4 (EDM 2)</b>	EDM channel 2

# Safety modules

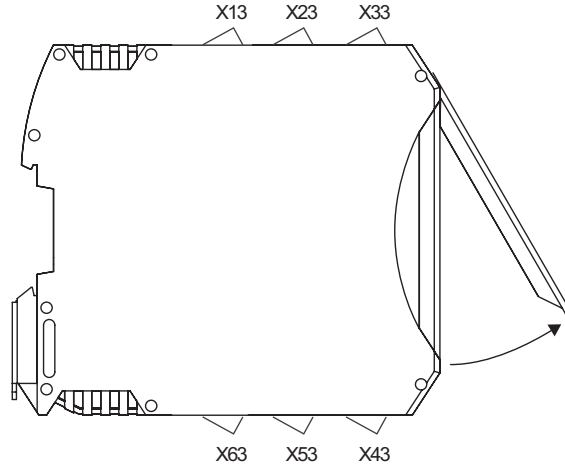
## Safety-M modular Expansion module

I/O expansion – EMIO.SR.008

Relay 2 x 4 contacts

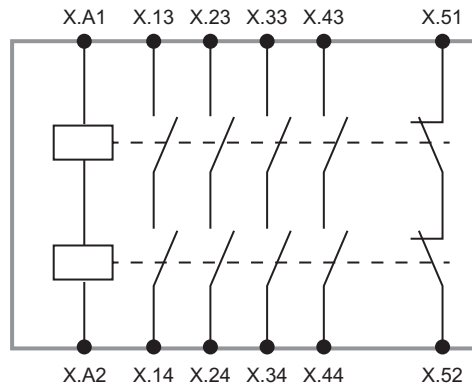
### Terminal assignment

X13		X23		X33	
4	3	4	3	4	3
Output channel 2.1	Terminal 2.13	Output channel 1.1	Terminal 1.13	EDM (feedback loop) channel 2	Terminal 2.52
Output channel 2.1	Terminal 2.14	Output channel 1.1	Terminal 1.14	EDM (feedback loop) channel 2	Terminal 2.51
Output channel 2.2	Terminal 2.23	Output channel 1.2	Terminal 1.23	EDM (feedback loop) channel 1	Terminal 1.52
Output channel 2.2	Terminal 2.24	Output channel 1.2	Terminal 1.24	EDM (feedback loop) channel 1	Terminal 1.51



X43		X53		X63	
1	2	1	2	1	2
Normally open contacts channel 1	Terminal 1.A1	Output channel 1.4	Terminal 1.43	Output channel 2.4	Terminal 2.43
Normally open contacts channel 1	Terminal 1.A2	Output channel 1.4	Terminal 1.44	Output channel 2.4	Terminal 2.44
Normally open contacts channel 2	Terminal 2.A1	Output channel 1.3	Terminal 1.33	Output channel 2.3	Terminal 2.33
Normally open contacts channel 2	Terminal 2.A2	Output channel 1.3	Terminal 1.34	Output channel 2.3	Terminal 2.34

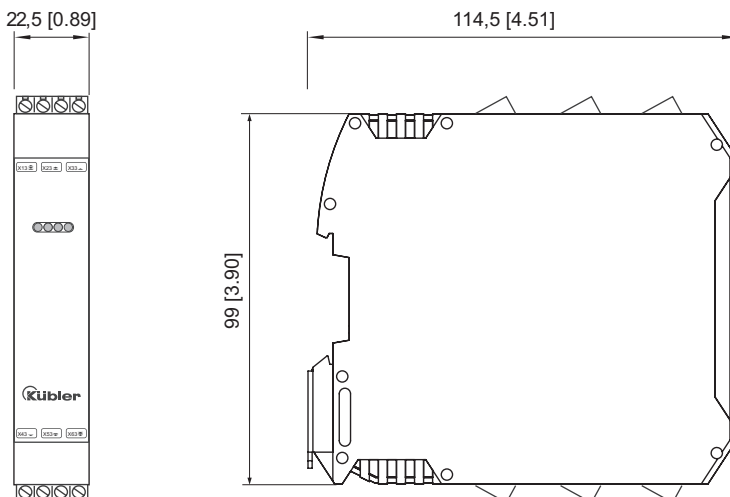
### Output relay



X: 1 = relay 1  
2 = relay 2

### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Safety modules

## Safety-M modular Expansion module

I/O expansion – EMIO.SIO.048

Digital 8 + 8 / 4



Digital I/O expansion for the basic modules of the Safety-M modular product family.

The expansion module is equipped with 8 digital inputs, 8 / 4 safe outputs and 1 messaging output.



- 8 digital input lines.
- 8 / 4 safe output lines.
- 1 messaging output.
- Cross-short-cut monitoring functionality.
- Contact multiplication or increase of power capability by external contactors in connection with the device-internal monitoring function for external contacts.
- Extensive diagnostic functionality integrated in FW.

### Order no.

EMIO I/O expansion, digital

**8.EMIO.SIO.048**

### Modular construction

#### Basic module

Modular safety control system.

**SMBx**

#### Expansion modules

For additional inputs and outputs.

**EMxx**

### Basic modules

- SMBD** Basic module digital.
- SMBU** Basic module with universal gateway functionality.
- SMBS** Basic module with safe gateway functionality.

### Expansion modules

- EMAI** Axis expansion for incremental encoders.
- EMAA** Axis expansion for absolute encoders.
- EMIO** Input / output expansion.

### Technical data

#### General data

Digital input lines	8
Safe digital output lines	8 / 4
Messaging outputs	1
Type of connection	pluggable screw terminals
Max. terminal cross section	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]

#### Mechanical characteristics

Size w x h x d	22.5 x 99 x 114.5 mm [0.89 x 3.90 x 4.51"]
Weight	190 g [6.70 oz]
Mounting	snap-on mounting on standard head rail

#### Environmental data

Operating temperature	0°C ... +55°C [+32°F ... +131°F]
Storage temperature	-25°C ... +85°C [-13°F ... +185°F]
Protection acc. to EN 60529	IP20
Humidity	non-condensing
CE compliant acc. to	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>I/O expansion – EMIO.SIO.048</b>	<b>Digital 8 + 8 / 4</b>
--	-------------------------------------	--------------------------

Electrical characteristics	
<b>AUX</b>	
<b>Power supply</b>	18 ... 30 V DC (PELV)
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 1 A
<b>Isolation voltage AS-i / AUX</b>	500 V
<b>Input</b>	
<b>Power supply</b>	from AUX
<b>Input level</b>	10 mA, R < 150 Ω
<b>Singal level</b>	0 signal < 5 V DC 1 signal > 15 V DC
<b>Rated data digital inputs</b>	24 V DC / 20 mA
<b>Output</b>	
<b>Power supply</b>	from AUX
<b>Contact load</b>	0.7 A, DC-13 at 30 V
<b>Rated data digital outputs</b>	24 V DC / 250 mA

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value</b>	5.21 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1 :2008 EN ISO 13849-2 :2008 EN 62061 :2005 / A1:2010

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 61326-3-1 :2008 EN 61000-6-2 :2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 62026-2 :2013 EN 61131-2 :2007 / A1:2011

AS-i interface	
<b>Type</b>	AS-i slave
<b>Profile</b>	configuration slave S-7.A.5 4I / 4O slave S-7.A.7 safe output slaves S-7.F diagnostic slaves S-7.A.E
<b>Voltage</b>	18 ... 31.6 V
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 200 mA

Display LEDs – for other statuses please contact the Kübler Service			
<b>S01 ... S08</b>	LED yellow	off blinking 1 Hz blinking 8 Hz	output off restart block unlockable error status output on
<b>PWR</b>	LED green	off blinking 1 Hz on	AS-i supply voltage not OK address "0" oder peripheral fault AS-i supply voltage OK
<b>FAULT</b>	LED red	off blinking 1 Hz on	at least one slave is on-line at least one slave has peripheral fault no addressed slave is on-line
<b>AUX</b>	LED green	on	24 VDC AUX on
<b>I1 ... I8</b>	LED yellow	on	state of inputs
<b>O1</b>	LED yellow	on	PLC indicates alarm
<b>Peripheral fault</b>			
	LED red	blinking 1 Hz	AUX voltage is missing, overload output

LED flashing sample		
<b>Addressing mode</b>		
	I1 ... I8, S01 ... S08	chaser lights
<b>Chip card is written</b>		
	I1 ... I8, S01 ... S08	blinking 2 x 1 Hz
<b>Restart block</b>		
	S01 ... S08	blinking 1 Hz
<b>Unlockable error status</b>		
	S01 ... S08	blinking 8 Hz
<b>Circuit or internal error</b>		
	I1 ... I8, S01 ... S08 PWR, FAULT, AUX, O1	off blinking 8 Hz
<b>Data on chip card and device different</b>		
	I2, I4, I6, I8, S02, S04, S06, S08 I1, I3, I5, I7, S01, S03, S05, S07	off blinking 1 Hz, push-pull mode
<b>Chip card defective</b>		
	I2, I4, I6, I8, S02, S04, S06, S08 I1, I3, I5, I7, S01, S03, S05, S07	off blinking 1 Hz, common mode
<b>Desired address is blocked (incorrect double configuration)</b>		
	I1 ... I8, S01 ... S04 S05 ... S08	off blinking 1 Hz, push-pull mode
<b>Identification of the device via the configuration slave SafeMonitor</b>		
	I6, I7, S02, S03 I1 ... I5, I8, S01, S04, S05 ... S08	off blinking 1 Hz (5 sec)

Safety modules

# Safety modules

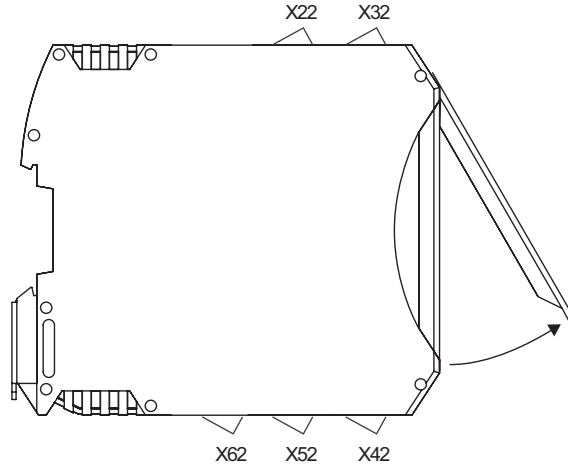
## Safety-M modular Expansion module

I/O expansion – EMIO.SIO.048

Digital 8 + 8 / 4

### Terminal assignment

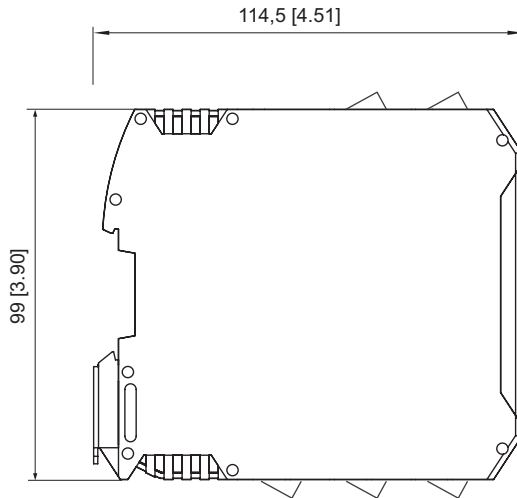
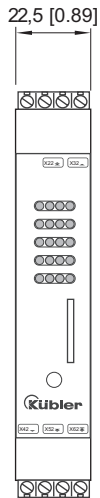
X22		X32	
4	3	4	3
Input terminal, feedback 4	Terminal 4	Input terminal, feedback 8	Terminal 8
Input terminal, feedback 3	Terminal 3	Input terminal, feedback 7	Terminal 7
Input terminal, feedback 2	Terminal 2	Input terminal, feedback 6	Terminal 6
Input terminal, feedback 1	Terminal 1	Input terminal, feedback 5	Terminal 5



X42		X52		X62	
1	2	1	2	1	2
Safe output terminal, output 1	Terminal S01	AS-i Bus connection	Terminal S05	AS-i Bus connection	Terminal S08
Safe output terminal, output 2	Terminal S02	AS-i Bus connection	Terminal S06	AS-i Bus connection	Terminal S07
Safe output terminal, output 3	Terminal S03	Power supply input line	Terminal S07	Power supply input line	Terminal S08
Safe output terminal, output 4	Terminal S04	Power supply input line	Terminal S08	Power supply input line	Terminal S08

### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>I/O expansion – EMIO.SIO.810</b>	<b>Digital 16 / 8 + 2 / 1</b>
--	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------



Digital I/O expansion for the basic modules of the Safety-M modular product family.

The expansion module is equipped with 16 / 8 safe inputs and 2 / 1 safe outputs.



- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 16 / 8 safe digital input lines.</li> <li>• 2 / 1 safe digital output lines.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cross-short-cut monitoring functionality.</li> <li>• Contact multiplication or increase of power capability by external contactors in connection with the device-internal monitoring function for external contacts.</li> <li>• Extensive diagnostic functionality integrated in FW.</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

Order no.		
EMIO	I/O expansion, digital	<b>8.EMIO.SIO.810</b>

### Modular construction

#### Basic module

Modular safety control system.

#### Expansion modules

For additional inputs and outputs.



### Basic modules

- SMBD** Basic module digital.
- SMBU** Basic module with universal gateway functionality.
- SMBS** Basic module with safe gateway functionality.

### Expansion modules

- EMAI** Axis expansion for incremental encoders.
- EMAA** Axis expansion for absolute encoders.
- EMIO** Input / output expansion.

## Technical data

General data	
<b>Safe digital input lines</b>	16 / 8
<b>Safe digital output lines</b>	2 / 1
<b>Type of connection</b>	pluggable screw terminals
<b>Max. terminal cross section</b>	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Size w x h x d</b>	22.5 x 99 x 114.5 mm [0.89 x 3.90 x 4.51"]
<b>Weight</b>	180 g [6.35 oz]
<b>Mounting</b>	snap-on mounting on standard head rail

Environmental data	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	0°C ... +55°C [+32°F ...+131°F]
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +85°C [-13°F ...+185°F]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP20
<b>Humidity</b>	non-condensing
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>I/O expansion – EMIO.SIO.810</b>	<b>Digital 16 / 8 + 2 / 1</b>
--	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------

Electrical characteristics	
<b>AUX</b>	
Power supply	18 ... 30 V DC (PELV)
Power consumption	max. 1 A
Isolating voltage AS-i/AUX	500 V
<b>Input</b>	
Power supply	from AUX
Input level	10 mA, R < 150 Ω
Singal level	0 signal < 5 V DC 1 signal > 15 V DC
Rated data digital inputs	24 V DC / 20 mA
<b>Output</b>	
Power supply	from AUX
Contact load	0.7 A, DC-13 at 30 V
Rated data digital outputs	24 V DC / 250 mA

Safety characteristics	
Classification	PLe / SIL3
System structure	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
PFH <sub>d</sub> value	5.08 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
Mission time / Proof test interval	20 years
Relevant standards	EN ISO 13849-1 :2008 EN ISO 13849-2 :2008 EN 62061 :2005 / A1:2010

EMC	
Relevant standards	EN 61326-3-1 :2008 EN 61000-6-2 :2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 62026-2 :2013 EN 61131-2 :2007 / A1:2011

AS-i interface	
Type	AS-i slave
Profile	safe input slaves S-0.B.F.0 diagnostic slaves S-7.A.5.E
Voltage	18 ... 31.6 V
Power consumption	max. 200 mA

Display LEDs – for other statuses please contact the Kübler Service			
<b>S1 ... S16</b>	LED yellow	off	corresponding input not switched on
	blinking 1 Hz, common mode blinking 1 Hz, push-pull mode	on	cross-circuit restart block after unilateral opening a channel with linked inputs corresponding input switched on
<b>PWR</b>	LED green	off	AS-i supply voltage not OK
	blinking 1 Hz on	on	address "0" or peripheral fault AS-i supply voltage OK
<b>FLT</b>	LED red	off	at least one slave is on-line
	blinking 1 Hz on	on	at least one slave has peripheral fault no addressed slave is on-line
<b>AUX</b>	LED green	on	24 VDC AUX on
<b>O1</b>	LED yellow	off	output off
	blinking 1 Hz	on	restart block
	blinking 8 Hz on	on	unlockable error status output on

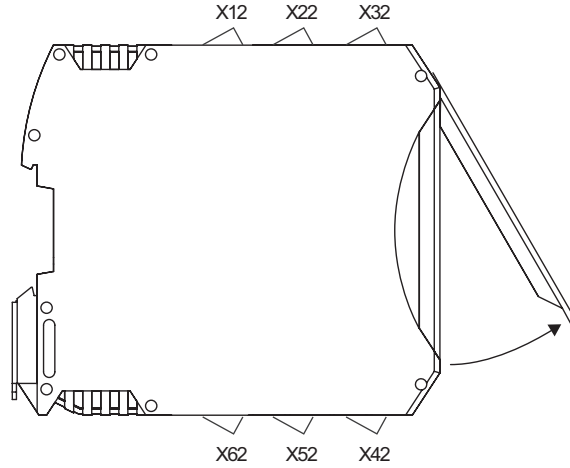
LED flashing sample		
<b>Addressing mode</b>	S1 ... S16	chaser lights
<b>Chip card is written</b>	S1 ... S16	blinking 2 x 1 Hz
<b>Restart block</b>	AUX, O1	blinking 1 Hz
<b>Unlockable error status</b>	AUX, O1	blinking 8 Hz
<b>Circuit or internal error</b>	S1 ... S16 PWR, FLT, AUX, O1	off blinking 8 Hz
<b>Data on chip card and device different</b>	S1 ... S16	blinking 1 Hz, push-pull mode
<b>Chip card defective</b>	S1 ... S16	blinking 1 Hz, common mode
<b>Desired address is blocked (incorrect double configuration)</b>	S1 ... S12 S13 ... S16	off blinking 1 Hz, push-pull mode
<b>Identification of the device via the cofiguration slave via SafeMonitor</b>	S7, S8, S10, S11 S1 ... S5, S8, S9, S10 ... S16	off blinking 1 Hz, 5 sec

# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>I/O expansion – EMIO.SIO.810</b>	<b>Digital 16 / 8 + 2 / 1</b>
--	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------

## Terminal assignment

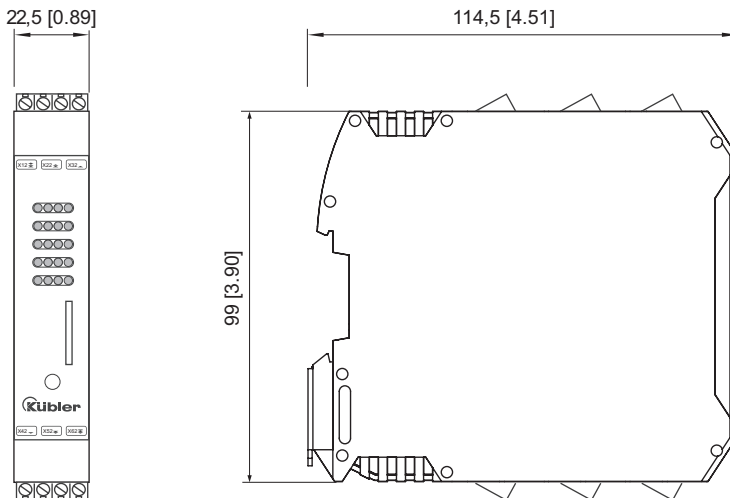
X12		X22		X32	
Safe input terminal, input 4	Terminal S4	Safe input terminal, input 8	Terminal S8	Safe input terminal, input 12	Terminal S12
Safe input terminal, input 3	Terminal S3	Safe input terminal, input 7	Terminal S7	Safe input terminal, input 11	Terminal S11
Safe input terminal, input 2	Terminal S2	Safe input terminal, input 6	Terminal S6	Safe input terminal, input 10	Terminal S10
Safe input terminal, input 1	Terminal S1	Safe input terminal, input 5	Terminal S5	Safe input terminal, input 9	Terminal S9



X42				X52				X62									
Safe input terminal, input 13	Terminal S13	Semiconductor output 1	Terminal I. 14	AS-i Bus connection	ASi+	Safe input terminal, input 14	Terminal S14	Ground connection for semiconductor output	Terminal 0 V	AS-i Bus connection	ASi-	Safe input terminal, input 15	Terminal S15	Pulse 1 (S1, S3, S5, S7, S9, S11, S13, S15)	Terminal T1	Power supply input line	AUX+
Safe input terminal, input 16	Terminal S16	Pulse 2 (S2, S4, S6, S8, S10, S12, S14, S16)	Terminal T2	Power supply input line	AUX-	Safe input terminal, input 16	Terminal S16										

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Safety modules

## Safety-M modular Expansion module

I/O expansion – EMIO.SIO.420

Digital 8 / 4 + 4 / 2



Digital I/O expansion for the basic modules of the Safety-M modular product family.

The expansion module is equipped with 8 / 4 safe inputs and 4 / 2 safe outputs.



- 8 / 4 safe input lines.
- 4 / 2 safe output lines.
- Cross-short-cut monitoring functionality.
- Contact multiplication or increase of power capability by external contactors in connection with the device-internal monitoring function for external contacts.
- Extensive diagnostic functionality integrated in FW.

### Order no.

EMIO I/O expansion, digital

**8.EMIO.SIO.420**

### Modular construction

#### Basic module

Modular safety control system.

**SMBx**

#### Expansion modules

For additional inputs and outputs.

**EMxx**

### Basic modules

- SMBD** Basic module digital.
- SMBU** Basic module with universal gateway functionality.
- SMBS** Basic module with safe gateway functionality.

### Expansion modules

- EMAI** Axis expansion for incremental encoders.
- EMAA** Axis expansion for absolute encoders.
- EMIO** Input / output expansion.

### Technical data

#### General data

Safe digital input lines	8 / 4
Safe digital output lines	4 / 2
Type of connection	pluggable screw terminals
Max. terminal cross section	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]

#### Mechanical characteristics

Size w x h x d	22.5 x 99 x 114.5 mm [0.89 x 3.90 x 4.51"]
Weight	180 g [6.35 oz]
Mounting	snap-on mounting on standard head rail

#### Environmental data

Operating temperature	0°C ... +55°C [+32°F ... +131°F]
Storage temperature	-25°C ... +85°C [-13°F ... +185°F]
Protection acc. to EN 60529	IP20
Humidity	non-condensing
CE compliant acc. to	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>I/O expansion – EMIO.SIO.420</b>	<b>Digital 8 / 4 + 4 / 2</b>
--	-------------------------------------	------------------------------

Electrical characteristics	
<b>AUX</b>	
<b>Voltage</b>	20 ... 30 V DC (PELV)
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 4 A
<b>Isolation voltage AS-i / AUX</b>	500 V
<b>Input</b>	
<b>Power supply</b>	from AUX
<b>Input level</b>	10 mA, R < 150 Ω
<b>Switching current</b>	static 4 mA for 24 V DC dynamic 15 mA for 24 V DC (T = 100 μs)
<b>Output</b>	
<b>Power supply</b>	from AUX
<b>Contact load</b>	max. 0.7 A, DC-13 for 30 V
<b>Max. output current</b>	1.4 A

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value</b>	5.08 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1 :2008 EN ISO 13849-2 :2008 EN 62061 :2005 / A1:2010

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 61326-3-1 :2008 EN 61000-6-2 :2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 62026-2 :2013 EN 61131-2 :2007 / A1:2011

AS-i interface	
<b>Type</b>	AS-i slave
<b>Profile</b>	safe input slaves S-0.B.F.0 diagnostic slaves S-7.A.5.E
<b>Voltage</b>	18 ... 31.6 V
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 200 mA

Display LEDs – for other statuses please contact the Kübler Service			
<b>SI1 ... SI8</b>	LED yellow	off	corresponding input not switched on
		blinking 1 Hz	cross-connection at the safe inputs
		chaser lights	addressing mode
		on	corresponding input switched on
<b>PWR</b>	LED green	off	AS-i supply voltage not OK
		blinking 1 Hz	no AS-i communication or peripheral fault
		on	AS-i supply voltage OK
<b>FLT</b>	LED red	off	at least one slave is on-line
		blinking 1 Hz	at least one slave has peripheral fault
		on	no addressed slave ist on-line
<b>AUX</b>	LED green	on	24 VDC AUX on
<b>S01, S02</b>	LED yellow	off	output off
		blinking 1 Hz	restart block
		blinking 8 Hz	unlockable error status
		on	output on

LED flashing sample		
<b>Addressing mode</b>	SI1 ... SI8	chaser lights
<b>Chip card is written</b>	SI1 ... SI8	blinking 2 x 1 Hz
<b>Restart block</b>	S01, S02	blinking 1 Hz
<b>Unlockable error status</b>	S01, S02	blinking 8 Hz
<b>Circuit or internal error</b>	SI1 ... SI8 PWR, FLT, AUX, 01	off blinking 8 Hz
<b>Data on chip card and device different</b>	SI1 ... SI8	blinking 1 Hz, push-pull mode
<b>Chip card defective</b>	SI1 ... SI8	blinking 1 Hz, common mode
<b>Desired address is blocked (incorrect double configuration)</b>	SI1 ... SI4 SI5 ... SI8	off blinking 1 Hz, push-pull mode

# Safety modules

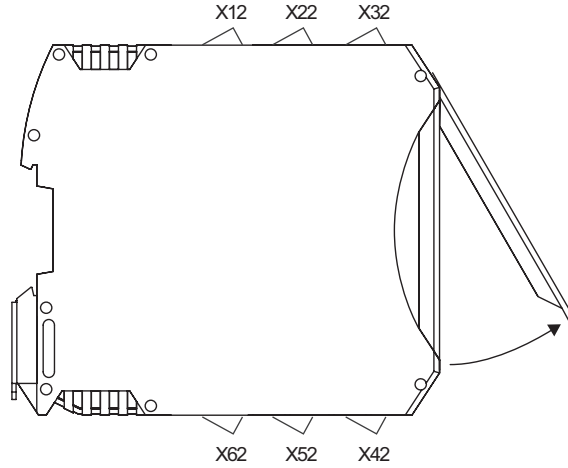
## Safety-M modular Expansion module

I/O expansion – EMIO.SIO.420

Digital 8 / 4 + 4 / 2

### Terminal assignment

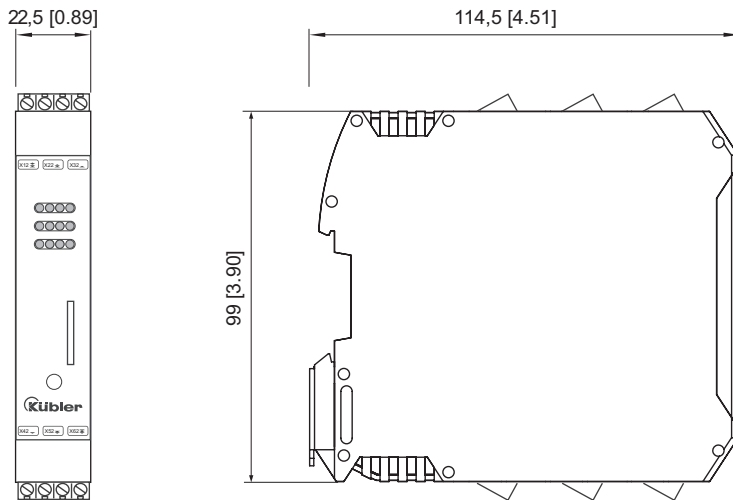
X12		X22		X32	
4	3	4	3	4	3
Safe input terminal, input 1	Terminal S22	Safe input terminal, input 2	Terminal S42	Safe input terminal, input 3	Terminal S62
Safe input terminal, input 1	Terminal S21	Safe input terminal, input 2	Terminal S41	Safe input terminal, input 3	Terminal S61
Safe input terminal, input 1	Terminal S12	Safe input terminal, input 2	Terminal S32	Safe input terminal, input 3	Terminal S52
Safe input terminal, input 1	Terminal S11	Safe input terminal, input 2	Terminal S31	Safe input terminal, input 3	Terminal S51



X42		X52		X62	
1	2	1	2	1	2
Safe input terminal, input 4	Terminal S71	Semiconductor output 1	Terminal I. 14	AS-i Bus connection	ASI+
Safe input terminal, input 4	Terminal S72	Ground connection for semiconductor output	Terminal 0 V 1	AS-i Bus connection	ASI-
Safe input terminal, input 4	Terminal S81	Semiconductor output 1	Terminal 2. 14	Power supply input line	AUX+
Safe input terminal, input 4	Terminal S82	Ground connection for semiconductor output	Terminal 0 V 2	Power supply input line	AUX-

### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]





# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>I/O expansion – EMIO.SIO.204</b>	<b>Digital 4 / 2 + 4</b>
--	-------------------------------------	--------------------------



Digital I/O expansion for the basic modules of the Safety-M modular product family.

The expansion module is equipped with 4 / 2 safe inputs and 4 messaging outputs.



- 4 / 2 safe input lines.
- 4 messaging outputs.

Order no.	
EMIO I/O expansion, digital	<b>8.EMIO.SIO.204</b>

### Modular construction

**Basic module**  
Modular safety control system.

**Expansion modules**  
For additional inputs and outputs.



### Basic modules

- SMBD** Basic module digital.
- SMBU** Basic module with universal gateway functionality.
- SMBS** Basic module with safe gateway functionality.

### Expansion modules

- EMAI** Axis expansion for incremental encoders.
- EMAA** Axis expansion for absolute encoders.
- EMIO** Input / output expansion.

# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>I/O expansion – EMIO.SIO.204</b>	<b>Digital 4 / 2 + 4</b>
--	-------------------------------------	--------------------------

## Technical data

General data	
<b>Safe digital input lines</b>	4 / 2
<b>Messaging outputs</b>	4
<b>Type of connection</b>	pluggable screw terminals
<b>Max. terminal cross section</b>	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]

Electrical characteristics	
<b>AUX</b>	
<b>Power supply</b>	24 V DC (20 ... 30 V DC)
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 4 A
<b>Input</b>	
<b>Power supply</b>	from AUX
<b>Switching current</b>	static 4 mA at 24 V DC dynamic 15 mA at 24 V DC (T = 100 µs)
<b>Input level</b>	10 mA, R < 150 Ω
<b>Output</b>	
<b>Power supply</b>	from AUX
<b>Max. output current</b>	1 A per output
<b>Total current</b>	3 A

Environmental data	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	0°C ... +70°C [+32°F ... +158°F]
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-40°C ... +85°C [-40°F ... +185°F]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP20
<b>Humidity</b>	non-condensing
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value</b>	5.18 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1 :2008 EN ISO 13849-2 :2008 EN 62061 :2005 / A1:2010

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 61326-3-1 :2008 EN 61000-6-2 :2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 62026-2 :2013 EN 61131-2 :2007 / A1:2011

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Size w x h x d</b>	22.5 x 99 x 114.5 mm [0.89 x 3.90 x 4.51"]
<b>Weight</b>	120 g [4.23 oz]
<b>Mounting</b>	snap-on mounting on standard head rail

LED display	
<b>LEDs S11 ... S14 (yellow)</b>	status of inputs S11 ... S14
<b>LEDs O1 ... O4 (yellow)</b>	status of outputs O1 ... O4
<b>LED ASI/FLT1 (red/green)</b>	green slave online red no data exchange yellow/red blinking address 0 red/green blinking peripheral error
<b>LED ASI/FLT2 (red/green)</b>	green slave online red no data exchange yellow/red blinking address 0 red/green blinking peripheral error red blinking slave switched off, while slave 1 has address 0
<b>LED AUX (green)</b>	24 V DC AUX on
<b>LED CC (green)</b>	input circuit cross short cut, peripheral error

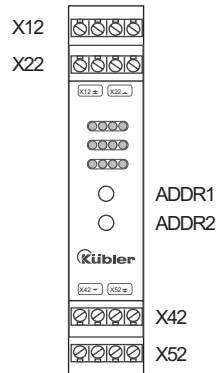
AS-i interface	
<b>Type</b>	AS-i slave
<b>Profile</b>	slave 1 S-7.B.0, ID1 = F slave 2 S-7.B.0, ID1 = E
<b>Address</b>	2 single slaves
<b>Voltage</b>	22 ... 31.6 V
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 60 mA

# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>I/O expansion – EMIO.SIO.204</b>	<b>Digital 4 / 2 + 4</b>
--	-------------------------------------	--------------------------

## Terminal assignment

X12				X22			
4	3	2	1	4	3	2	1
Safe input terminal, input 1	Terminal S11	Terminal S12	Terminal S21	Terminal S31	Terminal S32	Terminal S41	Terminal S42
Safe input terminal, input 2	Terminal S11	Terminal S12	Terminal S21	Terminal S31	Terminal S32	Terminal S41	Terminal S42
Safe input terminal, input 2	Terminal S11	Terminal S12	Terminal S21	Terminal S31	Terminal S32	Terminal S41	Terminal S42
Safe input terminal, input 2	Terminal S11	Terminal S12	Terminal S21	Terminal S31	Terminal S32	Terminal S41	Terminal S42

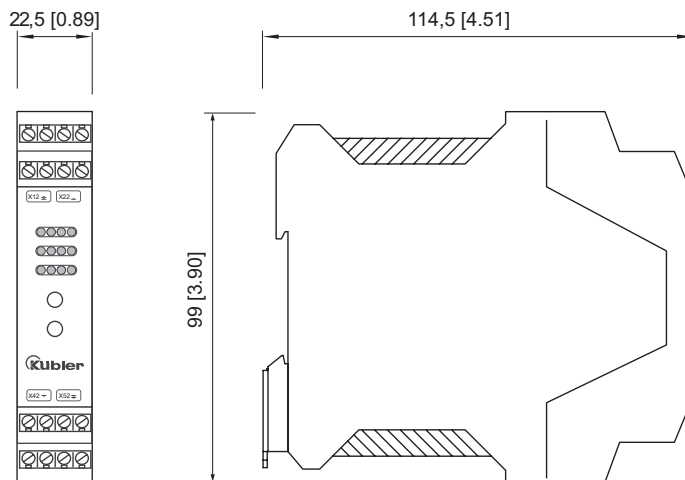


X42				X52			
1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Semiconductor output 1	Terminal 01	Terminal 02	Terminal 03	Terminal 04	ASI+	ASI-	AUX+
Semiconductor output 2	Terminal 01	Terminal 02	Terminal 03	Terminal 04	ASI+	ASI-	AUX+
Semiconductor output 3	Terminal 01	Terminal 02	Terminal 03	Terminal 04	ASI+	ASI-	AUX+
Semiconductor output 4	Terminal 01	Terminal 02	Terminal 03	Terminal 04	ASI+	ASI-	AUX+
AS-i Bus connection	Terminal 01	Terminal 02	Terminal 03	Terminal 04	ASI+	ASI-	AUX+
AS-i Bus connection	Terminal 01	Terminal 02	Terminal 03	Terminal 04	ASI+	ASI-	AUX+
Power supply input line	Terminal 01	Terminal 02	Terminal 03	Terminal 04	ASI+	ASI-	AUX+
Power supply input line	Terminal 01	Terminal 02	Terminal 03	Terminal 04	ASI+	ASI-	AUX+

ADDR1 = Addressing socket 1  
ADDR2 = Addressing socket 2

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Safety modules

## Safety-M modular Expansion module

I/O expansion – EMIO.SIO.10xP

Digital 2 / 1 + 2



Digital I/O expansion for the basic modules of the Safety-M modular product family.

The decentralized expansion module with high protection level is equipped with 2 / 1 safe inputs and 2 messaging outputs.



- 2 / 1 safe inputs.
- 2 messaging outputs.
- Hohe IP value.
- M12 connector.

- Cross-short-cut monitoring functionality.
- Contact multiplication or increase of power capability by external contactors in connection with the device-internal monitoring function for external contacts.
- Extensive diagnostic functionality integrated in FW.

### Order no.

<b>EMIO</b>	2 / 1 digital inputs (OSSD compatible)	<b>8.EMIO.SIO.101P</b>
	2 / 1 digital inputs	<b>8.EMIO.SIO.102P</b>

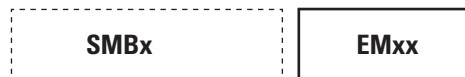
### Modular construction

#### Basic module

Modular safety control system.

#### Expansion modules

For additional inputs and outputs.



### Basic modules

- SMBD** Basic module digital.
- SMBU** Basic module with universal gateway functionality.
- SMBS** Basic module with safe gateway functionality.

### Expansion modules

- EMAI** Axis expansion for incremental encoders.
- EMAA** Axis expansion for absolute encoders.
- EMIO** Input / output expansion.

Connection technology		Order no.
<b>Connector, self-assembly</b>	M12 male connector with external thread, 5 pin	<b>05.BS-8151-0/9</b>
	M12 female connector with coupling nut, 4 pin	<b>05.B8141-0</b>
<b>Cordset, pre-assembled</b>	With M12 male connector with external thread, 5 pin, single-ended, 2 m [6.56'] PVC cable	<b>05.00.6091.A411.002M</b>
	With M12 female connector with coupling nut, 4 pin, single-ended, 2 m [6.56'] PUR cable	<b>05.00.6061.6211.002M</b>

Further accessories can be found in accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).

You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety under [www.kuebler.com/safety](http://www.kuebler.com/safety).

# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>I/O expansion – EMIO.SIO.10xP</b>	<b>Digital 2 / 1 + 2</b>
--	--------------------------------------	--------------------------

## Technical data

General data	
<b>Safe digital input lines</b>	2 / 1
<b>Messaging outputs</b>	2
<b>Type of connection</b>	M12 connector

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Size w x h x d</b>	116.5 x 45 x 47.5 mm [4.59 x 1.77 x 1.87"]
<b>Weight</b>	120 g [4.23 oz]

Electrical characteristics	
<b>AUX</b>	
<b>Power supply</b>	24 V DC (20 ... 30 V DC), PELV
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 3 A
<b>Input</b>	
<b>Safety signal</b>	potential-free contact
static switching current	4 mA
dynamic switching current	15 mA for 24 V DC (T = 100 µs)
<b>Power supply</b>	from AS-i
<b>Switching threshold</b>	10 mA, R < 150 Ω
<b>Output</b>	
<b>Power supply</b>	from AUX
<b>Max. output current</b>	1 A
<b>Total current</b>	max. 3 A, O1 ... O2

LED display	
<b>2 x LED (yellow)</b>	status of input SI1 ... SI2
<b>2 x LED (yellow)</b>	status of output O1 ... O2
<b>LED AUX (green)</b>	24 V DC AUX active
<b>LED ASI (green)</b>	AS-i power supply active
<b>LED FLT (red)</b>	LED on AS-i communication error, slave is not in normal data transfer LED blinks peripheral error

AS-i interface	
<b>Type</b>	AS-i slave
<b>Profile</b>	S-7.B.=, ID1 = F
<b>Voltage</b>	22 ... 31.6 V
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 80 mA

Environmental data	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	0°C ... +55°C [+32°F ... +131°F]
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-40°C ... +85°C [-40°F ... +185°F]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP67
<b>Shock and vibration resistance</b>	≤ 15 g, T ≤ 11 ms 10 ... 55 Hz, 0.5 mm amplitude
<b>Humidity</b>	non-condensing
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value</b>	5.18 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1 :2008 EN ISO 13849-2 :2008 EN 62061 :2005

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 61000-6-2 :2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 60947-1 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 60947-5-1 :2004 / AC:2005

Safety modules

# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>I/O expansion – EMIO.SIO.10xP</b>	<b>Digital 2 / 1 + 2</b>
--	--------------------------------------	--------------------------

### Terminal assignment

M12 connector, A coded, terminal S1					
Signal EMIO.SIO.101P	24 V ext. out	OSSD2	0 V ext. out	OSSD1	Shield
Signal EMIO.SIO.102P	S11+	S11-	S2+	S2-	-
Pin	1	2	3	4	5

M12 connector, A coded, terminal S2					
Signal EMIO.SIO.101P	24 V ext. out	-	0 V ext. out	24 V ext. out	Shield
Signal EMIO.SIO.102P	S12+	S12-	-	-	-
Pin	1	2	3	4	5

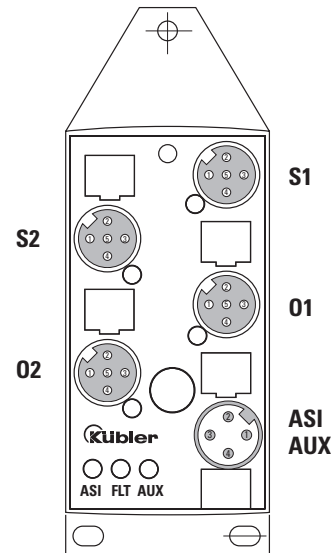
M12 connector, A coded, terminal O1					
Signal EMIO.SIO.101P	-	Out2	0 V ext. out	Out1	-
Signal EMIO.SIO.102P	-	Out2	0 V ext. out	Out1	-
Pin	1	2	3	4	5

M12 connector, A coded, terminal O2					
Signal EMIO.SIO.101P	-	-	0 V ext. out	Out1	-
Signal EMIO.SIO.102P	-	-	0 V ext. out	Out2	-
Pin	1	2	3	4	5

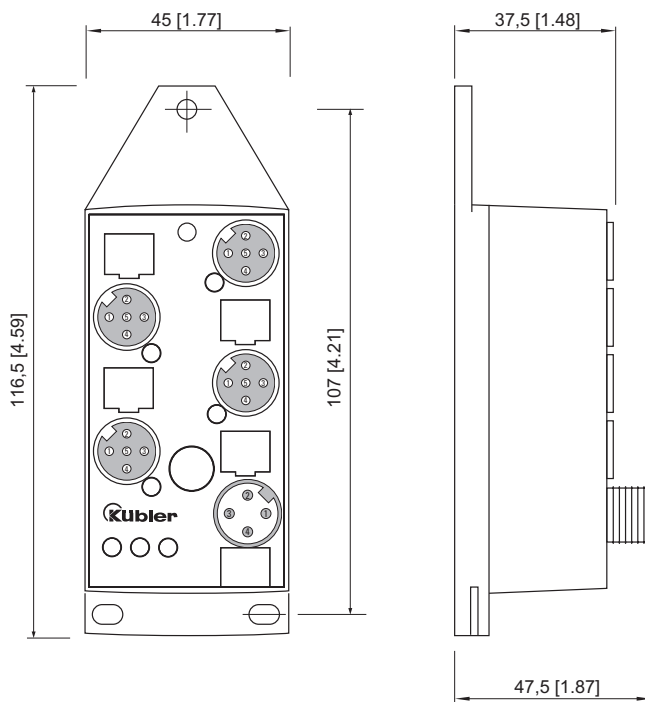
  

M12 connector, A coded, terminal ASI / AUX					
Signal EMIO.SIO.101P	AS-i+	0 V ext. in	AS-i-	24 V ext. in	-
Signal EMIO.SIO.102P	AS-i+	0 V ext. in	AS-i-	24 V ext. in	-
Pin	1	2	3	4	5



### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>I/O expansion – EMIO.SAI.200</b>	<b>Analog 2 / 1</b>
--	-------------------------------------	---------------------



**Analog I/O expansion for the basic modules of the Safety-M modular product family.**

**The expansion module is equipped with 2 / 1 analog inputs.**



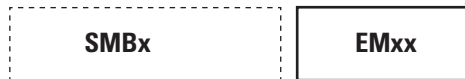
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 / 1 safe analog input lines.</li> <li>• Connection of:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Voltage signals (0 ... 10 V)</li> <li>- Current signals (4 ... 20 mA)</li> <li>- Pt100 temperature signals (-200°C ... +850°C)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitoring of min. value, max. value, range.</li> <li>• Monitoring of 2 analog signals.</li> <li>• Extensive diagnostic functionality integrated in FW.</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

Order no.	
EMIO	I/O expansion, analog
	<b>8.EMIO.SAI.200</b>

### Modular construction

**Basic module**  
Modular safety control system.

**Expansion modules**  
For additional inputs and outputs.



### Basic modules

- SMBD** Basic module digital.
- SMBU** Basic module with universal gateway functionality.
- SMBS** Basic module with safe gateway functionality.

### Expansion modules

- EMAI** Axis expansion for incremental encoders.
- EMAA** Axis expansion for absolute encoders.
- EMIO** Input / output expansion.

Safety modules

# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>I/O expansion – EMIO.SAI.200</b>	<b>Analog 2 / 1</b>
--	-------------------------------------	---------------------

## Technical data

General data	
<b>Safe analog input lines</b>	2 / 1
<b>Type of connection</b>	pluggable scrw screw terminals
<b>Max. terminal cross section</b>	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Size w x h x d</b>	22.5 x 99 x 114.5 mm [0.89 x 3.90 x 4.51"]
<b>Weight</b>	180 g [6.35 oz]
<b>Mounting</b>	snap-on mounting on standard head rail

Electrical characteristics										
<b>AUX</b>										
<b>Voltage</b>	20 ... 30 V DC (PELV)									
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 1 A									
<b>Isolation voltage AS-i / AUX</b>	500 V									
<b>Input</b>										
<b>Power supply</b>	from AUX									
<b>Input voltage</b>	max. 25 V									
<b>Input current</b>	max. 40 mA									
<b>Internal resistance</b>	50Ω / 100kΩ									
<b>Resolution</b>	16 bit									
<b>Value range</b>	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">4 ... 20 mA</td> <td style="width: 33%;">4000 ... 20000 dez.</td> <td style="width: 33%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0 ... 10 V</td> <td>0 ... 10000 dez.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>-200°C ... +850°C</td> <td>-2000 ... 8500 dez.</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	4 ... 20 mA	4000 ... 20000 dez.		0 ... 10 V	0 ... 10000 dez.		-200°C ... +850°C	-2000 ... 8500 dez.	
4 ... 20 mA	4000 ... 20000 dez.									
0 ... 10 V	0 ... 10000 dez.									
-200°C ... +850°C	-2000 ... 8500 dez.									

Display LEDs – for other statuses please contact the Kübler Service			
<b>ASI</b>	LED green	off blinking 1 Hz on	AS-i supply voltage not OK addresse "0" or peripheral fault AS-i supply voltage OK
<b>FLT</b>	LED red	off blinking 1 Hz on	on-line peripheral fault off-line
<b>Conf</b>	LED yellow	off blinking 2 x 1 Hz	normal operation chip card is written
<b>AUX</b>	LED green	off on	24 VDC AUX missing 24 VDC AUX present
<b>U1, U2</b>	LED yellow	off blinking 1 Hz on	no voltage input error message voltage input is set
<b>I1, I2</b>	LED yellow	off blinking 1 Hz on	no current input error message voltage current is set
<b>R1, R2</b>	LED yellow	off blinking 1 Hz on	no PT100 input error message PT100 input is set
<b>F1, F2</b>	LED yellow	off blinking 1 Hz on	no safety range, 0 sequence (shut-off) is running error message safety range, at least one sequence is running
<b>Peripheral fault</b>	LED red	blinking 1 Hz	"analoge signal outside range of values" or " difference between channels is outside of present margin" or "AUX voltage missing"

Environmental data	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	0°C ... +55°C [+32°F ... +131°F]
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +85°C [-13°F ... +185°F]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP20
<b>Humidity</b>	non-condensing
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

Safety characteristics	
<b>Classification</b>	PLe / SIL3
<b>System structure</b>	2 channel (Cat. 4 / HFT = 1)
<b>PFH<sub>d</sub> value</b>	5.08 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> h <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Mission time / Proof test interval</b>	20 years
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN ISO 13849-1 :2008 EN ISO 13849-2 :2008 EN 62061 :2005 / A1:2010

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 61326-3-1 :2008 EN 61000-6-2 :2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 62026-2 :2013 EN 61131-2 :2007 / A1:2011

LED flashing sample		
<b>Error input I1 / U1</b>	I1 F1 I2, F2	blinking 1 Hz off any
<b>Error input I2 / U2</b>	I2 F2 I1, F2	blinking 1 Hz off any
<b>Data on chip card and device different</b>	I1, I2 F1, F2	off blinking 1 Hz
<b>Chip card defective</b>	I1, I2 F1, F2	blinking 1 Hz off
<b>Serious error</b>	I1+2, U1+2, R1+2, F1+2	blinking 8 Hz

AS-i interface	
<b>Type</b>	AS-i slave
<b>Profile</b>	safe input slaves S-0.B.E diagnostic slaves S-7.A.5
<b>Voltage</b>	18 ... 31.6 V
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 80 mA

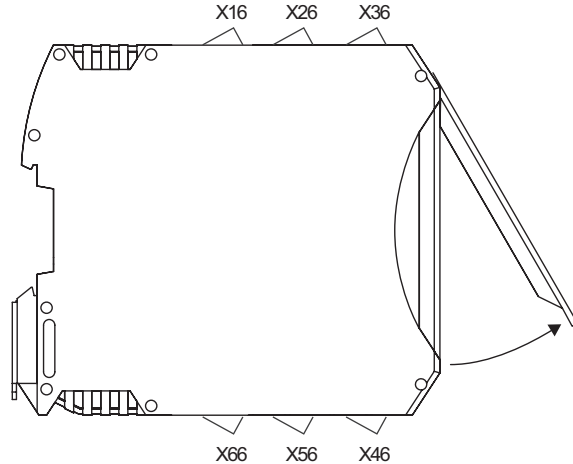


# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>I/O expansion – EMIO.SAI.200</b>	<b>Analog 2 / 1</b>
--	-------------------------------------	---------------------

## Terminal assignment

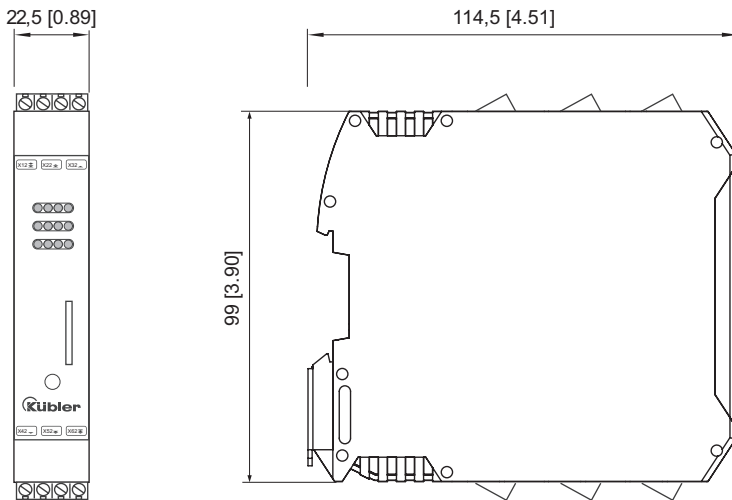
	X16				X26				X36			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Sensor power supply	Terminal 0 V <sub>1</sub>	Terminal 24 V <sub>1</sub>	Terminal 0 V <sub>2</sub>	Terminal 24 V <sub>2</sub>	Terminal U1-	Terminal U1+	Terminal I1-	Terminal I1+	Terminal R1-	Terminal R1-	Terminal R1+	Terminal R1+
Sensor power supply	Terminal 0 V <sub>1</sub>	Terminal 24 V <sub>1</sub>	Terminal 0 V <sub>2</sub>	Terminal 24 V <sub>2</sub>	Terminal U1-	Terminal U1+	Terminal I1-	Terminal I1+	Terminal R1-	Terminal R1-	Terminal R1+	Terminal R1+
Sensor power supply	Terminal 0 V <sub>1</sub>	Terminal 24 V <sub>1</sub>	Terminal 0 V <sub>2</sub>	Terminal 24 V <sub>2</sub>	Terminal U1-	Terminal U1+	Terminal I1-	Terminal I1+	Terminal R1-	Terminal R1-	Terminal R1+	Terminal R1+
Sensor power supply	Terminal 0 V <sub>1</sub>	Terminal 24 V <sub>1</sub>	Terminal 0 V <sub>2</sub>	Terminal 24 V <sub>2</sub>	Terminal U1-	Terminal U1+	Terminal I1-	Terminal I1+	Terminal R1-	Terminal R1-	Terminal R1+	Terminal R1+



	X46				X56				X66			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Terminal R2+	Terminal R2+	Terminal R2+	Terminal R2-	Terminal R2-	Terminal I2+	Terminal I2-	Terminal U2+	Terminal U2-	ASI+	ASI-	AUX+	AUX-
Pt100, safe temperature input 2	Terminal R2+	Terminal R2+	Terminal R2-	Terminal R2-	Terminal I2+	Terminal I2-	Terminal U2+	Terminal U2-	ASI+	ASI-	AUX+	AUX-
Pt100, safe temperature input 2	Terminal R2+	Terminal R2+	Terminal R2-	Terminal R2-	Terminal I2+	Terminal I2-	Terminal U2+	Terminal U2-	ASI+	ASI-	AUX+	AUX-
Pt100, safe temperature input 2	Terminal R2+	Terminal R2+	Terminal R2-	Terminal R2-	Terminal I2+	Terminal I2-	Terminal U2+	Terminal U2-	ASI+	ASI-	AUX+	AUX-
Pt100, safe temperature input 2	Terminal R2+	Terminal R2+	Terminal R2-	Terminal R2-	Terminal I2+	Terminal I2-	Terminal U2+	Terminal U2-	ASI+	ASI-	AUX+	AUX-
4 ... 20 mA, safe input 2	Terminal I2+	Terminal I2-	Terminal U2+	Terminal U2-	ASI+	ASI-	AUX+	AUX-				
4 ... 20 mA, safe input 2	Terminal I2+	Terminal I2-	Terminal U2+	Terminal U2-	ASI+	ASI-	AUX+	AUX-				
0 ... 10 V, safe input 2	Terminal I2+	Terminal I2-	Terminal U2+	Terminal U2-	ASI+	ASI-	AUX+	AUX-				
0 ... 10 V, safe input 2	Terminal I2+	Terminal I2-	Terminal U2+	Terminal U2-	ASI+	ASI-	AUX+	AUX-				
AS-i Bus connection	ASI+	ASI-	AUX+	AUX-								
AS-i Bus connection	ASI+	ASI-	AUX+	AUX-								
Power supply input line	ASI+	ASI-	AUX+	AUX-								
Power supply input line	ASI+	ASI-	AUX+	AUX-								

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Safety modules

## Safety-M modular Expansion module

I/O expansion – EMIO.IO.880

Digital (non safe) 8 + 8



Digital I/O expansion for the basic modules of the Safety-M modular product family.

The expansion module is equipped with 8 standard inputs and 8 standard outputs.



- 8 digital input lines.
- 8 digital output lines.

### Order no.

EMIO I/O expansion, digital

**8.EMIO.IO.880**

### Modular construction

#### Basic module

Modular safety control system.

**SMBx**

#### Expansion modules

For additional inputs and outputs.

**EMxx**

### Basic modules

**SMBD** Basic module digital.

**SMBU** Basic module with universal gateway functionality.

**SMBS** Basic module with safe gateway functionality.

### Expansion modules

**EMAI** Axis expansion for incremental encoders.

**EMAA** Axis expansion for absolute encoders.

**EMIO** Input / output expansion.

# Safety modules

<b>Safety-M modular Expansion module</b>	<b>I/O expansion – EMIO.IO.880</b>	<b>Digital (non safe) 8 + 8</b>
--	------------------------------------	---------------------------------

## Technical data

General data	
<b>Digital inputs</b>	8
<b>Digital outputs</b>	8
<b>Type of connection</b>	pluggable screw terminals
<b>Max. terminal cross section</b>	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]

Electrical characteristics	
<b>AUX</b>	
<b>Power supply</b>	18 ... 30 V DC
<b>Power consumption</b>	8 A
<b>Input</b>	
<b>Number of inputs</b>	8
<b>Singal level</b>	0 signal < 5 V DC 1 signal > 15 V DC
<b>Rated data digital inputs</b>	24 V DC / 20 mA
<b>Output</b>	
<b>Number of outputs</b>	8 x electronic
<b>Power supply</b>	from AUX
<b>Rated data digital outputs</b>	1000 mA
<b>Max. output current</b>	1 A
<b>Total current (per terminal)</b>	max. 3 A, X44 (01 ... 04) max. 3 A, X54 (05 ... 08)

Environmental data	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ...+158°F]
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +85°C [-13°F ...+185°F]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP20
<b>Humidity</b>	non-condensing
<b>CE compliant acc. to</b>	
(up to April 19, 2016)	EMC guideline 2004/108/EG Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU
(as from April 20, 2016)	EMC guideline 2014/30/EU Machinery directive 2006/42/EC RoHS guideline 2011/65/EU

EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 61000-6-2 :2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4 :2007 / A1:2011 EN 62026-2 :2013 EN 61131-2 :2007 / A1:2011

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Size w x h x d</b>	22.5 x 99 x 114.5 mm
<b>Weight</b>	140 g [4.94 oz]
<b>Mounting</b>	snap-on mounting on standard head rail

LED display		
<b>LED AS-i/FLT1 (red / green)</b>	green red yellow/red blinking red/green blinking	slave online slave offline address 0 peripheral error
<b>LED AS-i/FLT2 (red / green)</b>	green red yellow/red blinking red/green blinking red blinking	slave online slave offline address 0 peripheral error slave 2 is switched off, while slave 1 is offline
<b>LEDs I1 ... I8 (yellow)</b>		status of inputs I1 ... I8
<b>LEDs O1 ... O8 (yellow)</b>		status of outputs O1 ... O8
<b>LED AUX (green)</b>	on off	24 V DC AUX no 24 V DC AUX

AS-i interface	
<b>Type</b>	AS-i slave
<b>Profile</b>	slave 1 S-7.0.E, ID1 = F (default) slave 2 S-7.0.E, ID1 = E (default)
<b>AS-i Address</b>	2 single slaves
<b>Voltage</b>	18 ... 31.6 V
<b>Power consumption</b>	max. 60 mA

# Safety modules

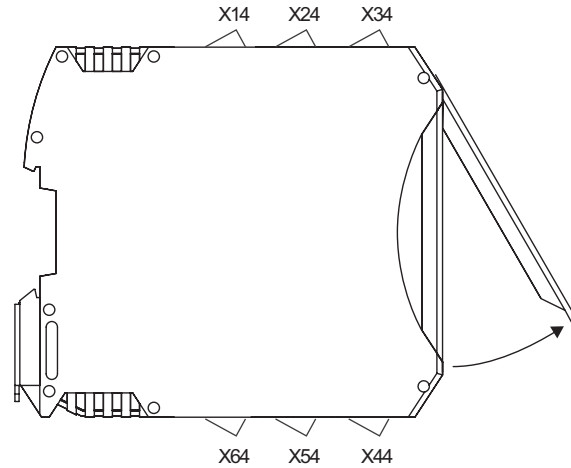
## Safety-M modular Expansion module

I/O expansion – EMIO.IO.880

Digital (non safe) 8 + 8

### Terminal assignment

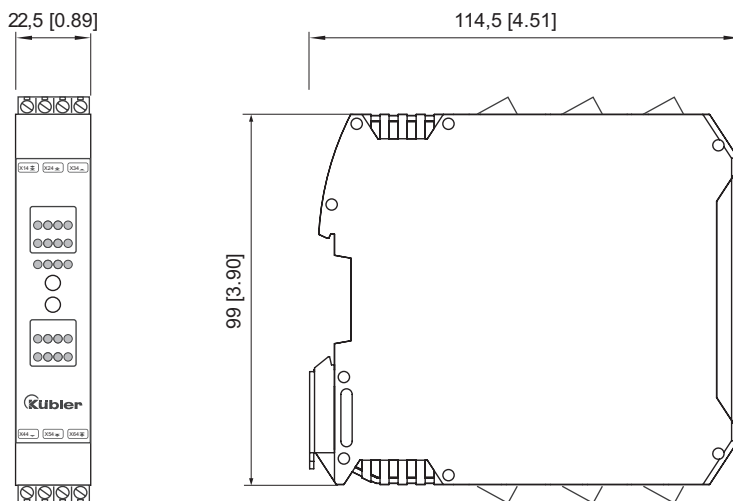
	X14	X24	X34
Sensor supply	Terminal I -	Terminal I8	Terminal I4
Sensor supply	Terminal I +	Terminal I7	Terminal I3
Ground reference for outputs	Terminal O -	Terminal I6	Terminal I2
Ground reference for outputs	Terminal O -	Terminal I5	Terminal I1
	Input 8	Input 4	
	Input 7	Input 3	
	Input 6	Input 2	
	Input 5	Input 1	



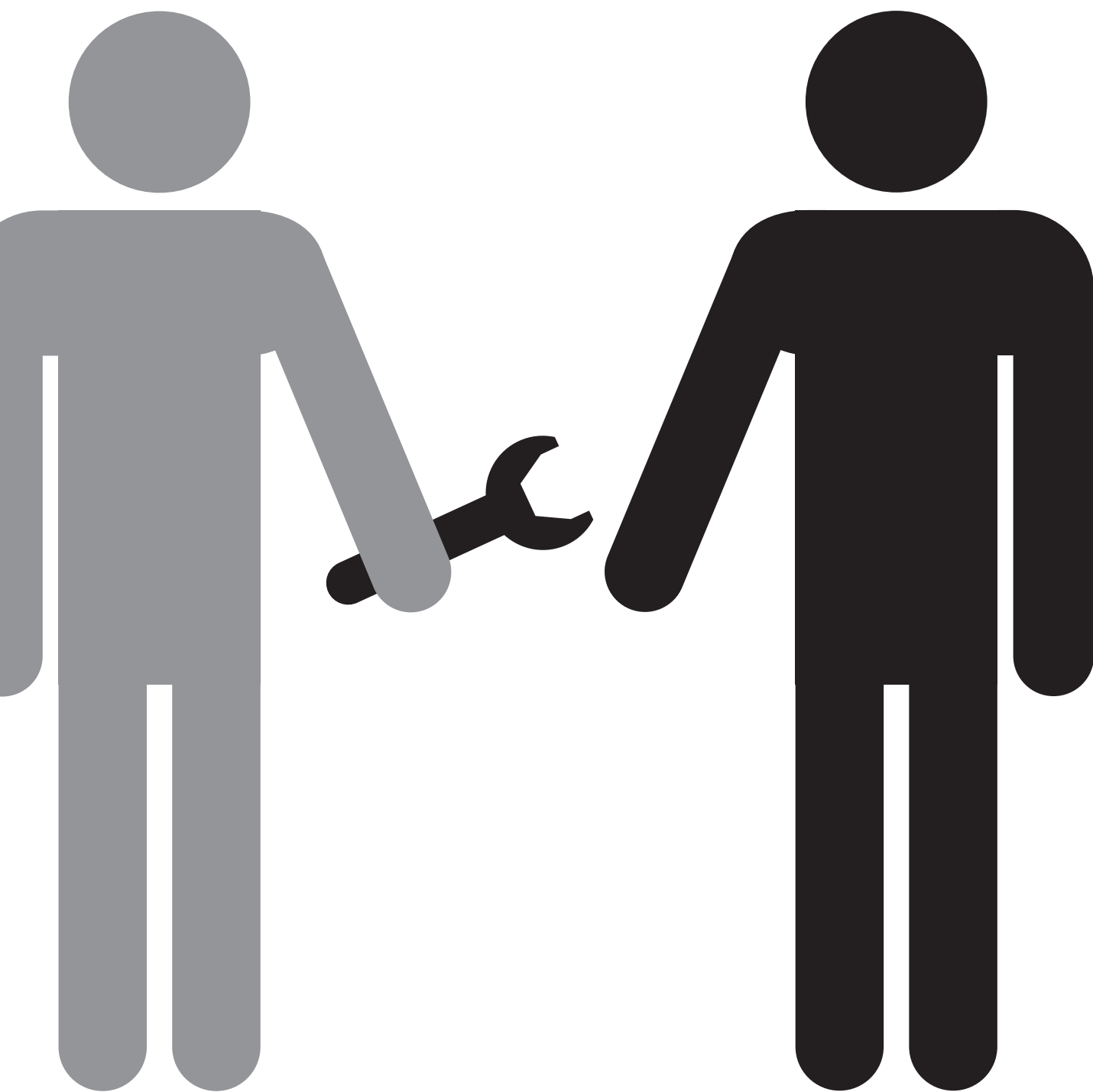
	X44	X54	X64
Terminal O 1	Output 1	Terminal O 5	AS-i Bus connection
Terminal O 2	Output 2	Terminal O 6	AS-i Bus connection
Terminal O 3	Output 3	Terminal O 7	Power supply input line
Terminal O 4	Output 4	Terminal O 8	Power supply input line
	Output 5		
	Output 6		
	Output 7		
	Output 8		

### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



## Safety modules



# Services

<b>Advice</b>		<b>Page</b>
<b>Safety Services</b>	Risk Assessment	<b>190</b>
	Safety Concept	<b>191</b>
	Start-up / Validation	<b>192</b>
	Safety Retrofit	<b>193</b>
<b>Support</b>		<b>Page</b>
<b>Application</b>	PreSales	<b>194</b>
<b>Service</b>	AfterSales	<b>196</b>

<b>Advice</b>	<b>Safety Services</b>	<b>Risk Assessment</b>
---------------	------------------------	------------------------



The Risk Assessment service package includes the following points:

- **Directives and standards research**
- **Analysis of the operating modes**
- **Risk assessment**
- **Documentation**

Operators of machines or plants can be exposed to increased hazard potentials. These potentials can be mitigated with suitable protective equipment and safety measures.

Safety Services by Kübler will support you with custom-tailored service packages during the whole service life cycle of your machine / plant.

## Risk Assessment

The compliance with the applicable safety and health requirements is the cornerstone of a safe machine. Something that goes wrong already at the start, during risk assessment, can lead to expensive consequences at a later time. No one wants to have to add constructive measures or to modify totally the control concept because of missing safety technology. And, at the end, all steps need to be documented in a legally secure way.

This service package is based on a description of the machine, its processes and operating sequences.

Risk assessment pursuant to Annex I of the Machinery Directive, using standard EN ISO 12100.

## Contents

- **Directives and standards research**  
Inspection of the machine / plant according to the applicable international or national provisions.
- **Analysis of the operating modes**  
Definition and evaluation of the different operating modes of the machine / plant.
- **Risk assessment**  
Determination of the risks in all operating modes of the machine / plant.
- **Documentation**  
Preparation of a customer documentation for an EC-compliant proof.

## Order no.

**Risk Assessment**

**8.DLSS.100**

(Service Package)

Other Safety Services	Order no.
<b>Safety Concept</b>	<b>8.DLSS.200</b>
<b>Start-up / Validation</b>	<b>8.DLSS.400</b>
<b>Safety Retrofit</b>	<b>8.DLSS.500</b>
Further service packages on request	

Further information can be found on our website under [www.kuebler.com/safety](http://www.kuebler.com/safety).



<b>Advice</b>	<b>Safety Services</b>	<b>Safety Concept</b>
---------------	------------------------	-----------------------



The Safety Concept service package includes the following points:

- **Analysis of the risks**
- **Selection of the components**
- **Documentation**

Operators of machines or plants can be exposed to increased hazard potentials. These potentials can be mitigated with suitable protective equipment and safety measures.

Safety Services by Kübler will support you with custom-tailored service packages during the whole service life cycle of your machine / plant.

<h3>Safety Concept</h3> <p>The best safety concepts are useless if they cannot be implemented; this is why the many years of know-how of this branch are requested when working out the concept. The safety concept turns the requirement of the risk assessments into actions. Constructive actions, technical actions or organisational actions can be defined here, always according to the state-of-the-art technology, for a long service life of the machine / plant.</p> <p>This service package is based on a risk assessment of the machine.</p> <p>Safety Concept pursuant to Annex I of the Machinery Directive, using standard EN ISO 12100.</p>	<h3>Contents</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Analysis of the risks</b> This analysis is based on a risk assessment for identifying all risks.</li> <li>• <b>Selection of the components</b> Selection of the suitable components with description of the respective tasks, and supply of the respective documentation.</li> <li>• <b>Documentation</b> Preparation of a customer documentation for an EC-compliant proof.</li> </ul>
--	---

Order no.	
<b>Safety Concept</b> (Service Package)	<b>8.DLSS.200</b>

Other Safety Services	Order no.
<b>Risk Assessment</b>	<b>8.DLSS.100</b>
<b>Start-up / Validation</b>	<b>8.DLSS.400</b>
<b>Safety Retrofit</b>	<b>8.DLSS.500</b>
Further service packages on request	

Further information can be found on our website under [www.kuebler.com/safety](http://www.kuebler.com/safety).

<b>Advice</b>	<b>Safety Services</b>	<b>Start-up / Validation</b>
---------------	------------------------	------------------------------



The Start-up / Validation service package includes the following points:

- **Installation of the components**
- **Functional test in the plant**
- **Acceptance of the components**
- **Documentation**

Operators of machines or plants can be exposed to increased hazard potentials. These potentials can be mitigated with suitable protective equipment and safety measures.

Safety Services by Kübler will support you with custom-tailored service packages during the whole service life cycle of your machine / plant.

## Start-up / Validation

The selected components are commissioned by Kübler according to the requirements of the safety concept. The customer saves a thorough training in the software and in the handling. After the functional tests, the components are accepted and handed out to the customer. A comprehensive protocol is elaborated to serve as a documentation.

Acceptance with functional and system tests using standard EN ISO 13849-2.

## Contents

- **Installation of the components**  
Commissioning of the safety components according to the instructions.
- **Functional test in the plant**  
Functional test of all safety functions and switching-off paths of the safety components.
- **Acceptance of the components**  
Validation of the safety functions and integration in the documentation, on request also in cooperation with a certifying body.
- **Documentation**  
Preparation of a customer documentation for an EC-compliant proof.

## Order no.

**Start-up / Validation**  
(Service Package)

**8.DLSS.400**

Other Safety Services	Order no.
<b>Risk Assessment</b>	<b>8.DLSS.100</b>
<b>Safety Concept</b>	<b>8.DLSS.200</b>
<b>Safety Retrofit</b>	<b>8.DLSS.500</b>
Further service packages on request	

Further information can be found on our website under [www.kuebler.com/safety](http://www.kuebler.com/safety).

<b>Advice</b>	<b>Safety Services</b>	<b>Safety Retrofit</b>
---------------	------------------------	------------------------



The Safety Retrofit service package includes the following points:

- **Project management**
- **Working out a safety concept**
- **Components procurement**
- **Modification / Integration**
- **Commissioning / Acceptance**
- **Documentation**

Operators of machines or plants can be exposed to increased hazard potentials. These potentials can be mitigated with suitable protective equipment and safety measures.	Safety Services by Kübler will support you with custom-tailored service packages during the whole service life cycle of your machine / plant.
--	---

<b>Safety Retrofit</b>	<b>Contents</b>
<p>The largest service package encompasses other service packages (Safety Concept and Start-up / Validation) and includes in addition the mechanical and electrical installation of the components. Optionally, the risk assessment can be carried out previously with the customer.</p> <p>Since modifications or integrations of new machine elements are mostly issues that are time-critical and involve complex safety technology, this service package ensures the customer an all-round „no-worry“ package allowing him to concentrate in a time-optimised manner on his core competencies. After the acceptance, the customer has a revised safe machine and a legally secure documentation describing the modification for his files.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Project management</b> A well-functioning project management is important for the coordination of the timeframes and a reliable planning.</li> <li>• <b>Working out a safety concept</b> Preparation of a safety concept that will result in the actions for risk minimisation.</li> <li>• <b>Components procurement</b> Definition and procurement of all necessary components.</li> <li>• <b>Modification / Integration</b> Mechanical and electrical modifications of the machine and plant.</li> <li>• <b>Commissioning / Acceptance</b> Commissioning and test of all safety components.</li> <li>• <b>Documentation</b> Preparation of a customer documentation for an EC-compliant proof.</li> </ul>

<b>Order no.</b>	
<b>Safety Retrofit</b> (Service Package)	<b>8.DLSS.500</b>

<b>Other Safety Services</b>	<b>Order no.</b>
<b>Risk Assessment</b>	<b>8.DLSS.100</b>
Further service packages on request	

Further information can be found on our website under [www.kuebler.com/safety](http://www.kuebler.com/safety).

Support	Application	PreSales
---------	-------------	----------



### Kübler Hotline

An expert is always available for your questions, per phone or e-mail, on our Kübler Service hotline. Whatever the topic, general information or complex technical questions or problems: we react immediately and find the suitable solution to your request.

- Contact persons with technical training.
- Specialists with practical experience.
- Highly efficient processes and solutions.
- Quick response with immediate delivery of parts.
- Solution for applications involving third-party suppliers.
- Advice and choice of tailor-made products.
- Analysis and selection of a suitable device for the customer's task/application.



### Web Service

Service at any time and anywhere. Kübler offers on line an elaborate all-round service program. We answer your questions – from planning, passing through design and programming up to maintenance – in a systematic, user-friendly and understandable way. Our service for continuous availability and lasting solutions.

- Technical data and drawings.
- Data sheets, operating instructions, catalogues, manuals.
- CAD data for mechanical design.
- ePlan macros for electrical design.
- Kübler webinars about many technical topics.
- Targeted product finder.



### Application Engineering

Qualified application engineers are at your disposal to guide you from products overview with suitable product selection through project planning, mounting and integration, up to successfully and safely operating systems. With Kübler, you can rely on guaranteed safety – up to the Functional Safety technology.

- Support as from the first planning step.
- Experienced project engineers.
- Costs reduction thanks to fast commissioning.
- Reliable and safe functions.
- Adaptation and implementation.
- Support in case of malfunctions and troubleshooting.
- Comprehensive advice.



### Tailor-made Solutions – Kübler Design System (KDS) OEM Products and Systems (OPS)

Together with our customers, we develop product and engineering solutions for customer-specific products, integrated drive solutions, up to complete systems (sensors, electronics and mechanics).

Support	Application	PreSales
---------	-------------	----------



## Prototyping

Together with our customers, we turn ideas into parts that can be touched: regardless of whether they are sensors, electronic or mechanical parts. We develop engineering products ranging from integrated drive solutions to complete customer-specific systems.

- Technical and economic feasibility study.
- Upon release, delivery of a test sample of the customer-specific device including possibly necessary accessories and mounting parts.



## Training

Long-term success with successful systems begins with the foundation: a comprehensive offer of product and topical trainings and seminars prepares you and your product for the future. The graded contents range - of course prepared accordingly - from the basics up to the refinements of sophisticated solutions.

- Product trainings in the customer's or in our premises.
- Topical training relating to field bus, safety, encoder basics and many others.
- Project and innovation workshops for new solutions.
- On-line training via remote connections.

Support	Service	AfterSales
 <p><b>Kübler Hotline</b></p> <p>An expert is always available for your questions, per phone or e-mail, on our Kübler Service Hotline.</p> <p>Whatever the topic, general information or complex technical questions or problems: we react immediately and find the suitable solution to your request.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Technical explanations.</li> <li>• Assistance for programming.</li> <li>• Support for connection and commissioning.</li> <li>• Problem and troubleshooting.</li> </ul>
 <p><b>On-Site Service</b></p> <p>Kübler experts are working for you all over the world.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On-site as-is analysis in collaboration with the customer for error analysis and problem solving.</li> <li>• Direct communication during physical system analysis.</li> <li>• Customer maintenance personnel relief.</li> </ul>
 <p><b>Commissioning Support</b></p> <p>Commissioning monitored by Kübler Service specialists saves time and costs. This ensures our customers a twofold benefit:</p> <p>Thanks to fast processes followed by long trouble-free operation. Everything works as planned.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cost saving thanks to shorter commissioning.</li> <li>• Prevents consequential damage.</li> <li>• Proper parameterising of the Kübler components.</li> <li>• Safety thanks to test runs.</li> <li>• Plant integration.</li> <li>• Possibly necessary adaptations.</li> </ul>
 <p><b>Repair Service</b></p> <p>Good to know: your product is in good hands with us.</p> <p>If it must be sent back for repair, we put it back in perfect condition according to a clear and systematic procedure. Our service is reliable and fast, our service technicians are conscientious and well-trained. Because we want everything to run smoothly for you.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Structured registration upon RMA (Return Material Authorisation).</li> <li>• Fast device analysis: max. 5 working days.</li> <li>• Repair report, test report, detailed failure description, cause analysis.</li> <li>• Estimated charges / Timetable.</li> </ul>
 <p><b>48 h Express Service</b></p> <p>We manufacture your order within 48 hours; products on stock are shipped the same day.</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simplified orders.</li> <li>• Calculable delivery.</li> <li>• Flexible use of small batch sizes.</li> </ul>

<b>Support</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>AfterSales</b>
----------------	----------------	-------------------



## Service Sites

Kübler has service sites all over the world for diagnostics, error analysis and repair, with qualified technicians who will be glad to support you.

- Germany – Villingen Schwenningen
- Frankreich – Wittelsheim
- Italien – Milano
- China – Beijing
- India – Pune
- USA – Charlotte



## Service Centers / Technical Hotline

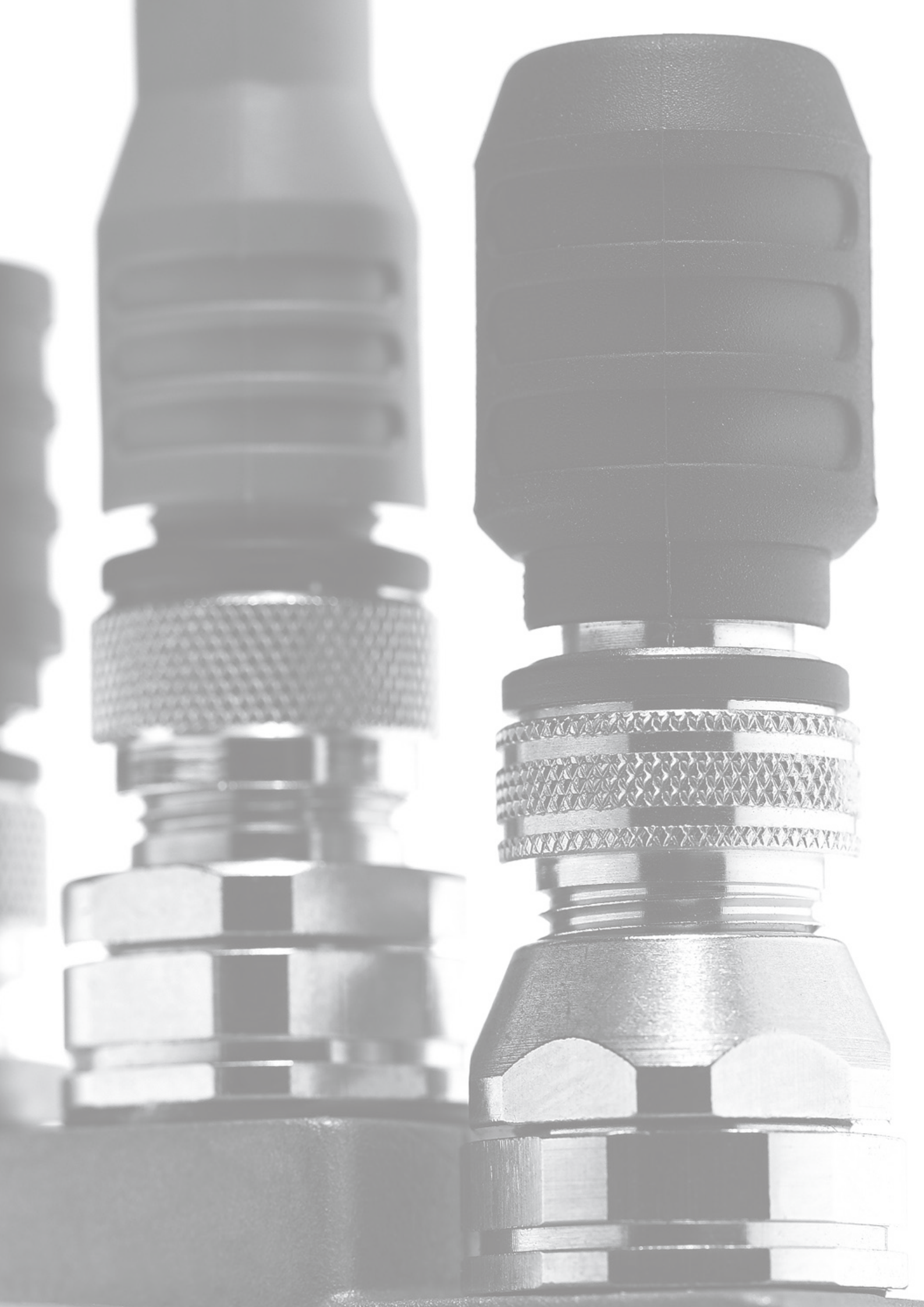
Kübler's technicians are available on site all over the world for advice, analysis or installation support.

### Phone

Kübler Germany	+49 7720 3903 952
Kübler France	+33 3 89 53 45 45
Kübler Italy	+39 026 423 345
Kübler Poland	+48 61 84 99 902
Kübler Turkey	+90 216 999 9791
Kübler China	+86 10 8471 0818
Kübler India	+91 8600 147 280
Kübler USA	+1 855 583 2537

### E-Mail

support\_EN@kuebler.com  
safetysupport@kuebler.com





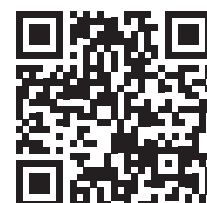
# Connection technology

		Page
<b>Cable</b>	Unprepared, cut to length	<b>200</b>
<b>M12 connection technology</b>	Connectors, self-assembly	<b>203</b>
	Cordsets, pre-assembled	<b>205</b>
<b>M23 connection technology</b>	Connectors, self-assembly	<b>208</b>
	Cordsets, pre-assembled	<b>209</b>
<b>RJ45 connection technology</b>	Connectors, self-assembly	<b>212</b>
	Cordsets, pre-assembled	<b>213</b>
<b>Sub-D connection technology</b>	Connectors, self-assembly	<b>215</b>
	Cordsets, pre-assembled	<b>216</b>









Further connection technology you will find in our catalogue "Transmission Technology" or under:

[www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology)
















# Connection technology

Cable		Unprepared, cut to length			Order no.
<b>8 core + shield</b>					
<b>PUR trailing cable</b> halogen-free  	<b>Cross section</b>	8 x 0.14 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG25]	suitable for:	<b>8.0000.6P00.XXXX</b> <sup>1)</sup>	
	<b>Permanent working temperature range</b>	flexible installation -20°C ... +90°C [-4°F ... +194°F] secure installation -40°C ... +90°C [-40°F ... +194°F]	Limes, 365X, 368X SSI and analog Safety-M		
	<b>Bending radius</b>	flexible installation min. 65 mm [2.56"] secure installation min. 45 mm [1.77"]			
	<b>Cable diameter</b>	approx. 5.5 mm ±0.2 mm			
<b>8 core + shield</b>					
<b>PUR trailing cable</b> halogen-free  	<b>Cross section</b>	3 x 2 x 0.14 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG25] + 2 x 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG20]	suitable for:	<b>8.0000.6F00.XXXX</b> <sup>1)</sup>	
	<b>Permanent working temperature range</b>	flexible installation -40°C ... +90°C [-40°F ... +194°F] secure installation -50°C ... +90°C [-58°F ... +194°F]	Limes, 365X, 368X SSI and analog Safety-M		
	<b>Bending radius</b>	flexible installation min. 111 mm [4.37"] secure installation min. 55 mm [2.17"]			
	<b>Cable diameter</b>	approx. 7.4 mm ±0.3 mm			
<b>10 core + shield</b>					
<b>PUR electronic trailing cable</b> halogen-free  	<b>Cross section</b>	4 x 2 x 0.25 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG23] + 2 x 1 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG17]	suitable for:	<b>8.0000.6400.XXXX</b> <sup>1)</sup>	
	<b>Permanent working temperature range</b>	flexible installation -40°C ... +90°C [-40°F ... +194°F] secure installation -50°C ... +90°C [-58°F ... +194°F]	H100, H120 LA10, LA50 Safety-M		
	<b>Bending radius</b>	flexible installation min. 95 mm [3.74"] secure installation min. 40 mm [1.57"]			
	<b>Cable diameter</b>	approx. 7.9 mm ±0.8 mm			














1) XXXX = cable length in meters (e.g. 10 m = 0010)

# Connection technology

Cable		Unprepared, cut to length			Order no.
12 core + shield					
<b>PUR electronic trailing cable halogen-free</b>  	<b>Cross section</b>		10 x 0.14 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG25] + 2 x 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG20]	suitable for:	<b>8.0000.6100.XXXX</b> <sup>1)</sup>
	<b>Permanent working temperature range</b>	flexible installation secure installation	-30°C ... +80°C [-22°F ... +176°F] -50°C ... +90°C [-58°F ... +194°F]	robust incremental encoders	
	<b>Bending radius</b>	flexible installation secure installation	min. 50 mm [1.97"] min. 35 mm [1.38"]		
	<b>Cable diameter</b>		approx. 6.9 mm ±0.3 mm		
<b>PVC electronic cable LiYCY</b>  	<b>Cross section</b>		12 x 0.14 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG25]	suitable for:	<b>8.0000.6200.XXXX</b> <sup>1)</sup>
	<b>Permanent working temperature range</b>	flexible installation secure installation	-10°C ... +90°C [+14°F ... +194°F] -30°C ... +90°C [-22°F ... +194°F]	incremental encoders standard cable	
	<b>Bending radius</b>	flexible installation secure installation	min. 100 mm [3.94"] min. 65 mm [2.56"]		
	<b>Cable diameter</b>		approx. 6.7 mm ±0.2 mm		
<b>PUR electronic trailing cable halogen-free</b>    	<b>Cross section</b>		6 x 2 x 0.14 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG25]	suitable for:	<b>8.0000.6Y00.XXXX</b> <sup>1)</sup>
	<b>Permanent working temperature range</b>	flexible installation secure installation	-30°C ... +90°C [-22°F ... +194°F] -40°C ... +90°C [-40°F ... +194°F]	robust incremental encoders LA10	
	<b>Bending radius</b>	flexible installation secure installation	min. 90 mm [3.54"] min. 40 mm [1.57"]		
	<b>Cable diameter</b>		approx. 7.5 mm ±0.2 mm		
<b>TPE electronic cable halogen-free</b>   	<b>Cross section</b>		5 x 2 x 0.14 mm <sup>2</sup> + 2 x 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	suitable for:	<b>8.0000.6E00.XXXX</b> <sup>1)</sup>
	<b>Permanent working temperature range</b>	flexible installation secure installation	-25°C ... +110°C [-13°F ... +230°F] -40°C ... +135°C [-40°F ... +275°F]	high temperatures or encoders with sine wave output	
	<b>Bending radius</b>	flexible installation secure installation	min. 90 mm [3.54"] min. 70 mm [2.76"]		
	<b>Cable diameter</b>		approx. 8.5 mm ±0.9 mm		
<b>PVC electronic cable LiYCY</b>  	<b>Cross section</b>		6 x 2 x 0.14 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG25]	suitable for:	<b>8.0000.6900.XXXX</b> <sup>1)</sup>
	<b>Permanent working temperature range</b>	flexible installation secure installation	-5°C ... +70°C [+23°F ... +158°F] -30°C ... +80°C [-22°F ... +176°F]	absolute encoders with SSI or 4 ... 20 mA analog output, twisted pair conductors	
	<b>Bending radius</b>	flexible installation secure installation	min. 110 mm [4.33"] min. 75 mm [2.95"]		
	<b>Cable diameter</b>		approx. 7.3 mm ±0.2 mm		


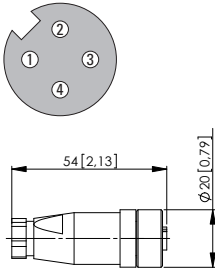

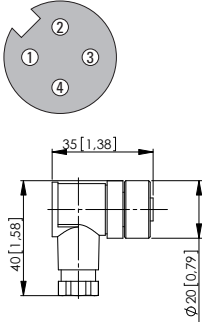

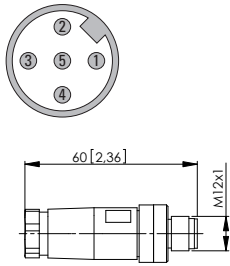
1) XXXX = cable length in meters (e.g. 10 m = 0010)

# Connection technology

Cable		Unprepared, cut to length		
<b>PROFIBUS DP - cable</b>				Order no.
<b>PUR outer jacket, PE wire insulation halogen-free</b>  	<b>Cross section</b>	2 x 0.34 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG22]	suitable for:	<b>05.KABEL451.XXX</b> <sup>1)</sup>
	<b>Permanent working temperature range</b>	flexible installation -25°C ... +60°C [-13°F ... +140°F] secure installation -50°C ... +90°C [-58°F ... +194°F]	all Profibus fieldbus encoders, Safety-M BM31, Safety-M modular SMBU and SMBS	
	<b>Bending radius</b>	flexible installation min. 80 mm [3.15"] secure installation min. 40 mm [1.57"]		
	<b>Cable diameter</b>	approx. 7.6 mm ±0.2 mm		
<b>DeviceNet - cable</b>				Order no.
<b>PUR outer jacket, PE wire insulation</b>  	<b>Cross section</b>	2 x 0.52 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG24] + 2 x 1.04 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG17]	suitable for:	<b>05.KABEL5723.XXX</b> <sup>1)</sup>
	<b>Permanent working temperature range</b>	flexible installation -30°C ... +70°C [-22°F ... +158°F] secure installation -40°C ... +80°C [-40°F ... +176°F]	all DeviceNet fieldbus encoders, Safety-M BM11	
	<b>Bending radius</b>	flexible installation min. 70 mm [2.76"] secure installation min. 50 mm [1.97"]		
	<b>Cable diameter</b>	approx. 8.4 mm ±0.2 mm		
<b>CANopen - cable</b>				Order no.
<b>PVC electronic cable</b>  	<b>Cross section</b>	3 x 2 x 0.25 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG23]	suitable for:	<b>8.0000.6V00.XXXX</b> <sup>1)</sup>
	<b>Permanent working temperature range</b>	flexible installation -10°C ... +90°C [+14°F ... +194°F] secure installation -30°C ... +90°C [-22°F ... +194°F]	all CANopen fieldbus encoders, Safety-M BM21, Safety-M modular SMBU	
	<b>Bending radius</b>	flexible installation min. 130 mm [5.12"] secure installation min. 60 mm [2.36"]		
	<b>Cable diameter</b>	approx. 6.2 mm ±0.2 mm		
<b>Industrial Ethernet - cable</b>				Order no.
<b>PUR electronic cable</b>  	<b>Cross section</b>	2 x 2 x 0.34 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG22]	suitable for:	<b>05.00.6031.1111.XXXM</b> <sup>1)</sup>
	<b>Permanent working temperature range</b>	flexible installation -30°C ... +70°C [-22°F ... +158°F] secure installation -40°C ... +80°C [-40°F ... +176°F]	all EtherCAT / PROFINET I/O / EtherNet/IP encoders, Safety-M BMB1 and BMC1, Safety-M modular SMBU and SMBS	
	<b>Bending radius</b>	flexible installation min. 50 mm [1.97"] secure installation min. 25 mm [0.98"]		
	<b>Cable diameter</b>	approx. 4.8 mm ±0.2 mm	  <b>EtherNet/IP</b>	

1) XXXX = cable length in meters (e.g. 10 m = 0010)

# Connection technology

M12 connection technology		Connectors, self-assembly		Order no.
<b>4 pin</b>				
<b>Female connector with coupling nut</b> <b>A coded, straight</b> <b>power supply</b> Housing: plastic, IP67 	screw connections, for cable $\varnothing$ 4 ... 6 mm [0.16 ... 0.24"] 	suitable for our series:  EMIO.SIO.10xP  5858 / 5878 5868 / 5888 9080	<b>05.B8141-0</b>	
<b>Female connector with coupling nut</b> <b>A coded, right-angle</b> <b>power supply</b> Housing: plastic, IP67 	screw connections, for cable $\varnothing$ 4 ... 6 mm [0.16 ... 0.24"] 	suitable for our series:  EMIO.SIO.10xP  5858 / 5878 5868 / 5888 9080	<b>05.B8241-0</b>	
<b>5 pin</b>				
<b>Male connector with external thread</b> <b>A coded, straight</b> Housing: metal / plastic, IP67 	screw connections, for cable $\varnothing$ 6 ... 8 mm [0.24 ... 0.32"] 	suitable for our series:  9080 <i>DeviceNet.</i> IS60  EMIO.SIO.10xP	<b>05.BS-8151-0/9</b>	

# Connection technology

## M12 connection technology Connectors, self-assembly

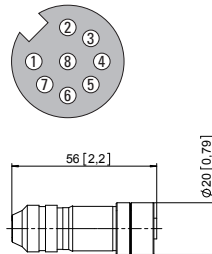
### 8 pin Order no.

**Female connector with coupling nut  
A coded, straight**

Housing: metal, IP67



screw connections,  
for cable  $\varnothing$  6 ... 8 mm [0.24 ... 0.32"]



suitable for our series:

3610 / 3620	5821
F3653 / F3673	5814 / 5834
F3663 / F3683	5853 / 5873
5000 / 5020	5863 / 5883
5006 / 5026	58x4FSx
A020 / A02H	5876

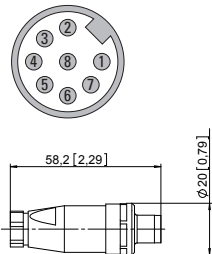
**05.CMB 8181-0**

**Male connector with external thread  
A coded, straight**

Housing: metal, IP67



screw connections,  
for cable  $\varnothing$  6 ... 8 mm [0.24 ... 0.32"]



suitable for:

versions with cable outlet

**05.CMBS 8181-0**

### Accessories Order no.

**Securing clip for M12 connectors**

Material: plastic



against accidental disconnection under  
load

working temperature range  
-25°C ... +90°C [-13°F ... +194°F]

**8.0000.5000.0006**

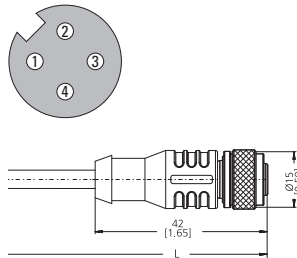
# Connection technology

## M12 connection technology Cordsets, pre-assembled

**With connector, 4 pin** Working temp. -30°C ... +80°C [-22°F ... +176°F] Order no.

**Female connector with coupling nut + single-ended A coded, straight power supply**

Cable: PUR, 4 x 0.34 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG22]  
Housing: metal / plastic, IP67



Terminal assignment

Pin female contacts:	1	2	3	4
Wire colour:	BN	WH	BU	BK

suitable for our series:

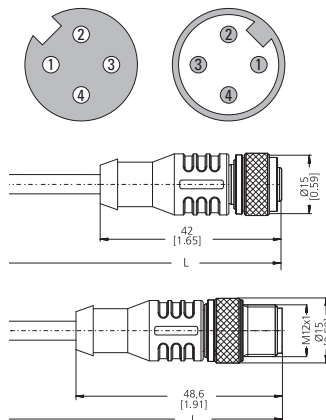
EMIO.SIO.10xP  
5858 / 5878  
5868 / 5888  
9080

Cable length <sup>1)</sup>

2 m [6.56']	<b>05.00.6061.6211.002M</b>
5 m [16.40']	<b>05.00.6061.6211.005M</b>
10 m [32.81']	<b>05.00.6061.6211.010M</b>
15 m [49.21']	<b>05.00.6061.6211.015M</b>

**Female connector with coupling nut + male connector with external thread A coded, straight power supply**

Cable: PUR, 4 x 0.34 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG22]  
Housing: metal / plastic, IP67



suitable for our series:

EMIO.SIO.10xP  
5858 / 5878  
5868 / 5888  
9080

Cable length <sup>1)</sup>

2 m [6.56']	<b>05.00.6061.6462.002M</b>
5 m [16.40']	<b>05.00.6061.6462.005M</b>
10 m [32.81']	<b>05.00.6061.6462.010M</b>
15 m [49.21']	<b>05.00.6061.6462.015M</b>

1) Other cable lengths on request.

# Connection technology

## M12 connection technology **Cordsets, pre-assembled**

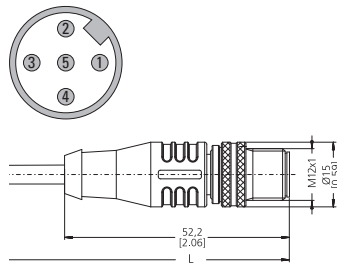
**With connector, 5 pin** Working temp. -30°C ... +80°C [-22°F ... +176°F] Order no.

**Male connector with external thread + single-ended**  
**A coded, straight**

Cable: PVC, 3 x 2 x 0.25 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG23]  
 Housing: metal / plastic, IP67



Bus out



suitable for our series:

EMIO.SIO.10xP  
 M3658 / M3678  
 F5868 / F5888  
 5858 / 5878  
 5868 / 5888



Terminal assignment

Pin male contacts:	1	2	3	4	5	PH 2)
Wire colour:	GY	BN	WH	GN	YE	PH 2)

Cable length <sup>1)</sup>

2 m [6.56']  
 5 m [16.40']  
 10 m [32.81']  
 15 m [49.21']

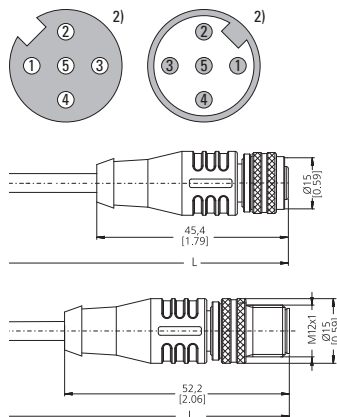
**05.00.6091.A411.002M**  
**05.00.6091.A411.005M**  
**05.00.6091.A411.010M**  
**05.00.6091.A411.015M**

**Female connector with coupling nut + male connector with external thread**  
**A coded, straight**

Cable: PUR, 4 x 0.34 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG22]  
 Housing: metal / plastic, IP67



Bus in / out



suitable for our series:

EMIO.SIO.10xP  
 9080



Cable length <sup>1)</sup>

2 m [6.56']  
 5 m [16.40']  
 10 m [32.81']  
 15 m [49.21']

**05.00.6021.2422.002M**  
**05.00.6021.2422.005M**  
**05.00.6021.2422.010M**  
**05.00.6021.2422.015M**

1) Other cable lengths on request.  
 2) Shield on housing.  
 3) Shield with pin 1.



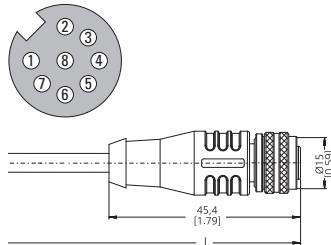
# Connection technology

## M12 connection technology Cordsets, pre-assembled

With connector, 8 pin Working temp. -30°C ... +80°C [-22°F ... +176°F] Order no.

**Female connector with coupling nut + single-ended**  
**A coded, straight**

Cable: PVC, 8 x 0.25 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG23]  
Housing: metal / plastic, IP67



suitable for our series:

- 3610 / 3620      5000 / 5020
- 5814 / 5834      5814FSx / 5834FSx
- 5006 / 5026      5821
- A020 / A02H
- F3653 / F3673
- 5853 / 5873
- M3663 / M3683    M3663R / M3683R
- F3663 / F3683    F5863 / F5883
- 5863 / 5883
- 5876

Terminal assignment

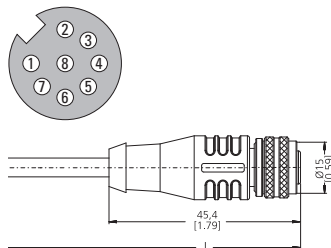
Pin female contacts:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	PH <sup>2)</sup>
Wire colour:	WH	BN	GN	YE	GY	PK	BU	RD	PH <sup>2)</sup>

Cable length <sup>1)</sup>

2 m [6.56']	<b>05.00.6041.8211.002M</b>
5 m [16.40']	<b>05.00.6041.8211.005M</b>
10 m [32.81']	<b>05.00.6041.8211.010M</b>
15 m [49.21']	<b>05.00.6041.8211.015M</b>

**Female connector with coupling nut + single-ended**  
**A coded, straight**

Cable: PUR, 8 x 0.25 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG23]  
Housing: metal / plastic, IP67



suitable for our series:

- 3610 / 3620      5000 / 5020
- 5814 / 5834      5814FSx / 5834FSx
- 5006 / 5026      5821
- A020 / A02H
- F3653 / F3673
- 5853 / 5873
- M3663 / M3683    M3663R / M3683R
- F3663 / F3683    F5863 / F5883
- 5863 / 5883
- 5876

Terminal assignment

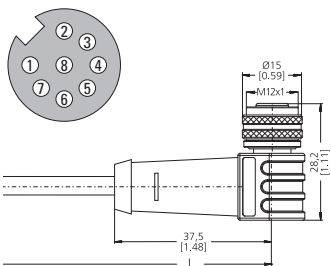
Pin female contacts:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	PH <sup>2)</sup>
Wire colour:	WH	BN	GN	YE	GY	PK	BU	RD	PH <sup>2)</sup>

Cable length <sup>1)</sup>

2 m [6.56']	<b>05.00.6051.8211.002M</b>
5 m [16.40']	<b>05.00.6051.8211.005M</b>
10 m [32.81']	<b>05.00.6051.8211.010M</b>
15 m [49.21']	<b>05.00.6051.8211.015M</b>

**Female connector with coupling nut + single-ended**  
**A coded, right-angle**

Cable: PVC, 8 x 0.25 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG23]  
Housing: metal / plastic, IP67



suitable for our series:

- 3610 / 3620      5000 / 5020
- 5814 / 5834      5814FSx / 5834FSx
- 5006 / 5026      5821
- A020 / A02H
- F3653 / F3673
- 5853 / 5873
- M3663 / M3683    M3663R / M3683R
- F3663 / F3683    F5863 / F5883
- 5863 / 5883
- 5876

Terminal assignment

Pin female contacts:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	PH <sup>2)</sup>
Wire colour:	WH	BN	GN	YE	GY	PK	BU	RD	PH <sup>2)</sup>

Cable length <sup>1)</sup>

2 m [6.56']	<b>05.00.6041.8311.002M</b>
5 m [16.40']	<b>05.00.6041.8311.005M</b>
10 m [32.81']	<b>05.00.6041.8311.010M</b>
15 m [49.21']	<b>05.00.6041.8311.015M</b>

1) Other cable lengths on request.  
2) Shield on housing.

# Connection technology

## M23 connection technology **Connectors, self-assembly**

12 pin			Order no.														
<p><b>Male connector with external thread</b> pin assignment ccw</p> <p>Housing: metal, IP67</p>	<p>solder connections, for cable <math>\varnothing</math> 5.5 ... 10.5 mm [0.22 ... 0.41"]</p>	<p>suitable for: versions with cable outlet</p>	<p><b>8.0000.5015.0001</b></p>														
<p><b>Male connector with external thread</b> pin assignment ccw central fastening</p> <p>Housing: metal, IP67</p>	<p>solder connections, for cable <math>\varnothing</math> 5.5 ... 10.5 mm [0.22 ... 0.41"]</p>	<p>suitable for: versions with cable outlet</p>	<p><b>8.0000.5015.0000</b></p>														
<p><b>Female connector with coupling nut</b> pin socket assignment cw</p> <p>Housing: metal, IP67</p>	<p>solder connections, for cable <math>\varnothing</math> 5.5 ... 10.5 mm [0.22 ... 0.41"]</p>	<p>suitable for:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>5000 / 5020</td> <td>580X / 582X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5814 / 5834</td> <td>5814FSx / 5834FSx</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F5863 / F5883</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>585x / 587x</td> <td>5853FSx / 5873FSx</td> </tr> <tr> <td>586x / 588x</td> <td>5863FSx / 5883FSx</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9000</td> <td>908x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A02x</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	5000 / 5020	580X / 582X	5814 / 5834	5814FSx / 5834FSx	F5863 / F5883		585x / 587x	5853FSx / 5873FSx	586x / 588x	5863FSx / 5883FSx	9000	908x	A02x		<p><b>8.0000.5012.0000</b></p>
5000 / 5020	580X / 582X																
5814 / 5834	5814FSx / 5834FSx																
F5863 / F5883																	
585x / 587x	5853FSx / 5873FSx																
586x / 588x	5863FSx / 5883FSx																
9000	908x																
A02x																	

# Connection technology

## M23 connection technology Cordsets, pre-assembled

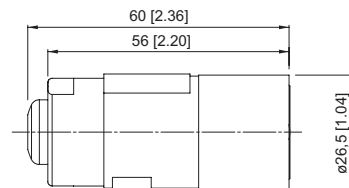
With connector, 12 pin Working temp. -30°C ... +80°C [-22°F ... +176°F] Order no.

### Female connector with coupling nut + single-ended

Cable: PVC, 6 x 2 x 0.14 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG25]  
Housing: metal, IP67



### pin socket assignment cw



suitable for our series with RS422 or SinCos output:

5000 / 5020 5803 / 5823  
5804 / 5824 5805 / 5825  
5814 / 5834 5814FSx / 5834FSx  
A020 / A02H H120

### Terminal assignment

Pin female contacts:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	PH <sup>2)</sup>
Wire colour:	PK	RD-BU	BU	RD	GN	YE	-	GY	-	WH	GY-PK	BN	PH <sup>2)</sup>

### Cable length<sup>1)</sup>

2 m [6.56']  
5 m [16.40']  
10 m [32.81']  
15 m [49.21']

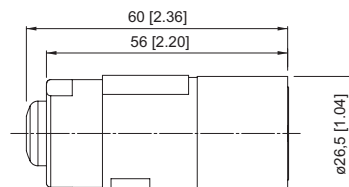
**8.0000.6901.0002**  
**8.0000.6901.0005**  
**8.0000.6901.0010**  
**8.0000.6901.0015**

### Female connector with coupling nut + single-ended

Cable: PUR, 10 x 0.14 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG25] +  
2 x 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG20]  
Housing: metal, IP67



### pin socket assignment cw



suitable for our series with RS422 or SinCos output:

5000 / 5020 5803 / 5823  
5804 / 5824 5805 / 5825  
5814 / 5834 5814FSx / 5834FSx  
A020 / A02H H120

### Terminal assignment

Pin female contacts:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	PH <sup>2)</sup>
Wire colour:	PK	BN	BU	RD	GN	YE	-	GY	-	WH 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	WH	BN 0.5 mm <sup>2</sup>	PH <sup>2)</sup>

### Cable length<sup>1)</sup>

2 m [6.56']  
5 m [16.40']  
10 m [32.81']  
15 m [49.21']

**8.0000.6101.0002**  
**8.0000.6101.0005**  
**8.0000.6101.0010**  
**8.0000.6101.0015**

1) Other cable lengths on request.  
2) Shield on housing.

## M23 connection technology

## Cordsets, pre-assembled

With connector, 12 pin

Working temp. -30°C ... +80°C [-22°F ... +176°F]

Order no.

**Female connector with coupling nut + single-ended**

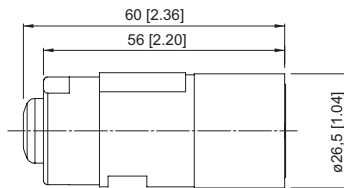
Cable: PVC, 6 x 2 x 0.14 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG25]  
Housing: metal, IP67

pin socket assignment cw



suitable for our series with SSI or analog output:

5850 / 5870	F5863 / F5883
5853 / 5873	5853FSx / 5873FSx
5863 / 5883	5863FSx / 5883FSx
9081	



Terminal assignment

Cable length <sup>1)</sup>

Pin female contacts:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	PH <sup>2)</sup>
Wire colour:	WH	BN	GN	YE	GY	PK	BU	RD	BK	VT	GY-PK	RD-BU	PH <sup>2)</sup>

2 m [6.56']

**8.0000.6901.0002.0031**

5 m [16.40']

**8.0000.6901.0005.0031**

10 m [32.81']

**8.0000.6901.0010.0031**

15 m [49.21']

**8.0000.6901.0015.0031**

1) Other cable lengths on request.  
2) Shield on housing.

# Connection technology

## M23 connection technology Cordsets, pre-assembled

With connector, 12 pin Working temp. -30°C ... +80°C [-22°F ... +176°F] Order no.

### Female connector with coupling nut + male connector with external thread

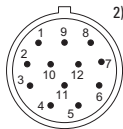
Cable: PVC, 6 x 2 x 0.14 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG25]  
Housing: metal, IP67



### pin socket assignment cw

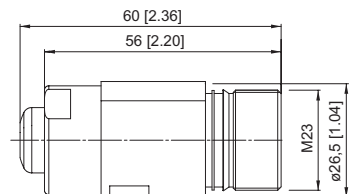


### pin socket assignment ccw



suitable for our series:

- 5000 / 5020 5803 / 5823
- 5804 / 5824 5805 / 5825
- 5814 / 5834 5814FSx / 5834FSx
- A020 / A02H H120



Cable length <sup>1)</sup>

- 2 m [6.56']
- 5 m [16.40']
- 10 m [32.81']
- 15 m [49.21']

- 8.0000.6905.0002
- 8.0000.6905.0005
- 8.0000.6905.0010
- 8.0000.6905.0015

### Female connector with coupling nut + male connector with external thread

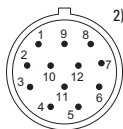
Cable: PVC, 6 x 2 x 0.14 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG25]  
Housing: metal, IP67



### pin socket assignment cw

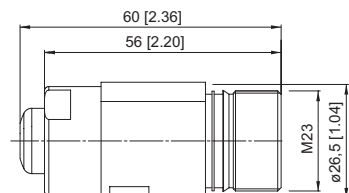
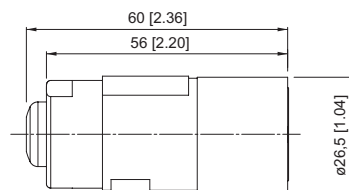


### pin socket assignment ccw



suitable for our series with SSI output:

- 5850 / 5870 F5863 / F5883
- 5853 / 5873 5853FSx / 5873FSx
- 5863 / 5883 5863FSx / 5883FSx
- 9081




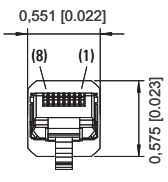
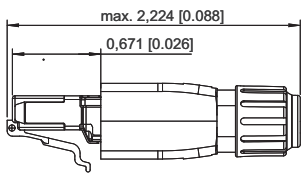
Cable length <sup>1)</sup>

- 2 m [6.56']
- 5 m [16.40']
- 10 m [32.81']
- 15 m [49.21']

- 8.0000.6905.0002.0032
- 8.0000.6905.0005.0032
- 8.0000.6905.0010.0032
- 8.0000.6905.0015.0032

1) Other cable lengths on request.  
2) Shield on housing.

## RJ45 connection technology Connectors, self-assembly

8 pin			Order no.
<p><b>RJ45 connector straight</b></p> <p>Housing: plastic, IP20</p>	<p>screw connections, for cable <math>\varnothing</math> 4.5 ... 8 mm [0.18 ... 0.32"]</p>	<p>suitable for our series:</p> <p>BMB1, BMC1, SMBU, SMBS, SMBD</p>	<p><b>05.VS-08-RJ45-5-Q/IP20</b></p>
			

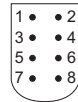
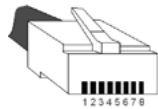
# Connection technology

## RJ45 connection technology | Cordsets, pre-assembled

With RJ45 and Mini-IO connector, 8 pin Working temp. -20°C ... +60°C [-4°F ... +140°F] Order no.

### RJ45 connector + Mini-IO connector

Cable: PVC, 6 x 2 x 0.14 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG 25]  
 Housing: ABS, metallised



suitable for our series:

EMAI  
 SMAS

### Terminal assignment

Signal:	0 V	+V	B	$\bar{B}$	A	$\bar{A}$	$\perp$
Pin Mini-I/O:	8	n.c.	5	6	2	1	PH <sup>2)</sup>
Pin RJ45:	2	1	4	5	7	8	PH <sup>2)</sup>

Cable length<sup>1)</sup>

**Terminal ENC1, ENC2**  
 HTL, SinCos

1 m [3.28']

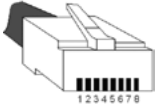

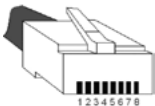

**8.SMAS.C21.001M**

- +V: encoder power supply +V DC
- 0 V: encoder power supply ground GND (0 V)
- A,  $\bar{A}$ : cosine signal, incremental signal A
- B,  $\bar{B}$ : sine signal, incremental signal B
- PH  $\perp$ : plug connector housing (shield)

1) Other cable lengths on request.  
 2) Shield on housing.

# Connection technology

## RJ45 connection technology Cordsets, pre-assembled


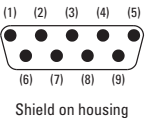
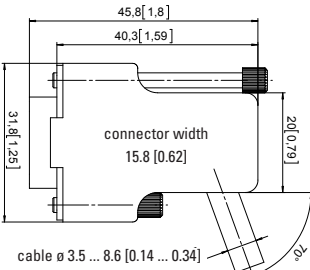

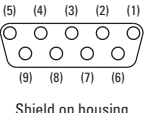
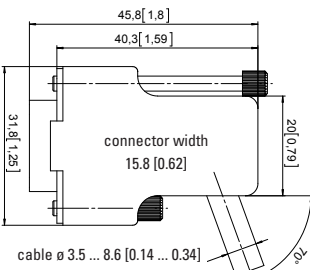
Ethernet patch cable with 2 x RJ45 connector		Working temp. -20°C ... +60°C [-4°F ... +140°F]	Order no.
<b>Ethernet adapter cable</b> Cable: PVC, orange category 6A acc. to EN 50173-1 6 x 2 x 0.14 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 25], shielded twisted pairs Housing: ABS, metallised		suitable for our series:  EMAA SMAS	
		<i>Cable length <sup>1)</sup></i>	
		<b>Terminal ENC1, ENC2</b> 0.25 m [0.82'] <b>SinCos, SSI</b> 0.5 m [1.64'] 1 m [3.28']	
		<b>8.SMAS.C22.0M25</b> <b>8.SMAS.C22.0M50</b> <b>8.SMAS.C22.001M</b>	
<b>Ethernet patch cable</b> Cable: PUR, grey/white 4 x 2 x 0.15 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 25], shielded Housing: ABS, metallised		suitable for our series:  SMBD.32E SMBU SMBS BMB1 BMC1	
		<i>Cable length <sup>1)</sup></i>	
		<b>Terminal Ethernet</b> 2 m [6.56'] <b>Parameterizing interface</b> 5 m [16.40'] 10 m [32.81'] 15 m [49.21']	
		<b>05.00.60A1.7272.002M</b> <b>05.00.60A1.7272.005M</b> <b>05.00.60A1.7272.010M</b> <b>05.00.60A1.7272.015M</b>	

1) Other cable lengths on request.  
 2) Shield on housing.




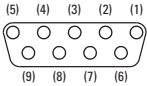
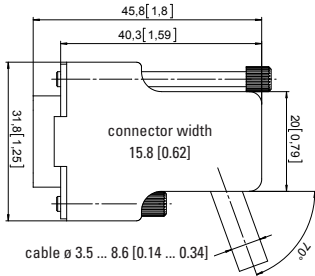

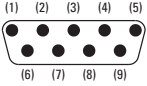
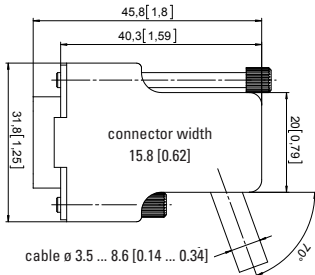
# Connection technology

## Sub-D connection technology Connectors, self-assembly

9 pin			Order no.
<p><b>Male connector with cable outlet 70°</b></p> <p>Housing: ABS, metallised, IP20</p> 	<p>solder contacts, for cable <math>\varnothing</math> 3.5 ... 8.6 mm [0.14 ... 0.34"]</p>  <p>Shield on housing</p>  <p>connector width 15.8 [0.62]</p> <p>cable <math>\varnothing</math> 3.5 ... 8.6 [0.14 ... 0.34"]</p>	<p>suitable for our series:</p> <p>SMC1, SMC2</p>	<p><b>8.0000.514A.0000</b></p>
<p><b>Female connector with cable outlet 70°</b></p> <p>Housing: ABS, metallised, IP20</p> 	<p>solder contacts, for cable <math>\varnothing</math> 3.5 ... 8.6 mm [0.14 ... 0.34"]</p>  <p>Shield on housing</p>  <p>connector width 15.8 [0.62]</p> <p>cable <math>\varnothing</math> 3.5 ... 8.6 [0.14 ... 0.34"]</p>	<p>suitable for our series:</p> <p>SMC1, SMC2</p>	<p><b>8.0000.514B.0000</b></p>

# Connection technology

## Sub-D connection technology Cordsets, pre-assembled

With Sub-D connector		Working temp. -30°C ... +80°C [-22°F ... +176°F]	Order no.																									
<b>Sub-D female connector, 9-pin with cable outlet 70° + single-ended</b> Cable: PVC, 3 x 2 x 0.25 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 23] Housing: ABS, metallised, IP20   		suitable for our series:  SMC1, SMC2																										
<b>Terminal assignment</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Signal:</td> <td>0 V</td> <td>+V</td> <td>A</td> <td><math>\bar{A}</math></td> <td>B</td> <td><math>\bar{B}</math></td> <td><math>\perp</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pin Sub-D:</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>1</td> <td>9</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>PH <sup>1)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wire colour:</td> <td>WH</td> <td>BR</td> <td>GN</td> <td>YE</td> <td>GY</td> <td>PK</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		Signal:		0 V	+V	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$	Pin Sub-D:	5	4	1	9	3	2	PH <sup>1)</sup>	Wire colour:	WH	BR	GN	YE	GY	PK		<b>Terminal X6, X7</b> for SinCos signals	<b>Cable length <sup>1)</sup></b> 2 m [6.56'] 5 m [16.40'] 10 m [32.81'] 15 m [49.21']
Signal:	0 V	+V		A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$																				
Pin Sub-D:	5	4		1	9	3	2	PH <sup>1)</sup>																				
Wire colour:	WH	BR		GN	YE	GY	PK																					
			<b>8.0000.6V00.0002.0086</b>																									
			<b>8.0000.6V00.0005.0086</b>																									
			<b>8.0000.6V00.0010.0086</b>																									
			<b>8.0000.6V00.0015.0086</b>																									
<b>Sub-D male connector, 9-pin with cable outlet 70° + single-ended</b> Cable: PVC, 3 x 2 x 0.25 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 23] Housing: ABS, metallised, IP20   		suitable for our series:  SMC1, SMC2																										
<b>Terminal assignment</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Signal:</td> <td>0 V</td> <td>+V</td> <td>A</td> <td><math>\bar{A}</math></td> <td>B</td> <td><math>\bar{B}</math></td> <td><math>\perp</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pin Sub-D:</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>1</td> <td>9</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>PH <sup>1)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wire colour:</td> <td>WH</td> <td>BR</td> <td>GN</td> <td>YE</td> <td>GY</td> <td>PK</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		Signal:		0 V	+V	A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$	Pin Sub-D:	5	4	1	9	3	2	PH <sup>1)</sup>	Wire colour:	WH	BR	GN	YE	GY	PK		<b>Terminal X5</b> for SinCos signals	<b>Cable length <sup>1)</sup></b> 2 m [6.56'] 5 m [16.40'] 10 m [32.81'] 15 m [49.21']
Signal:	0 V	+V		A	$\bar{A}$	B	$\bar{B}$	$\perp$																				
Pin Sub-D:	5	4		1	9	3	2	PH <sup>1)</sup>																				
Wire colour:	WH	BR		GN	YE	GY	PK																					
			<b>8.0000.6V00.0002.0087</b>																									
			<b>8.0000.6V00.0005.0087</b>																									
			<b>8.0000.6V00.0010.0087</b>																									
			<b>8.0000.6V00.0015.0087</b>																									

- +V: encoder power supply +V DC
- 0 V: encoder power supply ground GND (0 V)
- C+, C-: clock signal
- D+, D-: data signal
- A,  $\bar{A}$ : cosine signal
- B,  $\bar{B}$ : sine signal
- PH  $\perp$ : plug connector housing (shield)

1) Other cable lengths on request.  
 2) Shield on housing.

# Connection technology

## Sub-D connection technology Cordsets, pre-assembled

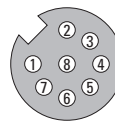
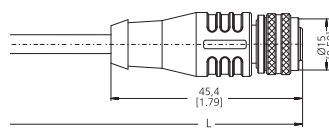
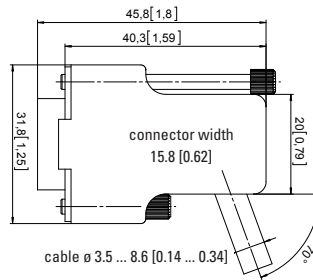
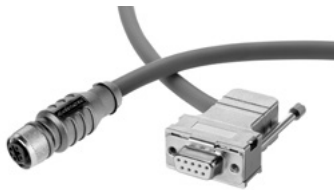
With Sub-D connector + M12 connector Working temp. -30°C ... +80°C [-22°F ... +176°F] Order no.

**Sub-D male connector, 9 pin, cable outlet 70° + M12 female connector with coupling nut, 8 pin, A coded**

Cable: PVC, 3 x 2 x 0.25 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG 23]  
 Housing Sub-D: ABS, metallised, IP20  
 Housing M12: metal / plastic, IP67

suitable for our series:

5000 / 5020    5006 / 5026  
 5814 / 5834    5814FSx / 5834FSx  
 5821  
 SMC1, SMC2



### Terminal assignment

Pin Sub-D:	5	4	1	9	3	2	PH <sup>2)</sup>
Pin M12:	1	2	3	4	5	6	PH <sup>2)</sup>
pins arranged below each other are connected internally							

for terminal X6, X7  
 at SMC1, SMC2

### Cable length <sup>1)</sup>

2 m [6.56']	<b>8.0000.6V00.0002.0084</b>
5 m [16.40']	<b>8.0000.6V00.0005.0084</b>
10 m [32.81']	<b>8.0000.6V00.0010.0084</b>
15 m [49.21']	<b>8.0000.6V00.0015.0084</b>

1) Other cable lengths on request.  
 2) Shield on housing.

## Sub-D connection technology Cordsets, pre-assembled

With Sub-D connector + M23 connector

Working temp. -30°C ... +80°C [-22°F ... +176°F]

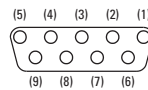
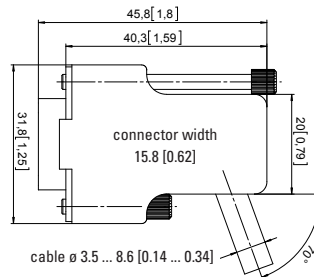
Order no.

**Sub-D female connector, 9-pin, cable outlet 70°  
+ M23 female connector with coupling nut,  
12 pin**

Cable: PVC, 3 x 2 x 0.25 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG 23]  
Housing Sub-D: ABS, metallised, IP20  
Housing M23: metal, IP67

suitable for our series:

5000 / 5020    5006 / 5026  
5814 / 5834    5814FSx / 5834FSx  
5821  
SMC1, SMC2



pin socket  
assignment cw

### Terminal assignment

Pin Sub-D:	5	4	1	9	3	2	PH <sup>2)</sup>
Pin M23:	10	12	5	6	8	1	PH <sup>2)</sup>
pins arranged below each other are connected internally							

for terminal X6, X7  
at SMC1, SMC2

### Cable length<sup>1)</sup>

2 m [6.56']  
5 m [16.40']  
10 m [32.81']  
15 m [49.21']

**8.0000.6V00.0002.0085**  
**8.0000.6V00.0005.0085**  
**8.0000.6V00.0010.0085**  
**8.0000.6V00.0015.0085**

1) Other cable lengths on request.  
2) Shield on housing.

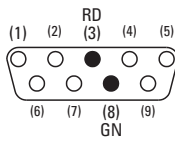
# Connection technology

## Sub-D connection technology Cordsets, pre-assembled

**With Sub-D connector** Working temp. -30°C ... +80°C [-22°F ... +176°F] Order no.

**Sub-D female connector, cable outlet 90° + single-ended**  
**Profibus master with terminating resistor**

Cable: PUR, 2 x 0.34 mm<sup>2</sup> [AWG22]  
 Housing: metal / plastic



suitable for our series:

5858 / 5878  
 5868 / 5888  
 9080



SMBU.031  
 SMBS.S31

*Terminal assignment*

Pin Sub-D:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	PH <sup>2)</sup>
Wire colour:	-	-	RD	-	-	-	-	GN	-	

*Cable length <sup>1)</sup>*

2 m [6.56']	<b>05.00.6011.5511.002M</b>
5 m [16.40']	<b>05.00.6011.5511.005M</b>
10 m [32.81']	<b>05.00.6011.5511.010M</b>
15 m [49.21']	<b>05.00.6011.5511.015M</b>

1) Other cable lengths on request.  
 2) Shield on housing.



# Accessories

<b>Encoders</b>		<b>Page</b>
<b>Encoder mounting attachments</b>	Fixing components for hollow shaft encoders	<b>222</b>
	Fixing components for shaft encoders	<b>224</b>
<hr/>		
<b>Connection of motor and encoder</b>	Bellows couplings (FS)	<b>228</b>
<hr/>		
<b>General</b>		<b>229</b>
<hr/>		
<b>LED displays</b>	SSI absolute encoder display – type 570	<b>230</b>
	SSI or incremental display – type 575	<b>233</b>
<hr/>		
<b>Optical fibre transmitter, optical fibre receiver</b>	SSI	<b>236</b>
<hr/>		
<b>Safety modules</b>		<b>Page</b>
<b>Safety-M compact</b>		<b>239</b>
<hr/>		
<b>Safety-M modular</b>		<b>240</b>
<hr/>		

## Encoders

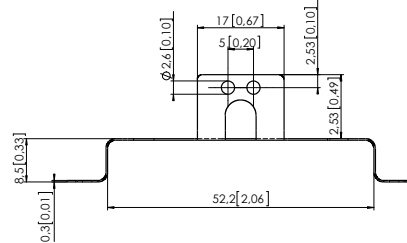
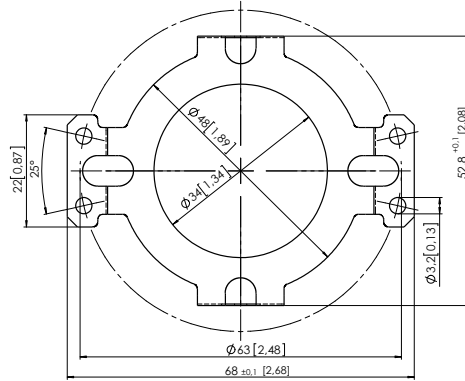
## Fixing components for hollow shaft encoders

### Dimensions / Details

Dimensions in mm [inch]

Order no.

#### Stator coupling



#### Scope of delivery:

- Stator coupling (stainless steel)
- 4 screws M3x6 mm [M3 x 0.24"] for fixing to the encoder

#### Connection to application:

- 4 screws (not supplied)

#### Max. permissible shaft connection tolerances:

- Axial offset <math>\lt; \pm 0.25 \text{ mm}</math>
- Radialversatz <math>\lt; \pm 0.20 \text{ mm}</math>
- Winkelversatz <math>\lt; 1^\circ</math>

#### Suitable for our encoders:

- Sendix SIL 5834FSx
- Sendix SIL 5873FSx
- Sendix SIL 5883FSx

**8.0010.4048.00FS**

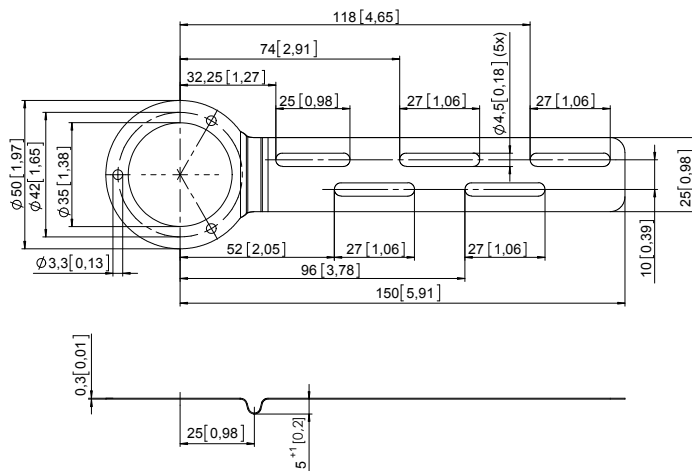


# Accessories

## Encoders Fixing components for hollow shaft encoders

Dimensions / Details	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order no.
----------------------	-------------------------	-----------

### Fastening arm, flexible



### Scope of delivery:

- Fastening arm (stainless steel)
- 3 screws M3x6 mm [M3 x 0.24"] for fixing to the encoder

### Connection to application:

- 1 screw (not supplied)

### Max. permissible shaft connection tolerances:

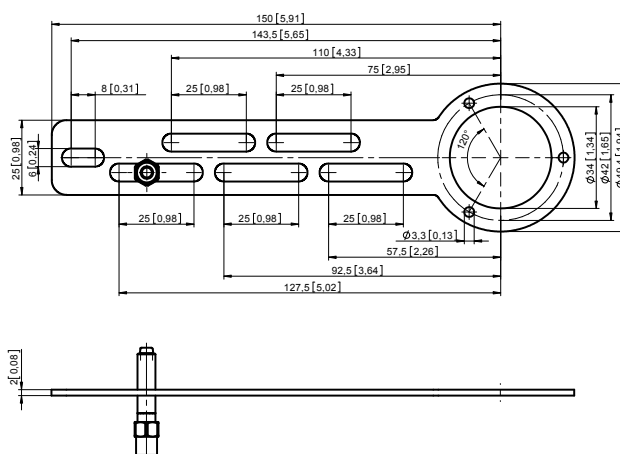
- Axial offset  $< \pm 0.25$  mm
- Radial offset  $< \pm 0.20$  mm
- Angular offset  $< 1^\circ$

### Suitable for our encoders:

- Sendix SIL 5834FSx
- Sendix SIL 5873FSx
- Sendix SIL 5883FSx

**8.0010.4047.00FS**

### Fastening arm set, rigid



### Scope of delivery:

- Fastening arm (stainless steel)
- 3 screws M3x6 mm [M3 x 0.24"] for fixing to the encoder

### Connection to application:

- 1 screw (not supplied)

### Max. permissible shaft connection tolerances:

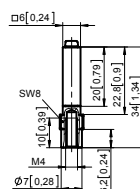
- Axial offset  $< \pm 0.25$  mm
- Radial offset  $< \pm 0.20$  mm
- Angular offset  $< 1^\circ$

### Suitable for our encoders:

- Sendix SIL 5834FSx
- Sendix SIL 5873FSx
- Sendix SIL 5883FSx

**8.0010.4051.00FS**

### Cylindrical pin (replacement)


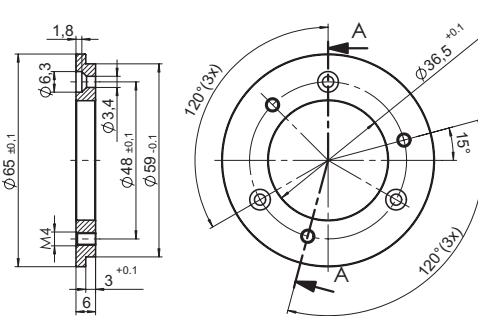

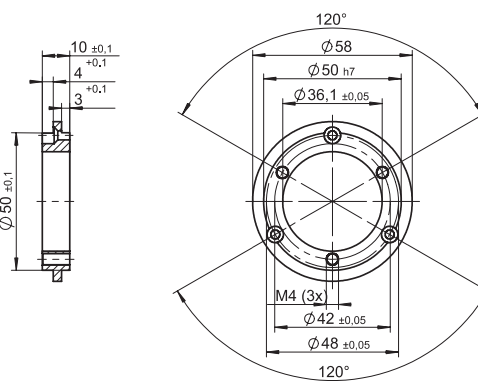


### Suitable for:

- Fastening arm 8.0010.4051.00FS

**8.0010.4049.0075**

## Encoders      Fixing components for shaft encoders

Dimensions / Details	Dimensions in mm [inch]	Order no.
<p><b>Flange, ø 65 [2.56]</b></p> <p>With this adapter flange, Kübler encoders with size 58 [2.28] can replace encoders with diameter 65 [2.56] and pitch circle diameter 48 [1.89].</p> 		<p><b>8.0010.2230.0000</b></p> <p><i>Scope of delivery:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- flange (aluminium)</li> <li>- 3 screws for fixing to the encoder</li> </ul> <p><i>Connection to application:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 3 screws (not supplied)</li> </ul> <p><i>Suitable for our encoders:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sendix SIL 5834FSx</li> <li>Sendix SIL 5873FSx</li> <li>Sendix SIL 5883FSx</li> </ul>
<p><b>Flange, ø 58 [2.28]</b></p> <p>Converts encoders with a clamping flange into synchro flange.</p> 		<p><b>8.0010.2180.0000</b></p> <p><i>Scope of delivery:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- flange (aluminium)</li> <li>- 3 screws for encoder mounting</li> </ul> <p><i>Connection to application:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 3 screws (not supplied)</li> </ul> <p><i>Suitable for our encoders:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sendix SIL 5834FSx</li> <li>Sendix SIL 5873FSx</li> <li>Sendix SIL 5883FSx</li> </ul>

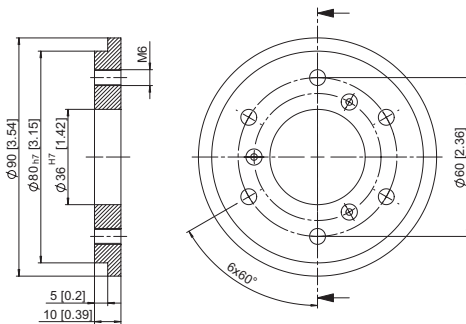
# Accessories

## Encoders Fixing components for shaft encoders

### Dimensions / Details Order no.

#### Flange, $\varnothing$ 90 [3.54]

Mechanically compatible with former encoder type 9000



#### Scope of delivery:

- flange
- 3 screws for encoder mounting

#### Connection to application:

- 6 screws (not supplied)

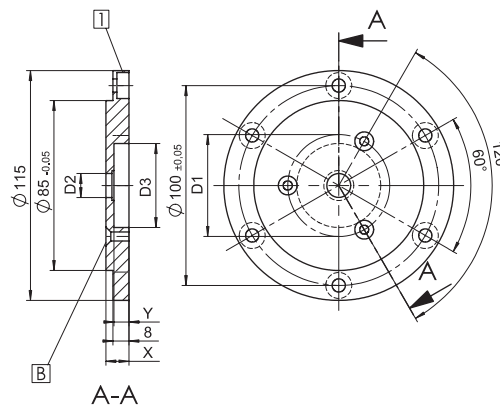
#### Suitable for our encoders:

- Sendix SIL 5834FSx
- Sendix SIL 5873FSx
- Sendix SIL 5883FSx

**8.0010.2270.0000**

#### Flange, $\varnothing$ 115 [4.53],

Euroflange (Euro REO 444)



#### Scope of delivery:

- flange (aluminium)
- 3 screws for encoder mounting

#### Connection to application:

- 6 screws (not supplied)

#### Suitable for our encoders:

- Sendix SIL 58xxFS
- Sendix SIL 70xxFS

**[1]** Countersunk DIN 74-Hm6

**[B]** See table

encoder type	D1	D2	D3	X	Y	[B]	Order no.
580X/5000	48 [1.89]	36 [1.42]	58 [2.28]	11 [0.43]	1 [0.039]	DIN 74-BM3	<b>8.0010.2160.0000</b>
70XX	51 [2.01]	12 [0.47]	42 [1.65]	11.5 [0.45]	7.5 [0.30]	DIN 74-BM4	<b>8.0010.2170.0000</b>

## Encoders

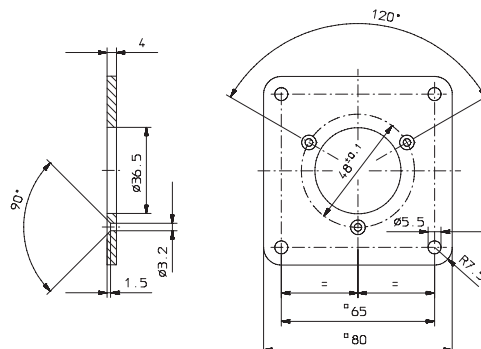
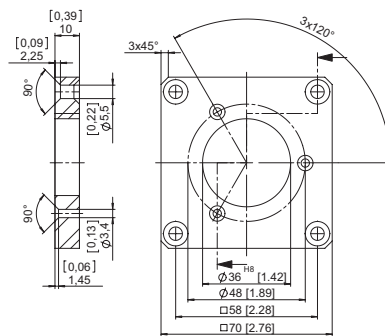
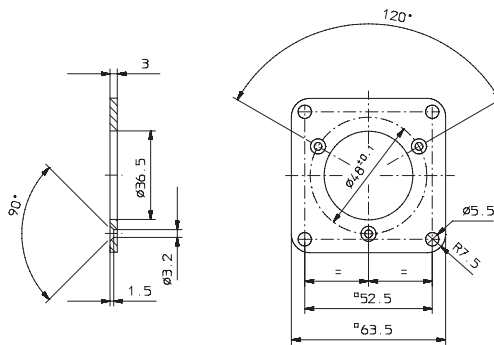
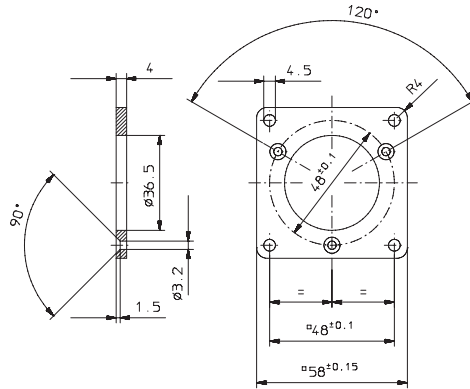
## Fixing components for shaft encoders

### Dimensions / Details

Dimensions in mm [inch]

Order no.

#### Flange, square



#### Scope of delivery:

- flange (aluminium)
- 3 screws for fixing to the encoder

#### Connection to application:

- 4 screws (not supplied)

#### Suitable for our encoders:

Sendix SIL 58xxFSx

8.0010.2100.0000

8.0010.2120.0000

8.0010.2600.0000

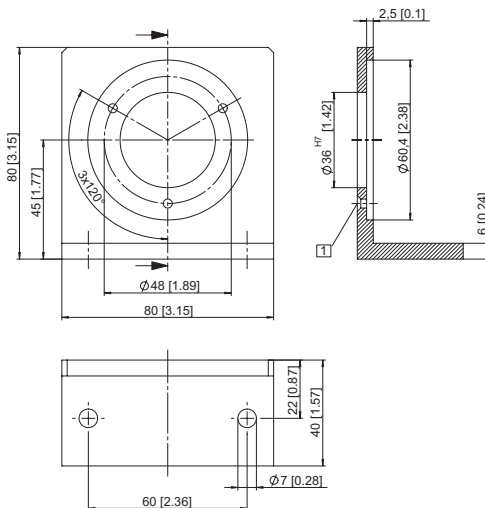
8.0010.2800.0000

# Accessories

## Encoders Fixing components for shaft encoders

### Dimensions / Details Order no.

#### Angular flange



**Scope of delivery:**

- angular flange (aluminium)
- 3 screws for encoder mounting

**Connection to application:**

- 2 screws (not supplied)

**Suitable for our encoders:**  
Sendix SIL 58xxFSx

**8.0010.2300.0000**

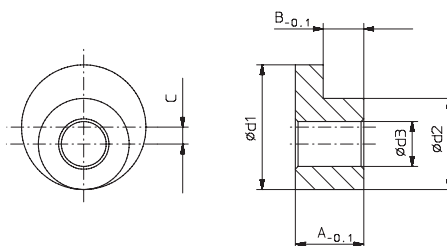
1 Countersunk DIN 74-Hm6

#### Fastening eccentrics for encoders with synchro flange

- Suitable for Kübler encoders with synchro flange
- Material ACu Zn 39 Pb 3
- Surface finish: galvanised Ni

encoder type	D1	D2	D3	A	B	C
58xxFSx						
70xxFSx	9.6	6.5	3.2	5.6	2.9	1.2

**8.0010.4100.0000**



**Scope of delivery:**

- 3 eccentrics
- 3 screws

(Use at least three fastening eccentrics to mount the encoder)

**Suitable for our encoders:**  
Sendix SIL 58xxFSx  
Sendix SIL 70xxFSx

# Accessories

<b>Encoders</b>	<b>Connection of motor and encoder</b>	<b>Bellows couplings (FS)</b>
-----------------	--	-------------------------------



Bellows couplings provide cost-effective connection of the motor and encoder. They are also able to correct any angular errors between the drive and encoder.

These bellows couplings (FS) are used for safe connection of applications and Sendix SIL encoders.

The safety-oriented bellows coupling has, in addition to the metallic bellows, internal claws that ensure the driving of the encoder in case of breakage of the bellows connection.

<b>Order code</b>	<b>8.0000</b>	<b>. 1 X FS . XX XX</b>	
<b>Couplings</b>	Type	a b c	
<b>a</b> Type of coupling	5 = bellows coupling ø 25 mm [0.98"]	<b>b</b> Bore diameter d1 (see technical data)	Example: d1 = 10 mm and d2 = 12 mm Order No. = 8.0000.15FS.1012
		<b>c</b> Bore diameter d2 (see technical data)	

<b>Accessories</b>		Order no.
<b>Screw retention</b>	Loctite 243, 5 ml	<b>8.0000.4G05.0000</b>

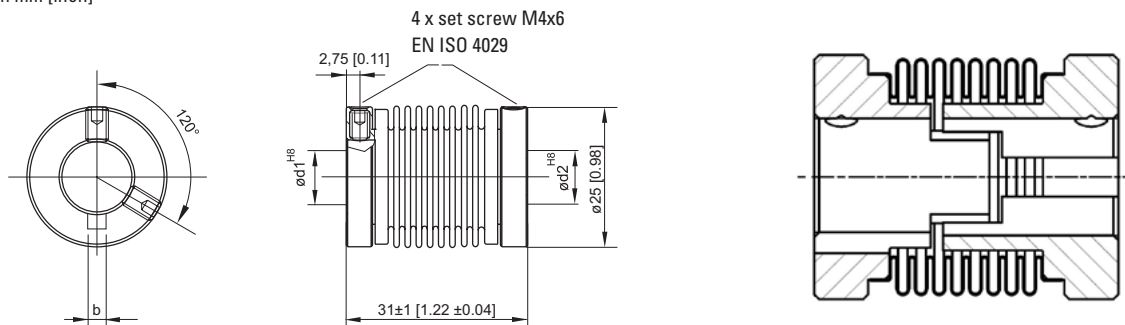
## Technical data

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Max. speed</b>	10000 min <sup>-1</sup>
<b>Max. torque</b>	200 Ncm
<b>Max. shaft offset</b>	radial ± 0.3 mm axial ± 0.45 mm angular ± 3°
<b>Torsion spring stiffness</b>	183 Nm/rad
<b>Radial spring stiffness</b>	17.8 N/mm
<b>Moment of inertia</b>	9.1 gcm <sup>2</sup>
<b>Headless set screw tightening torque</b>	min. 80 Ncm max. 100 Ncm

<b>Working temperature range</b>	-30°C ... +120°C [-22 ... +248°F]	
<b>Weight approx.</b>	54 g	
<b>Material</b>	flange	stainless steel 1.4104
	bellows	stainless steel 1.4571
<b>Standard bore diameter</b>	(d1 / d2)	10 / 10 mm [0.39 / 0.39"] 10 / 12 mm [0.39 / 0.47"] 12 / 12 mm [0.47 / 0.47"]
<b>Insertion depth</b>	min.	6 mm [0.24"]
	max.	11 mm [0.43"]

## Dimensions



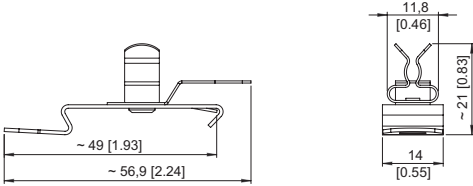

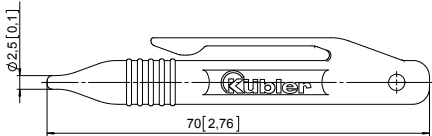
Dimensions in mm [inch]



Nut DIN 6885

nut width b	d1 / d2
3 [0.12]	10 [0.39]
4 [0.16]	12 [0.47]

# Accessories

Encoders	General		
Dimensions / Details	Dimensions in mm [inch]		Order no.
<p><b>Screw retention Loctite 243 (5 ml)</b></p> 	<p>Chemical basis: dimethacrylate ester            Components: single-component (no mixing required)            Viscosity: medium, thixotrope            Cure: anaerobic            Secondary cure: activator            Use: screw retention            Strength: medium</p>		<p><i>Suitable for our series:</i>            Sendix SIL            Safety-M compact            Safety-M modular            Safety-M</p> <p><b>8.0000.4G05.0000</b></p>
<p><b>EMC shield terminal</b></p> 	<p>For an EMC-compliant installation of the encoder cable, top-hat rail mounting,            Shield diameter 3.0 ... 6.0 mm,            Clamp (spring steel, galvanised)            Foot (spring steel)</p> 		<p><i>Suitable for our series:</i>            Sendix SIL            Safety-M compact            Safety-M modular            Safety-M</p> <p><b>8.0000.4G06.0000</b></p>
<p><b>Stylus for the set key</b></p> 	<p>For easy operation of the set key on the encoder            Material POM (HKS8 orange)</p> 		<p><i>Suitable for our series:</i>            Sendix SIL            5853FSx            5863FSx            5873FSx            5883FSx</p> <p><b>8.0010.4052.0000</b></p>

<b>LED position preset counters</b>	<b>SSI absolute encoder display (AC+DC)</b>	<b>570</b>
-------------------------------------	---	------------



The fast SSI display type 570 is designed for absolute SSI encoders with a resolution up to 32 bits. It can be used as either a master or a slave display.

Thanks to simple bit assignment and bit blanking the display, which can be scaled and linearized, can also be cascaded, in order to extend the display range as desired. Output options include 2 limit values, analogue output or interface.



<b>AC/DC</b> 17...260V Power supply	<b>SSI</b> SSI Input	<b>max.</b> 1 MHz Count frequency	<b>2</b> 2 limit values	<b>mA, V</b> Analogue output	<b>14 bit</b> Resolution	<b>RS 232/485</b> Interface	<b>IP65</b> High protection level	<b>POSITION</b> Position display	<b>DIN 96 x 48</b> DIN front bezel	<b>6 LED</b> LED display
<b>Prog</b> Menu-driven programming	<b>SSI</b> Display linearization	<b>Plug-in screw terminal</b> Plug-in screw terminal								

### Characteristics

- Suitable for SSI-protocols from 8 up to 32 bits
- Version with 2 optocoupler outputs to work as limit or preset values; also with programmable tracking preset
- Version with scaleable analogue output, resolution 14 bits, 0 ... 10 V, -10 ... +10 V, 0 ... 20 mA or 4 ... 20 mA
- Version with serial interface for reading data in and out (RS232 / RS485)
- **NEW:** Version with 2 relay outputs as limit values or presets; can also be programmed as tracking preset and with RS232 / RS485 interface
- Gray or binary code
- 96 x 48 mm DIN-housing, IP65

### Benefits

- AC and DC power supply in one unit
- Master- or slave mode
- Plug-in screw terminals
- SSI-clock frequency from 100 Hz up to 1 MHz
- Display may be adjusted using scaling- and offset-features
- Large 15 mm high LED display, 6-digit, with adjustable brightness
- Round-loop function
- Linearization with teach option
- Bit blanking

### Order specifications

Display with:	Order no.	Delivery specification
2 optocoupler outputs	<b>0.570.011.E00</b> <sup>1)</sup>	- Display 570
Analogue output	<b>0.570.012.E90</b> <sup>1)</sup>	- Gasket
Serial interface RS232/485	<b>0.570.012.E05</b>	- Mounting kit
2 relay outputs and RS232/485	<b>0.570.010.305</b>	- Operating instruction German/English

Accessories	Order no.
<b>Mounting frame</b> with cut-out 92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]	For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 96 x 48 [3.74 x 1.89] <span style="float: right;">grey</span> <b>G300005</b>
<b>OS32 software for parameter setting</b>	can be downloaded at <a href="http://www.kuebler.com">www.kuebler.com</a>

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

1) Stock types



# Accessories

## LED position preset counters    SSI absolute encoder display (AC+DC)    570

### Technical data

General technical data	
<b>Display</b>	LED display, 15 mm high 6 decades
<b>Operating temperature</b>	0°C ... +45°C [+32°F ... +113°F] (non-condensing)
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ... +158°F]
<b>Altitude</b>	up to 2000 m [6562']

Electrical characteristics	
<b>Power supply</b>	(0.570.01X.EXX) 17 ... 30 V DC and 115/230 V AC, ± 12.5 % (0.570.010.305) 17 ... 30 V DC
<b>Current consumption DC</b>	17 V 190 mA 24 V 150 mA 30 V 120 mA
<b>Power consumption AC</b>	7.5 VA
<b>Sensor power supply (for encoder)</b>	24 V DC ± 15%, 120 mA
<b>EMC</b>	Immunity to interference EN 55011 class B Emitted interference EN 61000-6-2
<b>Device safety</b>	Designed to EN 61010 part 1 Protection class 2 Application area Pollution level 2

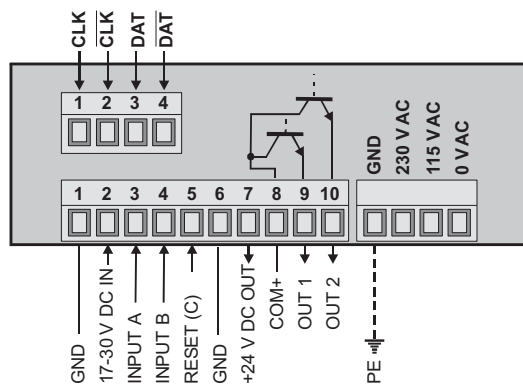
Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Protection</b>	IP65 (front side)
<b>Weight</b>	approx. 200 g [7.06 oz]

Inputs	
<b>SSI data inputs</b>	Differential RS422 input
<b>Input frequency range</b>	100 Hz ... 1 MHz
<b>SSI clock output</b>	Differential RS422 output
<b>Output frequency range</b>	100 Hz ... 1 MHz
<b>Input reset</b>	PNP or NPN, programmable 5.1 mA, 24 V DC R <sub>i</sub> = 4.7 kOhm
<b>Input level</b>	LOW 0 ... 2 V HIGH 9 ... 35 V
<b>Min. reset pulse time</b>	min. 5 ms

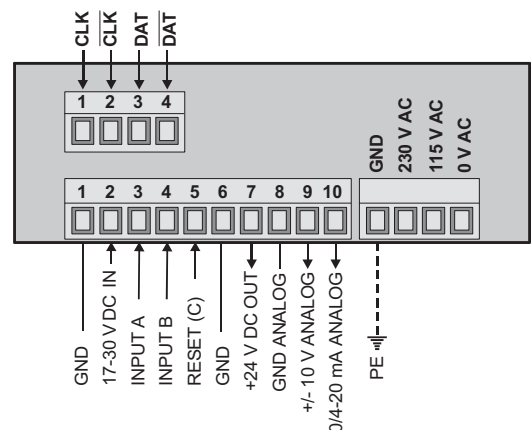
Outputs	
<b>Scaleable analogue output</b>	(0.570.012.E90) 0 ... 10 V, -10 ... +10 V or 0 ... 20 mA, 4 ... 20 mA
<b>Resolution</b>	14 bit + sign
<b>Accuracy</b>	0.1 %
<b>Optocoupler output</b>	(0.570.011.E00) 5 ... 35 V DC/150 mA reaction time approx. 5 ms
<b>Interface</b>	(0.570.012.E05 + 0.570.010.305) RS232 and RS485 acc. to ISO 1745 drivecom protocol or printer protocol
<b>Relay output</b>	(0.570.010.305) 2 changeover contacts max. 250 V AC / 1 A / 250 VA max. 100 V DC / 1 A / 100 W reaction time approx. 10 ms

### Terminal assignment

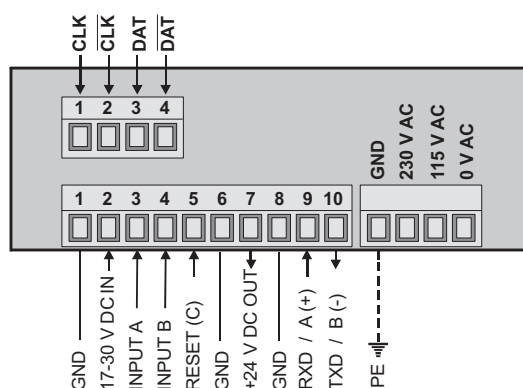
Display with 2 optocoupler outputs (0.570.011.E00)



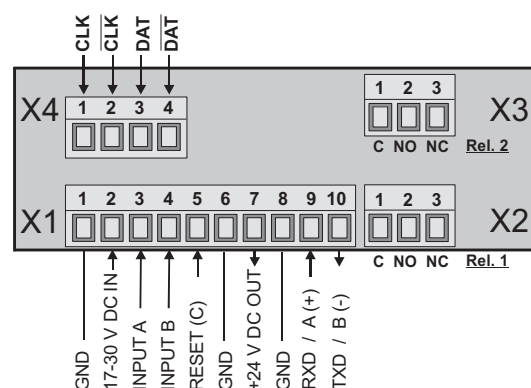
Display with analogue output (0.570.012.E90)



Display with serial interface RS 232/485 (0.570.012.E05)



Display with 2 relay outputs, RS 232/485 (0.570.010.305)

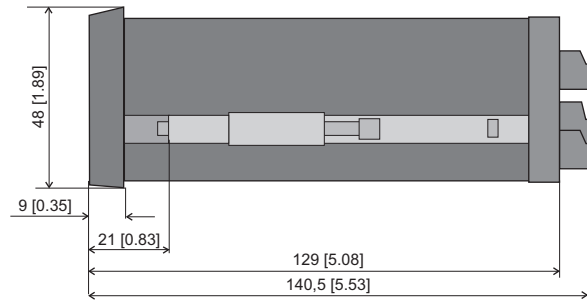
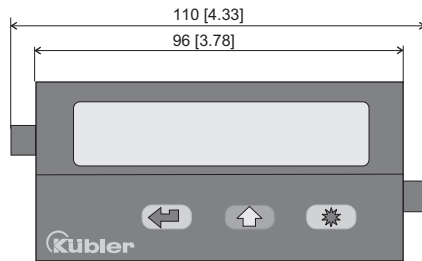


<b>LED position preset counters</b>	<b>SSI absolute encoder display (AC+DC)</b>	<b>570</b>
-------------------------------------	---	------------

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]

Panel cut-out  
92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]



# Accessories

<b>Encoders</b>	<b>LED SSI or incremental display</b>	<b>575</b>
-----------------	---------------------------------------	------------



Counter series for demanding applications with two individually scalable encoder inputs, each SSI master / SSI slave or A, /A, B, /B, for count frequencies up to 1 MHz per channel.

Programmable operating modes include position or event counter, totaliser, difference counter.



 <b>AC/DC</b> 24/17...30V	 <b>DIN 96 x 48</b>	 <b>IP65</b>	 <b>max.</b> 1 MHz	 <b>SSI</b>	 TTL, HTL and RS422 input	 <b>6/8 LED</b>	 <b>DC OUT</b> 5 / 24 V	 <b>mA, V</b>	 <b>4</b>	 <b>RS232</b>
Power supply	DIN front bezel	High protection level	2 inputs	SSI input		LED display	2 x sensor power supply	Analogue output optional	Transistor output	Interface

### Innovative

- 3 display values: counter 1, 2 as well as calculation-based display.
- 2 separate freely scalable count inputs: SSI master, SSI slave or TTL incremental (also with inverted inputs) max. input frequency 1 MHz/channel.
- Very bright LED display, 15 mm (6-digit) and 10 mm (8-digit) high.
- 4 freely programmable fast solid-state outputs, each with 350 mA output current.
- Step or tracking presets.
- Simple programming – with function codes, dependent on the operating mode selected.
- With 8 different fixed count functions, such as simple count, difference count and total count of both inputs, separate display of the inputs.

### Compact and multifunctional

- One device caters for AC and DC power supplies.
- Simple programming with 4 keys and programmable dual functions.
- Can be used as counter or position display with limit values, where 2 values are monitored or calculated with respect to each other.
- 4 fast, programmable inputs with various functions, such as reset, gate, display memory (store), reference input or switching between the display values.
- Scalable analogue output 0/4 ... 20 mA, ±10 V or 0 ... 10 V.
- RS232 interface as standard, for parameter setting, readout of values or for modifications during operation.
- 2 auxiliary power supplies for sensors: 5.2 V DC and 24 V DC.

### Order specifications

4 fast switch outputs and serial interface (RS232)	Order no.	Delivery specification
6 digits	<b>6.575.0116.D05</b>	- Controller 575
6 digits, scalable analogue outputs	<b>6.575.0116.D95</b>	- Gasket
8 digits	<b>6.575.0118.D05</b>	- Fastening set
8 digits, scalable analogue outputs	<b>6.575.0118.D95</b>	- Instruction manual German/English

### Accessories

#### Mounting frame

with cut-out 92 x 45 [3.62 x 1.77]



Dimensions in mm [inch]

For snap-on mounting on 35 [1.38] top-hat DIN rail, for counters 96 x 48 [3.78 x 1.89]

grey

Order no.

**G300005**

#### OS2 software for parameter setting

can be downloaded at [www.kuebler.com](http://www.kuebler.com)

Suitable gaskets as well as further accessories can be found in the accessories section or in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).

# Accessories

## Encoders LED SSI or incremental display 575

### Technical data

General technical data		
Display	6 digits	LED display, 15 mm [0.59"]high
	8 digits	LED display, 10 mm [0.39"]high
Operating temperature	0°C ... +45°C [+32°F ... +113°F] (non-condensing)	
Storage temperature	-25°C ... +70°C [-13°F ... +158°F]	

Electrical characteristics		
Power supply	24 V AC, + 10% 24 (17 ... 30) V DC	
Current consumption DC	100 mA + current consumption encoder	
Connected load AC	15 VA	
Auxiliary power supply output for sensors	2 x 5.2 V DC, each 150 mA 2 x 24 V DC, each 120 mA	
EMC	Emitted interference	EN 61000-6-3
	Immunity to interference	EN 61000-6-2
Device safety	Designed to	EN 61010 part 1
	Protection class	2
	Application area	Pollution level 2

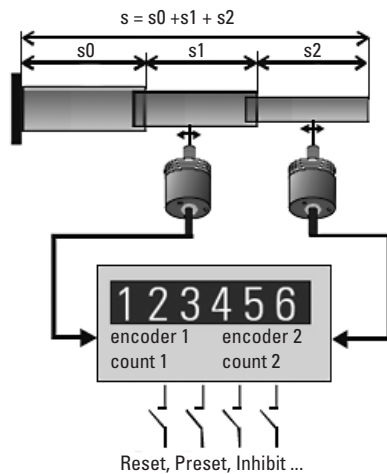
Mechanical characteristics		
Housing	Noryl UL94-V-0	
Screw terminal	Cable cross-section	max. 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 25]
Protection acc. to EN 60529	IP65 (front side)	
Weight	approx. 250 g [8.82 oz]	

Inputs		
<b>Universal SSI incremental encoder inputs</b>		
Count frequency (per encoder)	RS422 and TTL with Inv.	1 MHz
	SSI master	1 MHz (max. 32 bit)
	SSI slave	1 MHz (max. 32 bit)
<b>Control inputs HTL</b>		
Ri (input resistor)		4 3.3 kOhm
Switching level	LOW	< 2.5 V
	HIGH	> 10 V
Min. pulse duration		50 µs

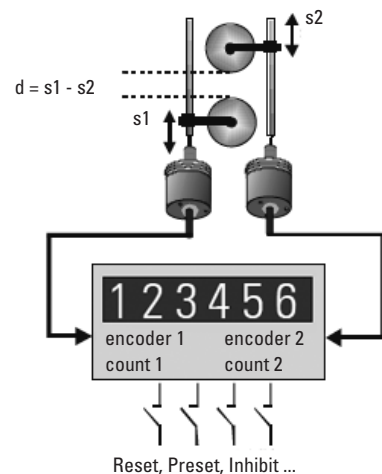
Outputs		
<b>Switch outputs</b>		
4 fast power transistors		5 ... 30 V DC, 350 mA
Reaction time		< 1ms <sup>1)</sup>
Inductive loads require a freewheeling diode		
<b>Serial interface</b>		RS232, 2400 ... 38400 Baud
<b>Analogue outputs</b>		
Current		0 / 4 ... 20 mA
Load		max. 270 Ohm
Voltage		0 ... +10 V (max. 3 mA)
Resolution		14 bit
Precision		0.1 %
Reaction time		< 1 m

### Application examples

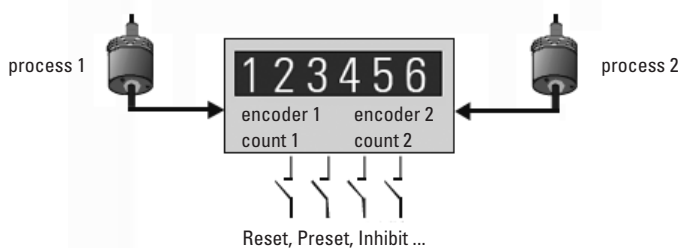
#### Total position display



#### Difference position display



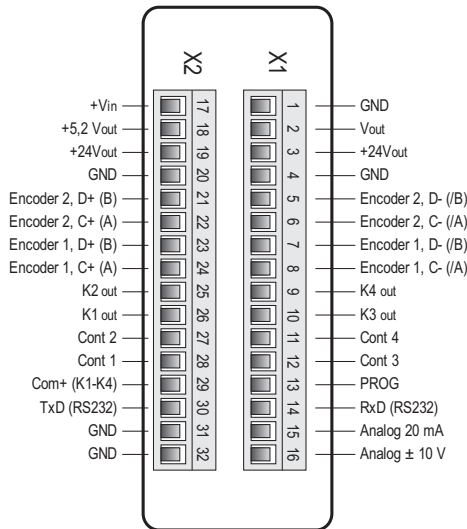
#### Independent individual operation



1) Intensive serial communication can temporarily prolong the reaction time.

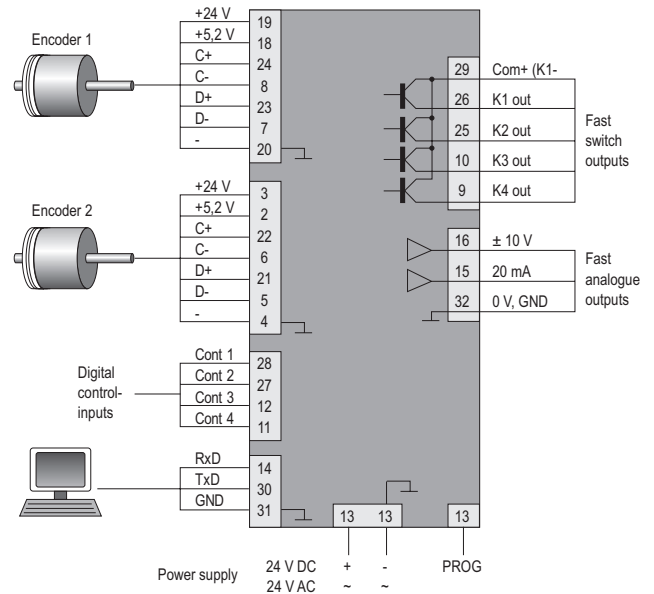
**Encoders**      **LED SSI or incremental display**      **575**

### Terminal assignment



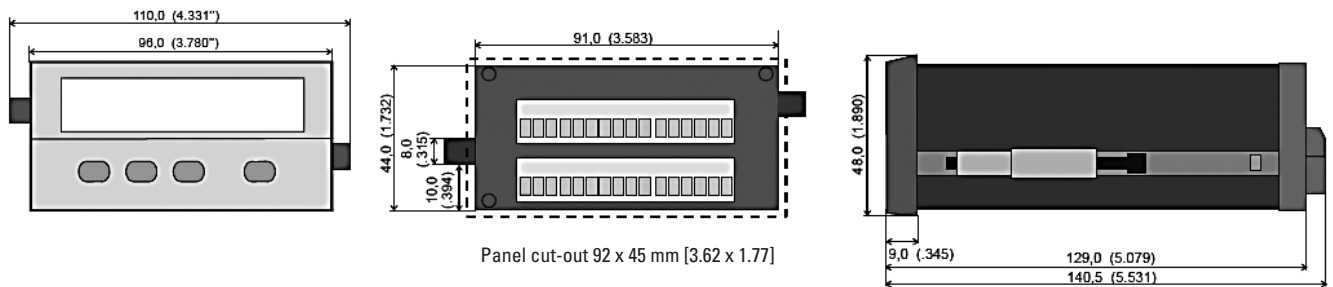
### Connection examples

Example shows encoder with 5 V-supply and TTL / RS422-output



### Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



# Accessories

## Encoders      Optical fibre signal transmission – transmitter and receiver      SSI

**eco plus**  
 Cost advantage compared to conventional wiring over 150 m length\*



### Optical fibre transmission system for SSI absolute encoders

The system is made up of an optical fibre transmitter and an optical fibre receiver. The optical fibre transmitter converts the electrical signals of a normal absolute encoder with Synchronous Serial Interface (SSI) into a light signal for transmission by means of an optical fibre. The receiving module converts the optical signal back into electrical signals.

Absolute signals can be transmitted safely through one glass fibre over distances of up to 2000 m. A rotary switch on the front side of the module allows adjusting the SSI clock between 1 and 99 bits.

### Reliable transmission

- Safe signal transmission up to 2000 m.
- Resists extremely strong electro-magnetic fields.

### Easy installation

- Signal transmission via a single glass fibre.
- Clock of 1 ... 99 bit can be set via rotary switch.
- LED for monitoring of power supply and clock.
- DIN-rail mounting – requires min. installation space – only 19 mm wide.

### Application areas



- Process control technology and automation technology.
- Crane systems.
- High voltage plants.
- Heavy industry.
- Wind power plants.
- Drive technology.
- Rolling mills.

### Order code

Optical fibre transmitter / receiver

6.LWLA . XXX  
 a b c

<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<i>Scope of delivery:</i>
S = Optical fibre transmitter E = Optical fibre receiver	<i>Power supply</i> 1 = 10 ... 30 V DC 4 = 5 V DC	<i>Type of connection</i> 0 = Terminal clamp 1 = Plug-in connector Sub-D9	- Optical fibre transmission module - Operating manual, dual language, German and English

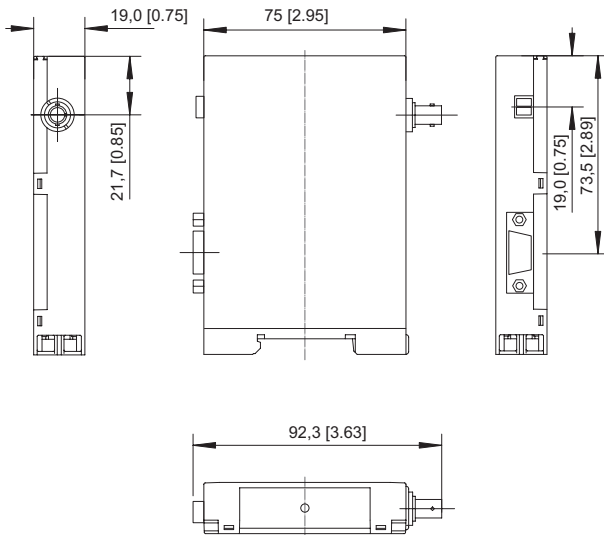
Accessories		Order no.
<b>Simplex Patch cable</b> <b>ST-ST - Multimode</b> 	Connector: 2 x ST/PC, Optical fibre: 1 x 50/125	<b>05.B09-B09-821-XXXX</b>  XXXX = Length in m Standard lengths: 2 m, 5 m, 8 m, 10 m, 15 m, 20 m, ... (in 5 m steps)
<b>ST Multimode coupling</b> 	Barrel: ceramic, slotted	<b>05.LWLK.001</b>

\* Comparison of costs:  
 Costs per meter standard copper cable compared to costs per meter optical fibre signal cable + costs of transmitter + costs of receiver



**Dimensions**







Dimensions in mm [inch]









# Accessories

Safety modules		Safety-M modular	
Dimensions / Details	Dimensions in mm [inch]		Order no.
<b>Programming cable Safety-M modular (USB)</b> 	<i>Scope of delivery:</i> Mini USB cable Length 2 m [6.56']	<i>Suitable for our safety modules Safety-M modular:</i> SMBD.420	<b>05.68784.002M</b>
<b>Programming cable Safety-M modular (Ethernet)</b> 	For programming Safety-M modular  Cable: 2 x RJ45 PUR, grey 4 x 2 x 0.15 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 35], shielded Length 2 m [6.56']	<i>Suitable for our safety modules Safety-M modular:</i> SMBD.32E SMBU SMBS	<b>05.00.60A1.7272.002M</b>
<b>Ethernet crossover adapter</b> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plug/Socket (RJ45)</li> <li>• Crossover assignment</li> <li>• For adapting a 1:1 patch cable as a crossover-patch cable</li> <li>• Unshielded</li> <li>• Assignment: 1/2 – 3/6 – 4/5 – 7/8</li> </ul>	<i>Suitable for our safety modules Safety-M modular:</i> SMBD.32E SMBU SMBS	<b>05.CA.RJ45</b>
<b>USB Fast Ethernet adapter</b> 	For easy programming of Safety-M modular using the Ethernet programming interface <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USB 1.1/2.0 to 10/100 Fast Ethernet</li> <li>• Plug-and-Play</li> <li>• Supports Windows XP/7, Mac OS 5.0 or higher</li> </ul>	<i>Suitable for our safety modules Safety-M modular:</i> 8.SMBD.32E 8.SMBU.031 8.SMBU.0B1 8.SMBU.0C1 8.SMBU.0D1 8.SMBS.S31 8.SMBS.SC1	<b>05.UA0144</b>
<b>Software SafeMonitor</b> 	SafeMonitor programming software	<i>Suitable for our safety modules Safety-M modular</i>	<i>Online on our homepage</i> <a href="http://www.kuebler.com/safemonitor">www.kuebler.com/safemonitor</a>
<b>Software license SafeMonitor</b> 	Software license for the SafeMonitor programming software (including release code for download and registration)	<i>Suitable for the software SafeMonitor</i>	<b>8.SMSW.000</b>

# Accessories

Safety modules		Safety-M modular		
Dimensions / Details	Dimensions in mm [inch]			Order no.
<b>Chip card 32k</b> 	Memory capacity Weight Dimensions	32 kBytes (256 kbits) appr. 1 g [0.035 oz] 25 x 15 x 1 mm [0.98 x 0.59 x 0.039"]	<i>Suitable for our safety modules            Safety-M modular:</i> SMBD EMAI EMAA EMIO	<b>8.SMCC.032</b>
<b>Chip card 128k</b> 	Memory capacity Weight Dimensions	128 kBytes (1024 kbits) appr. 1 g [0.035 oz] 25 x 15 x 1 mm [0.98 x 0.59 x 0.039"]	<i>Suitable for our safety modules            Safety-M modular:</i> SMBU SMBS	<b>8.SMCC.128</b>

<b>Safety modules</b>	<b>Safety-M modular – SMAS</b>	<b>Encoder adapter module</b>
-----------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------



Encoder adapter module for EMAI / EMAA axis expansion of the Safety-M modular product family.

With encoder input and output and splitted branching for the axis modules. All signal types (SSI, BiSS, Sin Cos, TTL / RS422, HTL / Push-Pull) can be connected thanks to passive splitting.



- Clear, EMC-compliant wiring possible.
- Passive signal splitting.
- Internally entirely shielded.
- Pin assignment switchable for EMAI / EMAA.
- For incremental and absolute encoders.
- Top-hat rail mounting.

Order no.	
SMAS Encoder expansion module	<b>8.SMAS.000</b>

Accessories		Order no.
<b>EMC terminal</b>	for encoder cable shield, top hat rail installation	<b>8.0000.4G06.0000</b>
Connection technology		Order no.
<b>Cordset, pre-assembled, 0,25 m [0.82']</b>	RJ45 / RJ45	<b>8.SMAS.C22.0M25</b>
<b>Cordset, pre-assembled, 1 m [3.28']</b>	RJ45 / Mini-IO	<b>8.SMAS.C21.001M</b>
<b>Cordset, pre-assembled, 5 m [16.40']</b>	Mini-IO / wire	<b>8.SMAS.C01.005M</b>

Further accessories can be found in the accessories area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/accessories](http://www.kuebler.com/accessories).  
 Additional connectors can be found in the connection technology section or in the connection technology area of our website at: [www.kuebler.com/connection\\_technology](http://www.kuebler.com/connection_technology).  
 You will find an overview of our systems and components for Functional Safety under [www.kuebler.com/safety](http://www.kuebler.com/safety).

## Technical data

General data	
<b>Type of connection</b>	plug-in screw terminals
<b>Max. terminal cross section</b>	1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> [AWG 15]
Environmental data	
<b>Operating temperature</b>	0°C ... +55°C [+32°F ... +131°F]
<b>Storage temperature</b>	-25°C ... +85°C [-13°F ... +185°F]
<b>Protection acc. to EN 60529</b>	IP20
<b>Climate class</b>	3 acc. to DIN 50178
EMC	
<b>Relevant standards</b>	EN 61000-6-2 :2005 / AC:2005 EN 61000-6-4 :2007 / A1:2011

Mechanical characteristics	
<b>Size w x h x d</b>	22.5 x 99 x 114.5 mm [0.89 x 3.90 x 4.51"]
<b>Weight</b>	160 g [5.64 oz]
<b>Mounting</b>	snap-on mounting on standard head rail

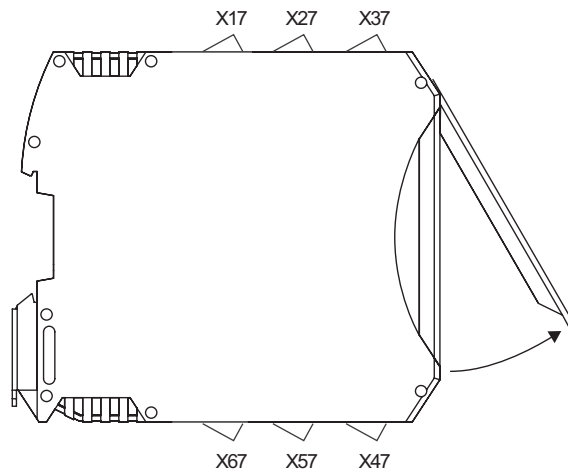
Input X47, X57, X67	
<b>Type of connection</b>	plug-in screw terminals
<b>Number of encoders</b>	max. 2
<b>Type of signal</b>	HTL / Push-pull TTL / RS422 SinCos SSI BiSS

# Accessories

## Safety modules      Safety-M modular – SMAS      Encoder adapter module

### Terminal assignment

X17				X27				X37			
1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
n. n.	+V	0 V	PH	/A	A	/B	B	/C	A	/B	B
Free disposal	Encoder power supply	Encoder ground	Cable shield	Output channel 1	Output channel 2	Output channel 3	Output channel 4	Output channel 5	Output channel 6	Output channel 7	Output channel 8



X47				X57				X67			
1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
D	B	/D	/B	B	/B	A	/A	PH	0 V	+V	n. n.
Input channel 8	Input channel 7	Input channel 6	Input channel 5	Input channel 4	Input channel 3	Input channel 2	Input channel 1	Cable shield	Encoder ground	Encoder power supply	Free disposal

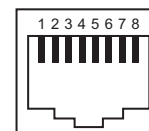
### Terminal RJ45-1 (channel 1 ... 4)

Channel				1	2	3	4	
Terminal output		X17:4	X17:2	X17:3	X27:1	X27:2	X27:3	X27:4
Terminal input		X67:1	X67:3	X67:2	X57:4	X57:3	X57:2	X57:1
Signal		PH	+V	0 V	$\bar{A}$	A	$\bar{B}$	B
RJ45-1	DIP switch = INK	PH	1	2	8	7	5	4
RJ45-1	DIP switch = ABS	PH	1	2	6	3	5	4

- +V: Encoder power supply +V DC
- 0 V: Encoder power supply ground GND (0 V)
- A,  $\bar{A}$ : Cosine signal / incremental channel A
- B,  $\bar{B}$ : Sine signal / incremental channel B
- C+, C-: Clock signal
- D+, D-: Data signal
- PH  $\perp$ : Plug connector housing (Shield)

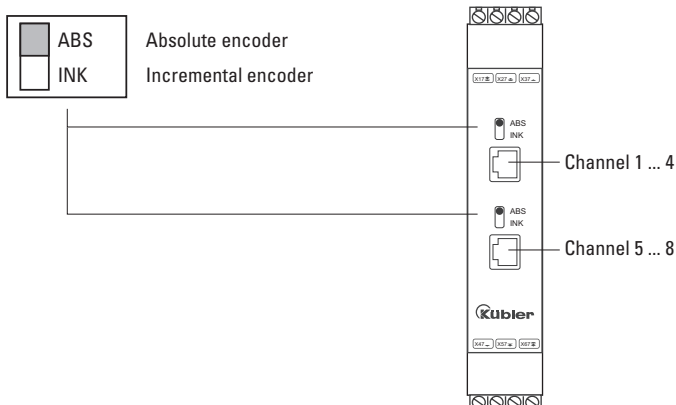
### Terminal RJ45-2 (channel 5 ... 8)

Channel				5	6	7	8	
Terminal output		X17:4	X17:2	X17:3	X37:1	X37:2	X37:3	X37:4
Terminal input		X67:1	X67:3	X67:2	X47:4	X47:3	X47:2	X47:1
Signal		PH	+V	0 V	$\bar{A}$ / C-	A / C+	$\bar{B}$ / D-	B / D+
RJ45-2	DIP switch = INK	PH	1	2	8	7	5	4
RJ45-2	DIP switch = ABS	PH	1	2	6	3	5	4

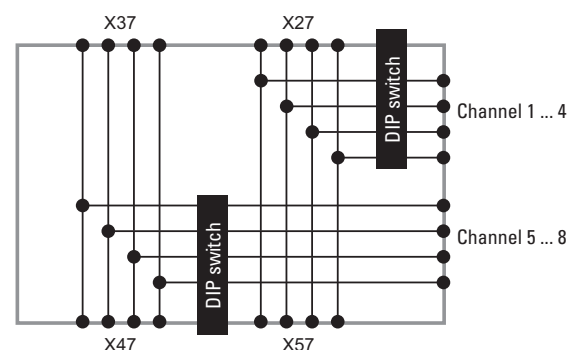


### Switching

The DIP switch allows changing the pin assignment of the RJ45 socket.



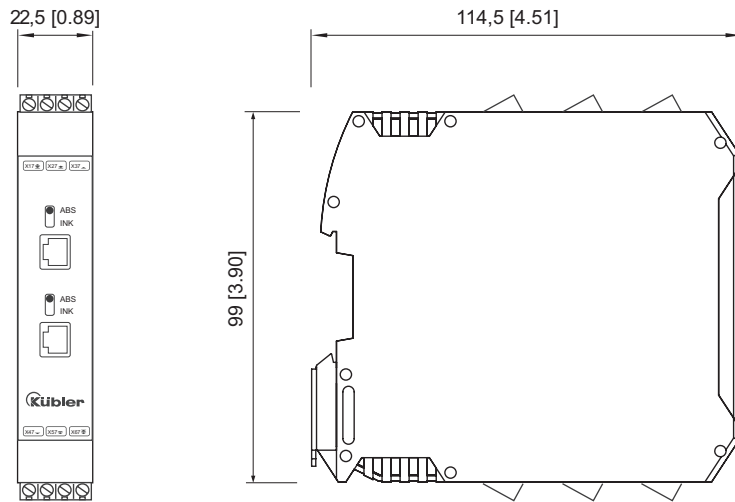
### Passive signal splitting



<b>Safety modules</b>	<b>Safety-M modular – SMAS</b>	<b>Encoder adapter module</b>
-----------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------

## Dimensions

Dimensions in mm [inch]



## Accessories





# Addresses

	Page
<b>Kübler worldwide</b>	<b>248</b>
<b>Contact partners in Germany</b>	<b>250</b>



# Kübler worldwide

## Kübler Group

### Fritz Kübler GmbH, Germany

Schubertstraße 47  
D-78054  
Villingen-Schwenningen  
Phone +49 7720 3903-0  
Fax +49 7720 21564  
info@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.com

### Fritz Kübler SARL, France

2 rue de Grande Bretagne  
F-68310 Wittelsheim  
Phone +33 3 89 53 45 45  
Fax +33 3 89 53 66 77  
info@kuebler-sarl.com  
www.kuebler.fr

### Kübler Italia S.r.l., Italy

Viale Sarca, 96  
I-20125 Milano MI  
Phone +39 026 423 345  
Fax +39 026 611 3843  
info@kuebler.it  
www.kuebler.it

### Kubler SP. Z O.O., Poland

I. Dabrowskiego 441  
PL-60-451 Poznan  
Phone +48 61 84 99 902  
Fax +48 61 84 99 903  
info@kubler.pl  
www.kubler.pl

### Kübler Turkey Otomasyon Ticaret Ltd. Sti. Turkey

Yeni mahalle Balikesir Cad.  
Uprise Elit Residence C1 AB Blok  
No:180 Soganklik  
TR - 34880 Kartal/Istanbul  
Phone: +90 216 999 9791  
Fax:+90 216 999 9784  
cengizhan.temurcin@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.com

### Kuebler (Beijing) Automation Trading Co. Ltd., China

Rm 1603, B Area, Tower 2,  
Wangjing Soho,  
No.1 Futong East Street,  
Chaoyang, Beijing, China,100102  
Phone +86 10 8471 0818  
Fax: +86 10 8471 0819  
beijing@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.com

### Kuebler Automation India Pvt. Ltd. India

Plot No 677, S.No. 269/3,  
Paud Road, Bhugaon,  
Pune 412 115,  
Maharashtra  
Phone +91 99 7065 5599  
Tel. +91 20 6790 1-200/230/  
214/202  
Fax +91 20 6790 1232  
info@kuebler.in  
www.kuebler.in

### Kuebler Korea (by F&B), South Korea

578, Kwaebop-dong, Sasang-ku  
Pusan Industrial Supplies  
Market 9-116  
ROK-PUSAN  
Phone +82 51 319 12 30  
Fax +82 51 319 12 50  
fnb@kuebler.co.kr  
www.kuebler.kr

### Kuebler Inc. USA

10430-J Harris Oak Boulevard  
Charlotte, NC 28269  
Phone +1-704-705-4710  
Toll Free +1-855-KUEBLER (583-2537)  
Fax +1-704-733-9170  
usa@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.com/usa

## Europe

### Austria

Fritz Kübler GmbH  
Schubertstraße 47  
D-78054  
Villingen-Schwenningen  
Phone +49 7720 3903-0  
Fax +49 7720 21564  
info@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.com

### Belarus

FEK Company  
Pushkin Ave., 29B  
BY-220015 Minsk  
Phone +375 17 202 68 00  
Fax +375 17 202 68 01  
turck@fek.by  
www.fek.by

### Belgium

Multiprox N.V.  
Lion d'Orweg 12  
B-9300 Aalst  
Phone +32 53 76 65 66  
Fax +32 53 78 39 77  
mail@multiprox.be  
www.multiprox.be

### Bulgaria

Sensomat Ltd.  
Ul.Stratsin 4, vh.A, app.1  
P.O.B. 116  
BG-9300-Dobrich  
Phone +359-888 403 570  
Fax +359-58-603 033  
info@sensomat.info  
www.sensomat.info

### Croatia

Bering d.o.o.  
Naselje Tršinski 7b  
HR-49210 Zabok  
Phone +385 49 221 182  
Fax +385 49 223 658  
bering@email.t-com.hr  
www.bering.hr

### Czech Republic

TURCK s.r.o  
Hradecká 1151  
CZ-500 03 Hradec Králové  
Phone +420 - 4 95 51 87 66  
Fax +420 - 4 95 51 87 67  
turck-cz@turck.com  
www.turck.cz

### Denmark

Hans Følsgaard A/S  
Theilgaardstr Torv 1  
DK-4600 Koge  
Phone +45 43 20 86 00  
Fax +45 43 96 88 55  
hf@hf.net  
www.hf.net

### Estonia

Standel AS  
Kiisa 8  
EE-11313 Tallinn  
Phone +372 6 558 180  
Fax +372 6 558 179  
standel@standel.ee  
www.standel.ee

### Finland

Sähkölehto Oy  
Holkkitie 14  
FIN-00880 Helsinki  
Phone +358 9 774 6420  
Fax +358 9 759 1071  
office@sahkolehto.fi  
www.sahkolehto.fi

### France

Fritz Kübler S.à.r.l.  
Compteurs et codeurs  
industriels  
2 rue de Grande Bretagne  
F-68310 Wittelsheim  
Phone +33 3 89 53 45 45  
Fax +33 3 89 53 66 77  
info@kuebler-sarl.com  
www.kuebler.fr

### Great Britain

OEM Automatic Ltd  
Whiteacres, Cambridge Road  
Whetstone  
GB-Leicester LE8 6ZG  
Phone +44 116 284 99 00  
Fax +44 116 284 17 21  
information@uk.oem.se  
www.oem.co.uk

### Greece

Industrial Automation  
Systems  
L.J. Skourgialos  
241, El. Venizelou Ave.  
GR-176 73 Kallithea - Athens  
Phone +30 210 9510260  
Fax +30 210 9511048  
info@ias.gr  
www.ias.gr

### Hungary

Kvalix Automatika Kft.  
Kiss Ernő u. 1-3  
H-1046 Budapest  
Phone +36 1 272 2242  
Fax +36 1 272 2244  
info@kvalix.hu  
www.kvalix.hu

### Iceland

Reykjafell Ltd.  
Skipholt 35  
IS-125 Reykjavik  
Phone +354 5 88 60 00  
Fax +354 5 88 60 88  
reykjafell@reykjafell.is  
www.reykjafell.is

### Ireland

Kübler Group  
Fritz Kübler GmbH  
Schubertstr. 47  
D-78054  
Villingen-Schwenningen  
Phone +49 7720 3903-0  
Fax +49 7720 21564  
info@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.com

### Italy

• Encoders:  
Kübler Italia Srl.  
Viale Sarca, 96  
I-20125 Milano MI  
Phone +39 026 423 345  
Fax +39 026 611 3843  
info@kuebler.it  
www.kuebler.it

### • Counters and process devices:

MAS AUTOMAZIONE S.R.L.  
Via G. Galilei 20  
I-20090 Segrate (MI)  
Phone +39 02 26 92 20 90  
Fax +39 02 26 92 16 87  
info@masautomazione.it  
www.masautomazione.it

### Lithuania

UAB FEK Elektronika  
Naugarduko 91-415  
LT-03160, Vilnius, Lietuva  
Phone +370 700 01760  
Phone +3705 2133603  
Fax +3705 2159198  
info@fek.lt  
www.fek.lt

### Netherlands

Duranmatic B.V.  
Robijn 800  
NL-3316 KE Dordrecht  
Phone +31 78 631 05 99  
Fax +31 78 613 11 33  
info@duranmatic.nl  
www.duranmatic.nl

### Norway

ELTECO AS  
Floodmyrveien 24  
N-3946 Porsgrunn  
Phone +47 35 56 20 70  
Fax +47 35 56 20 99  
firmapost@eltenco.no  
www.eltenco.no

### Poland

Kubler Sp. z o.o.  
ul. Dabrowskiego 441  
PL-60-451 Poznan  
Phone +48 61 849 99 02  
Fax +48 61 849 99 03  
info@kubler.pl  
www.kubler.pl

### ASTAT sp. z o.o.

ul. Dabrowskiego 441  
PL-60-451 Poznan  
Phone +48 61 848 8871  
Fax +48 61 848 8276  
info@astat.com.pl  
www.astat.com.pl

### • Electronic counters and process displays:

IMPOL-1 Sp.J.  
ul. Krakowiaków 103  
PL-02-255 Warszawa  
Phone +48 22 886 56 02  
Fax +48 22 886 56 04  
biuro@impol-1.pl  
www.impol-1.pl

### • Encoders:

OEM AUTOMATIC Sp. z o.o.  
ul. Działkowa 121 A  
PL-02-234 Warszawa  
Phone +48 22 863 27 22  
Fax +48 22 863 27 24  
info@pl.oem.se  
www.oemautomatic.pl

### Portugal

LA2P – Tecnologias de  
Automação, LDA  
Rua Teófilo Braga, 156 A  
Escrit. F - Edifício S. Domingos  
Cabeço do Mouro  
PT-2785- 122 S. Domingos  
de Rana  
Phone +351 21 444 70 70  
Fax +351 21 444 70 75  
la2p@la2p.pt  
www.la2p.pt

### Romania

Syscom 18 SRL  
Calea Plevnei 139B, Sector 6  
RO-060011 Bucharest  
Phone +40 21 310 26 78  
Fax +40 21 316 91 76  
syscom@syscom.ro  
www.syscom.ro

### Russia

Servotechnica ZAO  
Klara Tsetkin str., 33/35  
RUS-125130 Moscow  
Phone +7 495 797 8866  
Fax +7 495 450 0043  
info@servotechnica.ru  
www.servotechnica.ru

### Slovakia

S.D.A. s. r. o.  
Jána Bottu 4  
SK-974 01 Banská Bystrica  
Phone +421 48 472 34 11  
Fax +421 48 472 343 69  
sekretariat@s-d-a.sk  
www.s-d-a.sk

### Slovenia

Balluff d.o.o.  
Livadna ulica 1  
SLO-2204  
Miklavž na Dravskem polju  
Phone +386 2 6 29 03 00  
Fax +386 2 6 29 03 02  
senzorji.sb@siol.net  
www.senzorji-sb.si

### Spain

Elion, S.A.  
Farell, 5  
E-08014 Barcelona  
Phone +34 93 298 20 00  
Fax +34 93 431 18 00  
elion@elion.es  
www.elion.es

### Sweden

OEM AUTOMATIC AB  
Dalagatan 4, Box 1011  
S-57328 Tranås  
Phone +46 75-242 4100  
Fax +46 75-242 4119  
info@aut.oem.se  
www.oemautomatic.se

### Switzerland

(French)  
Fritz Kübler S.à.r.l.  
2 rue de Grande Bretagne  
F-68310 Wittelsheim  
Phone +33 3 89 53 45 45  
Fax +33 3 89 53 66 77  
info@kuebler-sarl.com  
www.kuebler.fr

### (Italian)

Kübler Italia Srl.  
Viale Sarca, 96  
I-20125 Milano MI  
Phone +39 026 423 345  
Fax +39 026 611 3843  
info@kuebler.it  
www.kuebler.it

### (German)

Fritz Kübler GmbH  
Schubertstraße 47  
D-78054  
Villingen-Schwenningen  
Phone +49 7720 3903-0  
Fax +49 7720 21564  
vedrana.solic@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.com

### Turkey

Kübler Turkey Otomasyon  
Ticaret Ltd. Sti.  
Yeni mahalle Balikesir Cad.  
Uprise Elit Residence C1 AB Blok  
No:180 Soganklik  
TR - 34880 Kartal/Istanbul  
Phone +90 216 999 9791  
Fax:+90 216 999 9784  
cengizhan.temurcin@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.com

### • Encoders, process devices and transmission technology:

Sanil Teknik  
Elektrik San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti.  
Okçumusa Caddesi  
Tusak Sokak  
TR-34420 Istanbul  
Phone +90 212 256 94 28  
Fax +90 212 256 94 04  
sanil@sanil.com.tr  
www.sanil.com.tr

### • Counters:

ERUZ Elektrik San. ve Tic. A.S.  
Necatibey Caddesi  
Sait Demirbag Han No.5 K.1  
TR-34425 Istanbul  
Phone +90 212 2 93 60 36  
Fax +90 212 2 44 51 56  
eruzelektrik@eruzelektrik.com.tr  
www.eruzelektrik.com.tr

### Ukraine

SV Altera Ltd.  
4, Ivana Lepshe blvd, Kyiv,  
UA-03680 Ukraine  
Phone +38 044 496-18-88  
Fax +38 044 496-18-18  
office@sv-altera.com  
www.svaltera.ua

## America, Asia, Australia, Africa

### Catalogue distributors: (Europe)

**Austria** .....  
Farnell GmbH  
Birkenstrasse 2  
A-5300 Salzburg/Hallwang  
Phone +43 662 - 218 06 80  
Fax +43 662 - 218 06 70  
verkauf.at@farnell.com  
www.farnell.at

RS Components  
Albrechtser Straße 11  
A-3950 Gmünd  
Phone +43 28 52 505  
Fax +43 28 52 53 223  
www.rs-components.at

**France** .....  
RS Components SAS  
Rue Norman King BP 40453  
F-60031 Beauvais CEDEX  
Phone +33 3 44 10 16 48  
Fax +33 3 44 10 16 44  
www.radiospares.fr

Farnell France SAS  
81-83 rue Henri Depagneux  
BP 60426 Limas  
F-69654 Villefranche sur  
Saône  
Cedex  
Phone +33 4 74 68 99 99  
Fax +33 4 74 68 99 90  
ventes@farnell.com  
www.farnell.fr

**Great Britain** .....  
RS Components Ltd.  
PO Box 99, Corby  
GB-Northants NN17 9RS  
Phone +44 84 58 50 99 00  
Fax +44 15 36 40 56 78  
www.rs-components.com

Farnell  
Canal Road  
GB-Leeds, LS12 2TU  
Phone +44 8447 11 11 11  
Fax +44 8447 11 11 13  
sales@farnell.co.uk  
www.farnell.co.uk

**Italy** .....  
RS Components S.p.A.  
Via De Vizzi 93/95  
I-20092, Cinisello Balsamo,  
Milano  
Phone +39 02 660 581  
Fax +39 02 660 580 51  
www.rs-components.it

Distrelec Italia s.r.l.  
Via Canova 40/42  
I-20020 Lainate (Mi)  
Phone +39 02 - 93 75 51  
Fax +39 02 - 93 75 57 55  
info-it@distrelec.com  
www.distrelec.com

**Switzerland** .....  
Distrelec AG  
Grabenstraße 6  
CH-8606 Nänikon  
Phone +41- 44 9 44 99 11  
Fax +41- 44 9 44 99 88  
www.distrelec.com

Farnell AG  
Brandschenkestr. 178  
Postfach 1703  
CH-8027 Zürich  
Phone +41 1 - 204 64 64  
Fax +41 1 - 204 64 54  
verkauf.ch@farnell.com  
www.farnell.ch

**Argentina** .....  
AUMECON S.A.  
Acassuso 4768  
1605 Munro  
Prov. de Buenos Aires  
Phone +54 11 47 56 1251  
Fax +54 11 47 62 63 31  
ventas@aumecon.com.ar  
www.aumecon.com.ar

**Australia** .....  
Balluff PTY LTD  
Unit 18 Malvern Street  
Bayswater, VIC 3153  
Phone +61 1300 225833  
Fax +61 1300 653894  
sales@balluff.com.au  
www.balluff.com.au

**Brazil** .....  
Kübler Group  
Fritz Kübler GmbH  
Schubertstr. 47  
78054 Villingen-Schwenningen  
Phone +49 7720 3903-0  
Fax +49 7720 21564  
info@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.com

**Canada** .....  
Turck Chartwell Canada Inc.  
140 Duffield Drive  
Markham, Ontario L6G 1B5  
Phone +1 905 513 7100  
Fax +1 905 513 7101  
sales@www.chartwell.ca  
www.chartwell.ca

**China** .....  
Kuebler (Beijing) Automation  
Trading Co. Ltd.  
Rm 1603, B Area, Tower 2,  
Wangjing Soho,  
No.1 Futong East Street,  
Chaoyang, Beijing,  
China,100102  
Phone +86 10 8471 0818  
Fax: +86 10 8471 0819  
beijing@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.com

**Egypt** .....  
AEE Advanced Electronic  
Engineering Co.  
3 Hassan El-Sheraie St.Off  
El-Horiya St-Heliopolis  
Cairo  
Phone +20 2 2418 50 20  
Fax +20 2 2415 92 65  
hfarid@aecontrols.com  
www.aeecontrols.com

**Hong Kong** .....  
Po Kwong Electric (HK) Ltd.  
Rm. 177-180, 1/F, Blk C,  
Hang Wai Ind. Ctr.,  
6 Kin Tai St., Tuen Mun, N.T  
Phone +852 24 23 66 22  
Fax +852 24 61 10 02  
sales@pokwong.com  
www.pokwong.com

**India** .....  
Kuebler Automation India Pvt Ltd  
Plot No 677, S. No. 269/3,  
Paud Road, Bhugaon,  
Maharashtra  
Pune 412 115,  
Phone +91 99 7065 5599  
Tel. +91 20 6790 1-200 / 230 /  
214 / 202  
Fax +91 20 6790 1232  
info@kuebler.in  
www.kuebler.in

Rajdeep Automation Pvt. Ltd.  
G3A, Anand Estate, Ground floor  
Sane Guruji Marg, Mahalaxmi  
Mumbai 400 011  
Phone +91 22 23 00 28 37 / 8  
Fax +91 22 23 00 2839  
info@rajdeep.in  
www.rajdeep.in

**Indonesia** .....  
PT. Supra Engineering  
Jl. Pecenongan 17 D  
RI-10120 Jakarta  
Phone +62 21 345 73 55  
Fax +62 21 345 73 18  
atsupra@supra.co.id  
www.supra-engineering.com

**Israel** .....  
Omega Engineering  
P.o.Box 190  
Ein Carmel 30860  
Phone +972-4-9544993  
Fax +972-4-9544992  
info@omegae.net  
www.omegae.net

**Lebanon** .....  
Industrial Technologies S.A.L  
(ITEC)  
Blvd. Fouad Chehab  
Point Center, Sin El Fil, Beirut  
Phone +961 (1) 491161  
Fax +961 (1) 491162  
info@iteclb.com  
www.iteclb.com

**Malaysia** .....  
dpstar Smart Solutions Sdn Bhd  
No. 37-1, Jalan OP 1/2  
Pusat Perdagangan One Puchong,  
Off Jalan Puchong,  
47160 Puchong,  
Selangor Darul Ehsan,  
Malaysia  
Phone +603 8074 8866  
Fax +603 8074 8666  
chrisliu@dpstar.com.my  
www.dpstar.com.my

**Mexico** .....  
TURCK Comercial, S. de RL de CV  
Blvd. Campestre No. 100  
Parque Industrial SERVER  
C.P. 25350 Arteaga, Coahuila  
Phone +52 844 411 6650  
Toll Free: 01-800-01-TURCK  
(Mexico only)  
Fax +52 844 482 6926  
mexico@turck.com  
www.turck.com.mx

**Morocco** .....  
r2i Consult SARL  
109 rue Montaigne Val  
Fleuri Maarif Casablanca  
Maroc  
Phone +212522986960  
Fax +212522989537  
info@r2imaroc.ma  
www.r2imaroc.com

**New Zealand** .....  
Carrel-Electrade Ltd.  
P.O. Box 11-078  
Eilerslie  
NZ-Auckland 1542  
Phone +64 95251753  
Fax +64 95251756  
sales@carrel-electrade.co.nz  
www.carrel-electrade.co.nz

**Peru** .....  
Techpro SAC  
Calle Alberto del Campo 414  
Magdalena del Mar  
Lima 17 - Peru  
Phone +51 98943 58-54  
Fax +51 17272 685  
techpro.peru@techprocorp.net  
www.techprocorp.net

**Philippines** .....  
Technorand Sales Coporation  
122 McArthur Highway  
O Malabon, Metro Manila  
Phone +632 985 07 05  
Fax +632 716 59 86  
technorand@gmail.com

**Singapore** .....  
Raymond International Pte. Ltd.  
Blk 219 Henderson Road #07-04  
Henderson Industrial Park  
Singapore 159556  
Phone +65 62 76 37 38  
Fax +65 62 76 37 39  
sales@raymondcom.com  
www.raymondcom.com

**South Africa** .....  
Kübler Group  
Fritz Kübler GmbH  
Schubertstr. 47  
78054 Villingen-Schwenningen  
Phone +49 7720 3903-0  
Fax +49 7720 21564  
info@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.com

**South Korea** .....  
Kuebler Korea (by F&B)  
578, Kwaeobop-dong, Sasang-ku  
Pusan Industrial Supplies  
Market 9-116  
PUSAN  
Phone +82 51 319 12 30  
Fax +82 51 319 12 50  
fnb@kuebler.co.kr  
www.kuebler.kr

**Taiwan, R.O.C.** .....  
• Encoders, transmission  
technology:  
E-E-Sensors & Automation Int'l Corp.  
No.17-2, Beichang 2nd St.  
Fengshan Dist.,  
Kaohsiung City 83053  
Taiwan, R.O.C.  
Phone +886-7-7323606  
Fax +886-7-7333023  
ez-corp@umail.hinet.net  
www.e-sensors.com.tw  
• Electronic counters and  
process devices:  
Canaan Electric Corp.  
6F-5, No. 63, Sec. 2  
Chang An East Road  
Taipei  
Phone +886 225 08 23 31  
Fax +886 225 08 47 44  
sales@canaan-elec.com.tw  
www.canaan-elec.com.tw

**Thailand** .....  
Technology Instruments Co., Ltd.  
549/9 Onnut Road Kwaeng  
Pravet, Khet Pravet  
Bangkok 10250  
Phone +662 74 388 88  
Fax +662 74 388 43  
marketing@tic.co.th  
www.tic.co.th

**Tunisia** .....  
H2M Technologies  
13, Rue El Moutanabi  
TN-2037 El Menzah 7 - Tunis  
Phone +216 71 42 76 77  
Fax +216 71 42 76 88  
h2m.tech@planet.tn

**U.S.A.** .....  
**Kuebler Inc.**  
10430-J Harris Oak Boulevard  
Charlotte, NC 28269  
Phone +1-704-705-4710  
Toll Free +1-855-KUEBLER (583-2537)  
Fax +1-704-733-9170  
usa@kuebler.com  
www.kuebler.com/usa

• Counting and process  
technology:  
Global Industrial Products Inc.  
8129 North Austin AVE  
Morton Grove, IL 60053  
Toll-free number:  
1-800-951-8774  
Phone 847 965 9808  
Fax 847 901 9846  
sales@globalepower.com  
www.kueblerusa.com

**United Arab Emirates** .....  
Baer Measurements LLC  
P.O. Box 111393  
Al Gaiht Tower 505,  
Hamdan Street  
Abu Dhabi - UAE  
Phone +971 2 627 2097  
Fax +971 2 627 2091  
info@bml.ae  
www.bml-international.com

**Vietnam** .....  
GNN Co., Ltd  
153, Nguyen Van Thu  
Da Koa Ward, District 1  
Ho Chi Minh City  
Phone +84 8 3517 4923  
Fax +84 8 3517 4924  
contact@gnnvietnam.com  
www.gnnvietnam.com

## Contact partners in Germany

### PLZ 01000 ... 09999

**PLZ 15000 ... 15999**  
Kübler Vertriebsbüro Süd-Ost  
Lars Meyer  
Durchfahrt 9  
09569 Oederan  
Phone +49 37292 283500  
Fax +49 37292 283501  
lars.meyer@kuebler.com

### PLZ 10000 ... 14999

**PLZ 16000 ... 19999**  
**PLZ 20000 ... 32999**  
**PLZ 38000 ... 39999**  
Kübler Vertriebsbüro Nord  
Hermi Herrmann  
Mohnblumenweg 6  
28876 Oyten  
Phone +49 4207 6880-32  
Fax +49 4207 6880-34  
hermi.herrmann@kuebler.com

### PLZ 33000 ... 33999

Kübler Vertriebsbüro West  
Torsten Czubkowski  
Auf der Ümcke 11 a  
59757 Arnsberg  
Phone +49 2932 891898  
Fax +49 2932 53311  
torsten.czubkowski@kuebler.com

### PLZ 34000 ... 37999

Kübler Vertriebsbüro Mitte  
Stefan Heinigk  
Gartenstraße 10  
35759 Driedorf  
Phone +49 2775 578427  
Fax +49 2775 578428  
stefan.heinigk@kuebler.com

### PLZ 40000 ... 47999

Kübler Vertriebsbüro West  
Torsten Czubkowski  
Auf der Ümcke 11a  
59757 Arnsberg  
Phone +49 2932 891898  
Fax +49 2932 53311  
torsten.czubkowski@kuebler.com

### PLZ 48000 ... 49999

Kübler Vertriebsbüro Nord  
Hermi Herrmann  
Mohnblumenweg 6  
28876 Oyten  
Phone +49 4207 6880-32  
Fax +49 4207 6880-34  
hermi.herrmann@kuebler.com

### PLZ 50000 ... 54999

**PLZ 55300 ... 55999**  
**PLZ 56500 ... 56999**  
**PLZ 58000 ... 59999**  
Kübler Vertriebsbüro West  
Torsten Czubkowski  
Auf der Ümcke 11a  
59757 Arnsberg  
Phone +49 2932 891898  
Fax +49 2932 53311  
torsten.czubkowski@kuebler.com

### PLZ 55000 ... 55299

**PLZ 56000 ... 56499**  
**PLZ 57000 ... 57999**  
Kübler Vertriebsbüro Mitte  
Stefan Heinigk  
Gartenstraße 10  
35759 Driedorf  
Phone +49 2775 578427  
Fax +49 2775 578428  
stefan.heinigk@kuebler.com

### PLZ 60000 ... 65999

**PLZ 67000 ... 67599**  
**PLZ 68000 ... 69999**  
Kübler Vertriebsbüro Mitte  
Stefan Heinigk  
Gartenstraße 10  
35759 Driedorf  
Phone +49 2775 578427  
Fax +49 2775 578428  
stefan.heinigk@kuebler.com

### PLZ 66000 ... 66999

**PLZ 67600 ... 67999**  
Kübler Vertriebsbüro West  
Torsten Czubkowski  
Auf der Ümcke 11a  
59757 Arnsberg  
Phone +49 2932 891898  
Fax +49 2932 53311  
torsten.czubkowski@kuebler.com

### PLZ 70000 ... 79999

Kübler Vertriebsbüro Süd-West  
Philipp Lang  
Lembergstraße 6  
72119 Ammerbuch-Altingen  
Phone +49 7032 2293665  
Fax +49 7032 2993454  
philipp.lang@kuebler.com

### PLZ 80000 ... 87999

**PLZ 89200 ... 89499**  
Kübler Vertriebsbüro Süd  
Bernhard Preißler  
Am Seeacker 8  
93326 Abensberg  
Phone +49 9443 9186926  
Fax +49 9443 9186974  
bernhard.preissler@kuebler.com

### PLZ 88000 ... 89199

**PLZ 89500 ... 89999**  
Kübler Vertriebsbüro Süd-West  
Philipp Lang  
Lembergstraße 6  
72119 Ammerbuch-Altingen  
Phone +49 7032 2293665  
Fax +49 7032 2993454  
philipp.lang@kuebler.com

### PLZ 90000 ... 93999

**PLZ 95000 ... 95999**  
Kübler Vertriebsbüro Süd-Ost  
Lars Meyer  
Durchfahrt 9  
09569 Oederan  
Phone +49 37292 283500  
Fax +49 37292 283501  
lars.meyer@kuebler.com

### PLZ 94000 ... 94999

Kübler Vertriebsbüro Süd  
Bernhard Preißler  
Am Seeacker 8  
93326 Abensberg  
Phone +49 9443 9186926  
Fax +49 9443 9186974  
bernhard.preissler@kuebler.com

### PLZ 96000 ... 99999

Kübler Vertriebsbüro Mitte  
Stefan Heinigk  
Gartenstraße 10  
35759 Driedorf  
Phone +49 2775 578427  
Fax +49 2775 578428  
stefan.heinigk@kuebler.com

### Approved system partners/ distributors

**22149 Hamburg**  
Hermann Seidel GmbH  
Techn. Vertretungen  
Rahlstedter Str. 16  
Phone +49 40 675085-0  
Fax +49 40 675085-85  
info@seidel-gmbh.de  
www.seidel-gmbh.de

**42499 Hückeswagen**  
Fuhrmeister + Co. GmbH  
Industrie-Elektronik  
Stahlschmidtsbrücke 61  
Phone +49 2192 851122  
Fax +49 2192 851127  
info@fuhrmeister-gmbh.de  
www.fuhrmeister-gmbh.de

**66287 Göttelborn**  
Herbert Neundorfer  
GmbH & Co. KG  
Werksvertretungen  
Am Campus 5  
Phone +49 6825 9545-0  
Fax +49 6825 9545-99  
info@herbert-neundoerfer.de  
www.herbert-neundoerfer.de

**82069 Hohenschäftlarn**  
Bachmann  
Electronic GmbH  
Am Wagnerfeld 4  
Phone +49 8178-8676-0  
Fax +49 8178-8676-50  
info@bachmann-electronic.de  
www.bachmann-electronic.de

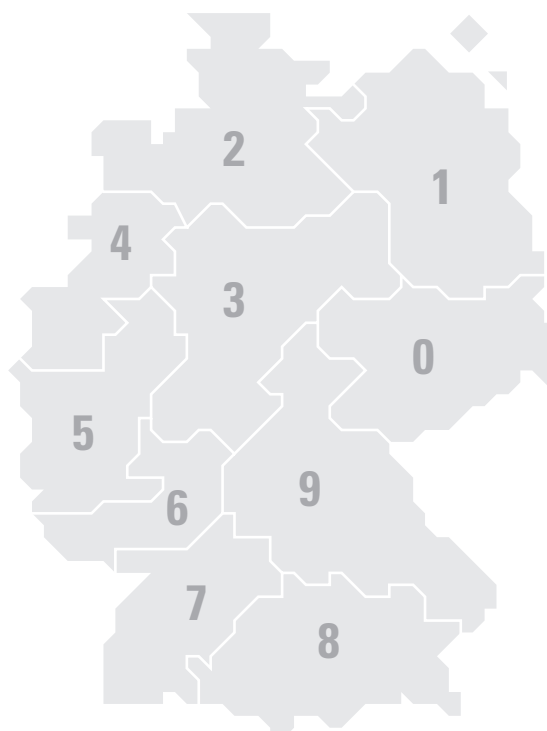
### Catalogue distributors (Germany):

**28359 Bremen**  
Distrelec Schuricht GmbH  
Lise Meitner-Str. 4  
Phone +49 1805 2234-35  
Fax +49 1805 2234-36  
scc@distrelec.de  
www.distrelec.de

**64546 Mörfelden-Walldorf**  
RS Components GmbH  
Hessenring 13 b  
Phone +49 6105 401234  
Fax +49 6105 401100  
www.rs-components.de

**82041 Oberhaching**  
Farnell GmbH  
Keltnering 14  
Phone +49 89 61393939  
www.farnell.de

**92240 Hirschau**  
Conrad Electronic SE  
Klaus-Conrad-Straße 1  
Phone +49 9622-30-4145  
www.conrad.com

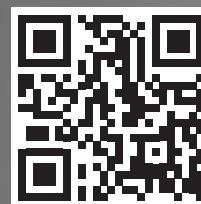




**Kübler**



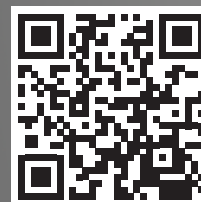
Position and Motion  
Sensors



Functional Safety



Transmission  
Technology



Counters and Process  
Devices

**Kübler Group**  
**Fritz Kübler GmbH**  
Schubertstrasse 47  
D-78054 Villingen-Schwenningen  
Germany  
Phone +49 7720 3903-0  
Fax +49 7720 21564  
[info@kuebler.com](mailto:info@kuebler.com)  
[www.kuebler.com](http://www.kuebler.com)